

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 7702

17 July 2026

**PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF
THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2026
(ACT NO. 9 OF 2026)**

I, Enoch Godongwana, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2026 (Act No. 9 of 2026), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; and 6, Part B conditional grant to local government; and Schedules 5, Part A and 6, Part A conditional grants to provinces; and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 conditional grant.

- Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendixes to provincial government conditional grant allocations
- Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces
- Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities



ENOCH GODONGWANA, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W4

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant					Level Government Financial Management Grant					Expanded Public Works Programme: Integrated Grant for Municipalities					SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹				
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year				
		2026/27 (R/m)	2027/28 (R/m)	2028/29 (R/m)	2029/30 (R/m)	2030/31 (R/m)	2026/27 (R/m)	2027/28 (R/m)	2028/29 (R/m)	2029/30 (R/m)	2030/31 (R/m)	2026/27 (R/m)	2027/28 (R/m)	2028/29 (R/m)	2029/30 (R/m)	2030/31 (R/m)	2026/27 (R/m)	2027/28 (R/m)	2028/29 (R/m)	2029/30 (R/m)	2030/31 (R/m)
EASTERN CAPE																					
A	BLF Buffalo City	9 500	10 000	10 000	9 000	-	1 200	1 400	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 724	11 400	11 600	11 600	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	8 500	9 000	-	-	-	1 200	1 400	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 629	10 400	10 600	10 600	-
B	EC101 Edenburg	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 800	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC102 Brei-Crozes-Ross	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 800	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 909	2 700	2 800	2 800	-
B	EC104 Makhana	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 365	4 000	4 000	4 000	-
B	EC105 Ntshube	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 293	2 800	2 900	2 900	-
B	EC106 Sunday River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 938	3 800	3 800	3 800	-
B	EC107 Kaniyale	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	-
B	EC109 Koo-Karara	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 159	2 700	2 800	2 800	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 400	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 506	1 300	1 400	1 400	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	21 817	22 601	23 229	23 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 897	22 601	23 229	23 229	-
B	EC121 Mchelo	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 525	2 200	2 300	2 300	-
B	EC122 Mergans	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 210	2 300	2 300	2 300	-
B	EC123 Gant Kgi	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 951	2 700	2 800	2 800	-
B	EC124 Amalinda	-	-	-	-	-	3 400	3 500	3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 469	3 500	3 600	3 600	-
B	EC125 Mchelo	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	2 700	2 800	2 800	-
B	EC129 Beyond Mhala	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 016	3 000	3 000	3 000	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 800	2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 716	2 800	2 900	2 900	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	17 900	18 600	19 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 428	18 600	19 000	19 000	-
B	EC131 Imbizo's Gushaba	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 248	3 100	3 100	3 100	-
B	EC135 Imbizo's Gushaba	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 400	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 543	2 400	2 500	2 500	-
B	EC136 Enkablathen	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 803	3 100	3 100	3 100	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 224	2 200	2 300	2 300	-
B	EC138 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 224	2 200	2 300	2 300	-
B	EC139 Imbizo's Gushaba	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 040	3 100	3 100	3 100	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 894	2 600	2 700	2 700	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	18 900	19 600	19 900	19 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 295	19 600	19 900	19 900	-
B	EC141 Enkablathen	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 320	2 100	2 200	2 200	-
B	EC142 Sengca	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 218	2 100	2 200	2 200	-
B	EC145 Water Seals	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 500	2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 571	2 500	2 600	2 600	-
Total: Joe Slovo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 800	7 200	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 510	6 800	7 200	7 200	-
B	EC153 Ngqweni Hill	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 824	2 100	2 200	2 200	-
B	EC154 Ngqweni Hill	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 824	2 100	2 200	2 200	-
B	EC155 Mchelo	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 838	2 100	2 200	2 200	-
B	EC156 Mchelo	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 525	2 600	2 700	2 700	-
B	EC157 King Shaka Daliboyabo	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	3 000	3 000	3 100	3 100	2 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 676	8 100	9 100	9 100	-
Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality		5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	3 000	3 000	3 100	3 100	2 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 299	13 800	15 300	15 300	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	3 000	3 000	3 100	3 100	2 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 299	13 800	15 300	15 300	-
B	EC141 Umzimbe	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 988	2 200	2 300	2 300	-
B	EC142 Umzimbe	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 625	2 100	2 200	2 200	-
B	EC143 Wank																				

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			SIB TOTAL: CURRENT ¹		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)
FREE STATE													
A	MAN Maiteng	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	-	2 158	-	4 358	2 300	2 400
B	FS161 Letsemeng	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	1 320	-	4 320	3 100	3 100
B	FS162 Kapaneng	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	-	1 348	-	3 848	2 600	2 700
B	FS163 Mokhotlong	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	1 269	-	4 269	3 100	3 100
B	FS164 New Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	-	1 344	-	3 344	2 100	2 200
Totals: Free State Municipalities													
		-	-	-	10 500	10 900	11 100	-	5 281	-	15 781	10 900	11 100
B	FS181 Maiteng	-	-	-	2 700	2 800	2 900	-	1 500	-	4 200	2 800	2 900
B	FS182 Tlokoeng	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	1 372	-	4 372	3 100	3 100
B	FS183 Maiteng	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	-	1 372	-	4 372	2 600	2 700
B	FS184 Maiteng	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	2 306	-	5 306	3 100	3 100
B	FS185 Nala	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	1 391	-	4 391	3 100	3 100
C	DC18 Letsemeng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 400	1 600	-	-	-	1 200	1 400	1 600
Totals: Letsempa Municipalities													
		-	-	-	15 200	15 900	16 300	-	8 170	-	23 370	15 900	16 300
B	FS191 Sesevo	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	-	2 003	-	4 203	2 300	2 400
B	FS192 Dikobeng	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	2 900	-	1 791	-	4 591	2 900	2 900
B	FS193 Nkomo	-	-	-	2 900	3 000	3 000	-	1 728	-	4 628	3 000	3 000
B	FS194 Maiteng-Podung	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	2 289	-	5 289	3 100	3 100
B	FS195 Phomela	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 700	-	1 487	-	4 087	2 600	2 700
B	FS196 Maiteng	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	1 453	-	4 453	3 100	3 100
C	DC19 Thabo Mofemane District Municipality	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	-	1 879	-	4 379	2 600	2 700
Totals: Thabo Mofemane Municipalities													
		-	-	-	19 000	19 600	19 900	-	12 630	-	31 630	19 600	19 900
B	FS201 Maiteng	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	-	1 421	-	3 921	2 600	2 700
B	FS202 Maiteng	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	-	1 421	-	3 921	2 600	2 700
B	FS203 Maiteng	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	2 622	-	5 622	3 100	3 100
B	FS204 Maiteng	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	2 900	-	1 894	-	4 394	2 900	2 900
B	FS205 Maiteng	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	-	1 329	-	4 329	3 100	3 100
C	DC20 Fentle Dits District Municipality	-	-	-	1 600	1 800	2 000	-	1 347	-	2 947	1 800	2 000
Totals: Fentle Dits District Municipalities													
		-	-	-	12 900	13 500	13 800	-	8 313	-	21 213	13 500	13 800
Totals: Free State Municipalities													
		-	-	-	59 800	62 200	63 500	-	36 852	-	96 652	62 200	63 500
GAUTENG													
A	EDU City of Ekurhuleni	6 000	-	-	1 200	1 500	1 700	-	15 269	-	16 469	1 500	1 700
A	RHB City of Johannesburg	-	-	6 000	1 200	1 400	1 600	-	5 561	-	12 561	7 400	7 600
A	TSH City of Tloane	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	-	12 798	-	14 998	2 300	2 400
B	GT421 Enkeldo	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	-	3 801	-	6 001	2 300	2 400
B	GT422 Maiteng	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	-	2 177	-	4 377	2 300	2 400
B	GT423 Local	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	-	1 423	-	3 623	2 300	2 400
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 700	1 900	2 100	-	1 719	-	3 419	1 900	2 100
Totals: Sedibeng Municipalities													
		-	-	-	8 300	8 800	9 300	-	9 230	-	17 530	8 800	9 300
B	GT481 Maiteng City	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 300	-	1 640	-	3 740	2 200	2 300
B	GT482 Maiteng City	-	-	-	2 900	3 000	3 000	-	1 749	-	4 649	3 000	3 000
B	GT483 Maiteng City	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	-	2 284	-	4 484	2 300	2 400
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 500	1 600	1 800	-	1 452	-	2 952	1 600	1 800
Totals: West Rand Municipalities													
		-	-	-	8 700	9 100	9 500	-	7 125	-	15 825	9 100	9 500
Totals: Gauteng Municipalities													
		6 000	6 000	6 000	21 000	23 100	24 500	-	49 783	-	77 383	29 100	30 500

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹					
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year					
		2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)			
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A	ETH eThekweni	27 000	27 429	34 000	1 300	1 300	1 500	7 490	-	-	-	-	-	35 600	28 729	35 500
B	KNZN212 uMkosi	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	1 664	-	-	-	-	-	3 864	2 300	2 400
B	KNZN213 uMzimbe	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 509	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN214 uMzimbe-sheni	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	1 588	-	-	-	-	-	3 788	2 300	2 400
B	KNZN215 uMzimbe-Valley	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	1 588	-	-	-	-	-	3 788	2 300	2 400
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	5 019	-	-	-	-	-	5 219	2 300	2 400
Total Ugu Municipalities		-	-	-	10 900	11 400	11 400	10 214	-	-	-	-	-	21 114	11 400	11 900
B	KNZN221 uMkhomoti	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	1 774	-	-	-	-	-	3 774	2 300	2 400
B	KNZN222 uMkhomoti	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 300	1 724	-	-	-	-	-	3 624	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN223 Mqandeni	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	4 459	3 100	3 100
B	KNZN224 Mpendle	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	1 582	-	-	-	-	-	4 182	2 700	2 800
B	KNZN225 Mpendle	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	4 206	2 300	2 400
B	KNZN226 Mpendle	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	4 206	2 300	2 400
B	KNZN227 Mpendle	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	4 206	2 300	2 400
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 500	1 832	-	-	-	-	-	3 032	1 300	1 500
Total uMgungundlovu Municipalities		-	-	-	18 500	19 300	20 000	11 800	-	-	-	-	-	33 000	19 300	20 000
B	KNZN231 Gkhuluho	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 300	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	4 118	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN232 Gkhuluho	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 300	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	4 118	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN237 Nhloti Langhabale	-	-	-	3 500	3 600	3 600	1 647	-	-	-	-	-	5 147	3 600	3 600
B	KNZN238 Alfred Duma	4 000	5 500	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	3 111	-	-	-	-	-	9 311	7 800	7 400
C	DC23 uMkhazi District Municipality	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	2 187	-	-	-	-	-	4 387	2 300	2 400
Total uMkhazi Municipalities		4 000	5 500	-	10 900	10 900	10 900	8 962	-	-	-	-	-	22 762	13 900	13 900
B	KNZN241 eMkheni	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	1 545	-	-	-	-	-	3 745	2 300	2 400
B	KNZN242 Ngqoma	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 698	-	-	-	-	-	3 798	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN244 uMqunga	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 960	-	-	-	-	-	4 060	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN245 uMqunga	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 960	-	-	-	-	-	4 060	2 200	2 300
C	DC24 uMkhotini District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	4 400	-	-	-	-	-	7 600	3 100	3 100
Total uMkhotini Municipalities		-	-	-	12 000	12 600	13 000	12 338	-	-	-	-	-	24 438	12 600	13 000
B	KNZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 168	-	-	-	-	-	4 268	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN253 eMalahleni	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 168	-	-	-	-	-	4 268	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN254 eMalahleni	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 168	-	-	-	-	-	4 268	2 200	2 300
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	1 835	-	-	-	-	-	5 635	3 800	3 800
Total Amajuba Municipalities		-	-	-	11 000	11 400	11 600	7 063	-	-	-	-	-	18 163	11 400	11 600
B	KNZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 307	-	-	-	-	-	4 507	3 100	3 100
B	KNZN262 eDumbe	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 307	-	-	-	-	-	4 507	3 100	3 100
B	KNZN263 eDumbe	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 307	-	-	-	-	-	4 507	3 100	3 100
B	KNZN265 Ngqoma	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 307	-	-	-	-	-	4 507	3 100	3 100
B	KNZN266 Uland	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	2 159	-	-	-	-	-	4 359	2 300	2 400
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	2 383	-	-	-	-	-	5 183	2 300	2 400
Total Zululand Municipalities		-	-	-	14 900	15 900	15 900	16 941	-	-	-	-	-	31 841	15 900	15 900
B	KNZN271 uMhlalaphanaga	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	2 081	-	-	-	-	-	4 281	2 300	2 400
B	KNZN272 Kosi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 549	-	-	-	-	-	5 549	3 000	3 000
B	KNZN275 Inkosi uMkhumbi	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	1 384	-	-	-	-	-	4 084	2 300	2 400
B	KNZN276 Inkosi uMkhumbi	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 400	1 384	-	-	-	-	-	4 084	2 300	2 400
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 901	-	-	-	-	-	7 001	3 100	3 100
Total uMkhanyakude Municipalities		-	-	-	13 300	13 600	13 800	12 257	-	-	-	-	-	25 557	13 600	13 800
B	KNZN281 uMkhusi	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 264	-	-	-	-	-	4 264	2 100	2 200
B	KNZN282 uMkhusi	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 264	-	-	-	-	-	4 264	2 100	2 200
B	KNZN283 uMkhusi	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 264	-	-	-	-	-	4 264	2 100	2 200
B	KNZN284 uMkhusi	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 264	-	-	-	-	-	4 264	2 100	2 200
B	KNZN285 Mkwinda	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	2 900	1 959	-	-	-	-	-	4 759	2 900	2 900
B	KNZN286 Nanda	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	2 749	-	-	-	-	-	5 349	2 700	2 800
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 400	1 500	1 700	4 537	-	-	-	-	-	5 937	1 500	1 700
Total King Cetshwayo Municipalities		-	-	-	14 000	14 800	14 600	17 418	-	-	-	-	-	20 818	14 800	14 600
B	KNZN291 Mankeni	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	3 524	2 100	2 200
B	KNZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 823	-	-	-	-	-	3 823	2 100	2 200
B	KNZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	2 156	-	-	-	-	-	5 156	3 100	3 100
B	KNZN294 Mphahlele	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 946	-	-	-	-	-	3 946	2 100	2 200
C	DC29 Uthmaniyah District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	4 501	1 300	1 500
Total Uthmaniyah Municipalities		-	-	-	10 200	10 700	11 200	10 750	-	-	-	-	-	20 950	10 700	11 200
B	KNZN433 Greater eGoliad	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 792	-	-	-	-	-	3 792	2 100	2 200
B	KNZN434 uMkhumbi Phungula	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	3 790	2 200	2 300
B	KNZN435 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	4 016	2 100	2 200
B	KNZN436 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	4 016	2 200	2 300
C	DC43 Harry Goniwe District Municipality	-	-	-	1 400	1 500	1 700	3 007	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	1 500	1 700
Total Harry Goniwe Municipalities		-	-	-	9 600	10 100	10 700	10 916	-	-	-	-	-	20 516	10 100	10 700
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		31 000	32 929	39 000	125 200	130 300	134 900	128 900	-	-	-	-	-	285 190	163 229	173 900

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			SIB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LMK331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	3 366	-	-	5 866	2 600	2 700
B	LMK332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 097	-	-	4 097	2 200	2 300
B	LMK333 Greater Mopani	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	5 211	-	-	7 311	2 200	2 300
B	LMK334 Bx-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 675	-	-	4 675	3 100	3 100
B	LMK335 Morogong	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 519	-	-	3 519	2 200	2 300
C	LMK333 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 929	-	-	8 929	3 000	3 000
Total Limpopo Municipalities		-	-	-	14 700	15 300	15 700	20 297	-	-	34 997	15 300	15 700
B	LMK441 Mafisa	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 028	-	-	4 928	3 100	3 100
B	LMK443 Thabamela	5 000	5 500	-	2 000	2 100	2 300	4 521	-	-	11 521	7 600	7 300
B	LMK444 Mkhondo	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	3 346	-	-	5 446	2 200	2 300
C	LMK443 Mafisa District Municipality	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	1 979	-	-	4 979	2 700	2 800
Total Limpopo Municipalities		5 000	5 500	-	12 600	13 300	13 500	15 939	-	-	30 874	24 200	24 400
B	LMK551 Bushong	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	1 616	-	-	4 116	2 600	2 700
B	LMK552 Mphahlele	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	1 401	-	-	3 701	2 600	2 700
B	LMK553 Mphahlele	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	1 401	-	-	3 701	2 600	2 700
B	LMK554 Polokwane	18 000	18 000	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 107	-	-	22 007	2 200	2 300
B	LMK555 Lepelle-Nkomo	-	-	-	1 200	1 400	1 600	2 754	-	-	3 954	1 400	1 600
C	LMK555 Lepelle-Nkomo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 107	-	-	4 207	2 200	2 300
Total Limpopo Municipalities		18 000	18 000	-	10 600	11 200	11 800	13 122	-	-	41 732	29 200	27 600
B	LMK661 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 309	-	-	4 309	3 000	3 000
B	LMK662 Lephalale	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 461	-	-	3 461	2 200	2 300
B	LMK663 Mphahlele	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 632	-	-	3 632	2 100	2 200
B	LMK667 Mankweng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 500	1 740	-	-	5 240	3 500	3 500
B	LMK668 Mankweng-Mookgongong	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	1 809	-	-	4 409	2 700	2 800
C	LMK668 Mankweng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 400	1 600	-	-	-	1 200	1 400	1 600
Total Limpopo Municipalities		-	-	-	14 300	14 900	15 300	8 041	-	-	22 241	14 900	15 300
B	LMK771 Ficksburg Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 984	-	-	4 984	3 000	3 000
B	LMK772 Elin Mosaledi	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	2 771	-	-	5 571	2 900	2 900
B	LMK773 Mkhuthathanga	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 590	-	-	4 590	2 200	2 300
B	LMK776 Ficksburg Tlhabane	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	3 168	-	-	5 768	2 700	2 800
C	LMK776 Ficksburg District Municipality	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	8 044	-	-	10 544	2 600	2 700
Total Limpopo Municipalities		-	-	-	12 900	13 400	13 700	18 457	-	-	31 697	13 400	13 700
MPUMALANGA													
Total Limpopo Municipalities		26 255	29 800	26 000	62 500	68 000	70 100	71 706	-	-	168 221	97 000	96 100
B	MPF01 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	3 101	-	-	5 201	2 200	2 300
B	MPF02 Mafikeng	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	2 238	-	-	5 238	3 800	3 800
B	MPF03 Mafikeng	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	2 251	-	-	5 251	3 100	3 100
B	MPF04 Dr Polley ka Ilaale Seme	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	1 903	-	-	4 403	2 900	2 900
B	MPF05 Ledwaba	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	1 453	-	-	4 253	2 900	2 900
B	MPF06 Dipsloepeng	24 000	24 000	24 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	2 859	-	-	30 359	27 500	27 500
B	MPF07 Mafikeng District Municipality	14 000	14 000	14 000	1 300	1 500	1 700	1 852	-	-	17 152	1 500	1 500
C	LMK331 Mopani District Municipality	38 000	38 000	38 000	21 800	22 500	22 900	17 687	-	-	77 487	60 500	60 900
B	MPF11 Venter Damse	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 134	-	-	4 134	2 100	2 200
B	MPF12 Venter Damse	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 067	-	-	7 067	3 000	3 000
B	MPF13 Seme Tlhabane	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 889	-	-	4 889	2 100	2 200
B	MPF14 Enkhabeni	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 926	-	-	5 926	4 000	4 000
B	MPF15 Thabamela Hani	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 679	-	-	4 679	2 100	2 200
B	MPF16 Mafikeng District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 600	2 700	2 692	-	-	4 992	2 600	2 700
C	LMK331 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 400	1 600	2 510	-	-	3 710	1 400	1 600
Total Limpopo Municipalities		-	-	-	16 700	17 300	17 900	18 287	-	-	35 487	17 300	17 900
B	MPF21 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	2 210	-	-	5 210	3 100	3 100
B	MPF24 Nkomo	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	4 500	-	-	6 500	2 200	2 300
B	MPF25 Nkomo	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	3 588	-	-	6 188	2 700	2 800
C	LMK331 Mopani District Municipality	3 000	4 000	4 500	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 933	-	-	6 133	2 100	2 200
Total Limpopo Municipalities		3 000	4 000	4 500	11 400	12 100	12 600	17 485	-	-	34 485	11 600	12 100
MPUMALANGA													
Total Limpopo Municipalities		41 000	42 000	42 500	62 500	68 000	70 100	71 706	-	-	144 859	93 900	95 900

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC361 Richtersveld	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	3 940	2 700	2 700	
B	NC362 Nam-Khoi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 708	3 000	3 000	
B	NC364 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	3 419	2 200	2 200	
B	NC365 Hantam	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	3 419	2 200	2 200	
B	NC366 Karoo	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	
C	DC56 Nam-Khoi District Municipality	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	3 417	2 200	2 200	
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	-	-	-	18 800	18 800	19 000	0	0	0	22 984	18 800	19 000	
B	NC371 Uitenhage	-	-	-	2 800	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 220	3 000	3 000	
B	NC372 Umatjama	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	3 438	2 200	2 200	
B	NC373 Erasmusburg	-	-	-	2 800	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	3 242	2 100	2 100	
B	NC374 Kameberg	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	-	-	-	4 078	2 900	3 000	
B	NC375 Rensselaersburg	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 255	3 000	3 000	
B	NC376 Thabakwini	-	-	-	3 000	2 600	2 600	-	-	-	3 892	2 600	2 700	
B	NC377 Thabakwini	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	3 954	2 600	2 700	
B	NC378 Spangkop	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 700	-	-	-	3 954	2 600	2 700	
C	DC77 Plettenberg Bay District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	-	-	-	3 275	2 100	2 200	
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	-	-	-	23 000	24 000	24 000	0	0	0	23 254	23 000	24 000	
B	NC382 Kwa-Carib	-	-	-	3 400	3 400	3 400	-	-	-	4 734	3 400	3 400	
B	NC384 Kwa-Carib	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	
B	NC385 Tzaneen	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 239	3 000	3 000	
B	NC386 Aggeneys	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 239	3 000	3 000	
B	NC387 Aggeneys	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 239	3 000	3 000	
C	DC78 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 300	1 400	1 600	-	-	-	2 574	1 400	1 600	
	Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities	-	-	-	16 400	16 800	17 100	0	0	0	22 874	16 800	17 100	
B	NC391 Sol Plaatje	5 000	5 000	5 000	2 800	2 100	2 200	-	-	-	10 409	7 000	7 000	
B	NC392 Sol Plaatje	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 450	3 000	3 000	
B	NC393 Mmabatho	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 450	3 000	3 000	
B	NC394 Phokwane	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 900	-	-	-	4 068	2 800	2 900	
C	DC99 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	-	-	-	2 552	1 300	1 500	
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	5 000	5 000	5 000	12 400	12 400	13 800	0	0	0	25 778	17 900	18 900	
B	NC451 Joe Moteng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 446	3 000	3 000	
B	NC452 Joe Moteng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 420	3 000	3 000	
B	NC453 Gaungwana	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	3 563	2 200	2 200	
C	DC45 John Tloetshe District Municipality	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 200	1 300	1 500	-	-	-	7 506	6 800	6 500	
	Total: John Tloetshe Municipalities	5 000	5 000	5 000	9 200	9 500	9 700	0	0	0	19 925	15 000	14 700	
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	10 000	10 000	10 000	79 000	81 100	81 600	0	0	0	125 925	92 100	93 100	
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	-	-	-	5 385	2 900	3 000	
B	NW372 Moshong	-	-	-	2 800	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	7 055	3 000	3 000	
B	NW373 Ruanobong	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	4 964	2 000	2 200	
B	NW374 Ruanobong	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	4 964	2 000	2 200	
B	NW375 Moshong	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	4 964	2 000	2 200	
C	DC37 Botshabelo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	-	-	-	3 800	2 200	2 200	
C	DC37 Botshabelo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	-	-	-	3 839	2 100	2 200	
	Total: Botshabelo District Municipality	-	-	-	14 000	15 200	15 700	0	0	0	29 532	15 300	15 700	
B	NW381 Boksburg	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 674	3 000	3 000	
B	NW382 Tloetseng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 538	3 000	3 000	
B	NW383 Moshong	3 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	7 776	7 000	7 600	
B	NW384 Moshong	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	4 450	2 800	2 800	
B	NW385 Moshong	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	4 450	2 800	2 800	
C	DC38 Nkomo District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	6 445	3 000	3 000	
	Total: Nkomo District Municipality	3 000	4 000	4 000	17 000	17 300	17 600	0	0	0	31 649	21 300	22 000	
B	NW391 Nkomo	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	3 000	-	-	-	5 629	2 800	3 000	
B	NW392 Nkomo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 446	3 000	3 000	
B	NW393 Mmabatho	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	5 006	3 000	3 000	
B	NW394 Greater Tloetseng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 522	3 000	3 000	
B	NW395 Letaba-Tloetseng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 522	3 000	3 000	
C	DC39 Dr. Ruth Segamane District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	5 292	3 000	3 000	
	Total: Dr. Ruth Segamane District Municipality	-	-	-	18 800	19 300	19 600	0	0	0	29 531	18 700	19 000	
B	NW401 City of Mmabatho	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 969	3 000	3 000	
B	NW402 City of Mmabatho	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	5 044	3 000	3 000	
B	NW403 City of Mmabatho	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	4 882	3 000	3 000	
C	DC40 Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	-	-	-	2 768	1 300	1 500	
	Total: Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	10 800	11 600	12 500	0	0	0	17 053	11 000	11 500	
	Total: North West Municipalities	3 000	4 000	4 000	61 100	62 300	62 300	0	0	0	108 045	66 300	67 700	

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B) CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					SIB TOTAL: CURRENT ¹				
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year				
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	
WESTERN CAPE																	
A	CPT City of Cape Town	26 000	26 000	27 000	1 200	1 300	1 500	20 547	-	-	47 747	27 300	28 500				
B	WC011 Matrxham	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 601	-	-	3 701	2 200	2 300				
B	WC012 Cedarberg	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 452	-	-	3 552	2 200	2 300				
B	WC013 Bergvlei	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 656	-	-	3 656	2 100	2 200				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	1 800	2 000	2 100	1 513	-	-	3 413	2 000	2 100				
B	WC015 Saldanha	-	-	-	1 800	2 000	2 100	1 513	-	-	3 413	2 000	2 100				
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	1 605	-	-	2 805	1 300	1 500				
Total West Coast Municipalities		-	-	-	11 000	11 700	12 400	9 948	-	-	21 408	11 700	12 400				
B	WC022 Wizeberg	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 976	-	-	3 776	1 900	2 000				
B	WC023 Dikoussin	-	-	-	1 800	2 000	2 100	2 825	-	-	4 725	2 000	2 100				
B	WC024 Swartkops	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 931	-	-	4 531	1 900	2 000				
B	WC025 Langenberg	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 267	-	-	4 067	1 900	2 000				
B	WC026 Langenberg	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 267	-	-	4 067	1 900	2 000				
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	1 524	-	-	2 724	1 300	1 500				
Total Cape Winelands Municipalities		-	-	-	10 200	10 900	11 600	14 085	-	-	24 285	10 900	11 600				
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 912	-	-	3 912	2 100	2 200				
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 062	-	-	3 962	2 100	2 200				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 655	-	-	3 555	2 000	2 100				
B	WC034 Swartkops	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 454	-	-	3 454	2 100	2 200				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	1 554	-	-	2 754	1 300	1 500				
Total Overberg Municipalities		-	-	-	9 000	9 600	10 200	8 619	-	-	17 619	9 600	10 200				
B	WC041 Kamland	-	-	-	2 900	3 000	3 100	1 343	-	-	4 243	3 000	3 100				
B	WC042 Houtqua	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 378	-	-	3 278	2 000	2 100				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	3 211	-	-	5 111	2 000	2 100				
B	WC044 George	6 000	6 238	-	2 900	3 000	3 100	2 312	-	-	10 312	3 000	3 100				
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	1 874	-	-	4 674	2 900	3 000				
B	WC046 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	1 874	-	-	4 674	2 900	3 000				
B	WC047 Bheer	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 350	-	-	3 350	2 100	2 200				
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 350	-	-	3 350	2 100	2 200				
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	1 774	-	-	2 974	1 300	1 500				
Total Garden Route Municipalities		6 000	6 238	-	16 700	17 500	18 400	14 711	-	-	37 411	23 500	24 600				
B	WC051 Langeberg	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 387	-	-	3 387	2 100	2 200				
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 246	-	-	3 246	2 100	2 200				
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 478	-	-	3 578	2 200	2 300				
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	1 561	-	-	2 561	1 300	1 500				
Total Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	-	7 300	7 700	8 200	5 461	-	-	12 761	7 700	8 200				
Total Western Cape Municipalities		32 000	32 000	33 238	55 500	58 700	62 300	73 371	-	-	160 871	90 700	95 500				
Unallocated																	
Total		179 755	186 529	192 738	613 517	638 001	657 829	805 994	613 761	-	41 020	1 041 183	1 073 542				
Grand Total														1 924 109			

¹ Includes unallocated amounts for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG). The MDRG is allocated R411 million in 2026/27, R427 million in 2027/28 and R441 million in 2028/29.

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2026/27 (R000)	2026/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2026/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2026/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2026/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2026/29 (R000)
EASTERN CAPE	A. BUF Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	A. NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	91 539	-	-	-
	B. EC001 Dr Degeers Naude	27 083	27 824	8 095	12 462	10 000	-	-	-	35 000	38 400
	B. EC002 Blue Crane Route	18 566	18 566	9 415	7 316	10 113	-	-	-	16 000	16 800
	B. EC003 Buffalo City	32 328	33 756	13 699	7 316	7 667	-	-	-	25 000	27 429
	B. EC005 Ndlambe	36 222	37 273	13 589	7 161	7 667	-	-	-	24 000	24 331
	B. EC006 Sundays River Valley	36 245	33 693	34 658	4 335	11 316	7 667	-	-	13 196	9 344
	B. EC008 Kouga	38 619	42 602	43 867	5 780	7 900	8 257	-	-	18 000	15 750
	B. EC009 KwaNema	18 063	19 610	20 102	13 201	8 161	4 349	2 343	-	10 000	14 457
	Total Eastern Cape Municipalities	207 630	206 973	215 448	65 999	62 972	56 488	2 732	2 844	150 000	131 033
FREETOWN	B. EC121 Mthatha	75 105	83 409	86 047	10 756	13 588	14 000	-	-	-	-
	B. EC122 Mthatha	78 462	87 164	89 929	7 550	13 047	8 000	-	-	-	-
	B. EC123 Great Kei	15 890	17 926	18 726	14 226	6 506	6 506	-	-	-	-
	B. EC124 Mthatha	35 491	39 111	40 111	24 233	8 419	8 462	-	-	-	-
	B. EC126 Ngqweni	29 813	29 961	30 801	4 419	12 101	8 462	-	-	-	-
	B. EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	48 676	53 849	55 493	13 402	8 101	12 467	-	-	-	-
	Total Freetown Municipalities	277 873	286 620	294 245	64 956	65 841	58 240	2 727	3 843	110 000	116 686
GAUTENG	B. EC131 Jankes Yethu	19 193	20 875	21 409	11 877	10 583	8 000	-	-	-	-
	B. EC135 Jankes Yethu	53 466	59 209	61 034	5 789	11 497	9 000	-	-	-	-
	B. EC136 Emakhleni	41 366	45 676	47 045	7 330	15 678	10 000	-	-	-	-
	B. EC137 Dr A.B. Xuma	57 056	52 801	54 409	7 562	13 588	14 202	-	-	-	-
	B. EC138 Sekakewe	15 152	15 455	15 455	14 618	11 561	11 561	-	-	-	-
	B. EC139 Sekakewe	67 090	70 752	77 466	15 746	8 262	8 262	-	-	-	-
	Total Gauteng Municipalities	347 576	388 153	401 047	55 032	67 024	65 859	4 106	4 223	75 000	96 032
KwaZulu-Natal	B. EC141 Durban	48 280	53 418	55 047	16 843	20 904	15 000	-	-	-	-
	B. EC142 Durban	18 461	18 461	18 461	9 570	12 744	9 139	-	-	-	-
	B. EC145 Ntshongweni	35 047	24 839	25 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	189 096	210 901	217 830	-	-	2 666	2 772	2 858	80 000	62 537
LIMPOPO	B. EC153 Ngwenya Hill	79 702	76 565	77 662	6 739	8 885	9 297	-	-	-	-
	B. EC154 Ngwenya Hill	42 440	44 841	46 240	7 137	18 814	19 664	-	-	-	-
	B. EC155 Nwanda	70 189	84 621	87 301	35 931	9 347	9 769	-	-	-	-
	B. EC156 Mhloni	55 040	60 967	62 851	24 580	10 906	11 399	-	-	-	-
	B. EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	109 510	120 951	124 853	9 199	19 580	16 234	-	-	-	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	346 841	369 846	376 107	83 383	3 726	3 842	121 201	-	85 000	102 373
MPUMALANGA	B. EC441 Maricopa	70 746	68 113	70 237	29 967	20 904	21 849	-	-	-	-
	B. EC442 Umtswini	57 796	64 050	66 037	8 439	18 814	19 664	-	-	-	-
	B. EC443 Wente Madikizela-Mankela	60 278	66 825	68 906	9 912	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. EC444 Ntshongweni	53 256	56 013	57 666	15 631	13 087	13 679	-	-	-	-
	Total Mpumalanga Municipalities	242 176	254 007	262 456	63 999	68 443	71 579	2 906	2 996	95 000	108 229
NORTHERN CAPE	B. EC451 Maseru	742 339	742 339	746 479	63 969	68 443	71 579	-	-	-	-
	Total Northern Cape Municipalities	742 339	742 339	746 479	63 969	68 443	71 579	2 906	2 996	95 000	108 229
NORTHERN FREE STATE	B. EC461 Matricopa	70 746	68 113	70 237	29 967	20 904	21 849	-	-	-	-
	B. EC462 Umtswini	57 796	64 050	66 037	8 439	18 814	19 664	-	-	-	-
	B. EC463 Wente Madikizela-Mankela	60 278	66 825	68 906	9 912	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. EC464 Ntshongweni	53 256	56 013	57 666	15 631	13 087	13 679	-	-	-	-
	Total Northern Free State Municipalities	242 176	254 007	262 456	63 999	68 443	71 579	2 906	2 996	95 000	108 229
NORTH WEST	B. EC471 Maseru	70 746	68 113	70 237	29 967	20 904	21 849	-	-	-	-
	B. EC472 Umtswini	57 796	64 050	66 037	8 439	18 814	19 664	-	-	-	-
	B. EC473 Wente Madikizela-Mankela	60 278	66 825	68 906	9 912	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. EC474 Ntshongweni	53 256	56 013	57 666	15 631	13 087	13 679	-	-	-	-
	Total North West Municipalities	242 176	254 007	262 456	63 999	68 443	71 579	2 906	2 996	95 000	108 229
NORTHERN FREE STATE	B. EC481 Maseru	70 746	68 113	70 237	29 967	20 904	21 849	-	-	-	-
	B. EC482 Umtswini	57 796	64 050	66 037	8 439	18 814	19 664	-	-	-	-
	B. EC483 Wente Madikizela-Mankela	60 278	66 825	68 906	9 912	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. EC484 Ntshongweni	53 256	56 013	57 666	15 631	13 087	13 679	-	-	-	-
	Total Northern Free State Municipalities	242 176	254 007	262 456	63 999	68 443	71 579	2 906	2 996	95 000	108 229
SOUTH WEST	B. EC491 Maseru	70 746	68 113	70 237	29 967	20 904	21 849	-	-	-	-
	B. EC492 Umtswini	57 796	64 050	66 037	8 439	18 814	19 664	-	-	-	-
	B. EC493 Wente Madikizela-Mankela	60 278	66 825	68 906	9 912	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. EC494 Ntshongweni	53 256	56 013	57 666	15 631	13 087	13 679	-	-	-	-
	Total South West Municipalities	242 176	254 007	262 456	63 999	68 443	71 579	2 906	2 996	95 000	108 229
GAUTENG	B. EC501 Maseru	70 746	68 113	70 237	29 967	20 904	21 849	-	-	-	-
	B. EC502 Umtswini	57 796	64 050	66 037	8 439	18 814	19 664	-	-	-	-
	B. EC503 Wente Madikizela-Mankela	60 278	66 825	68 906	9 912	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. EC504 Ntshongweni	53 256	56 013	57 666	15 631	13 087	13 679	-	-	-	-
	Total Gauteng Municipalities	242 176	254 007	262 456	63 999	68 443	71 579	2 906	2 996	95 000	108 229

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Identification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Risk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2026/27 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2026/27 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2026/27 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2026/27 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2026/27 (R 000)
FREE STATE											
A	MAN Mangung	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	FS161 Lerengeng	10 697	22 082	4 000	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	21 000	21 250
3	FS162 Mankweng	11 846	23 296	100	3 136	3 278	-	-	-	21 000	22 050
3	FS165 Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	FS164 New Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DC16	Xhongo District Municipality	47 178	72 539	74 269	13 588	14 282	2 621	2 726	2 811	-	-
FREE STATE											
3	FS181 Madibanya	25 945	31 757	4 007	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	26 748	26 647
3	FS182 Tlokeng	19 458	21 167	21 711	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	26 748	22 077
3	FS183 Tsoelopele	25 063	21 187	3 000	5 508	6 639	-	-	-	103 693	103 349
3	FS184 Matjhabeng	79 743	165 563	170 760	20 904	15 000	-	-	-	22 110	23 216
3	FS185 Mankweng	39 162	39 162	40 162	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	21 000	20 830
DC18	Leseteng District Municipality	186 126	178 107	206 330	23 419	42 582	2 783	2 894	2 984	18 758	18 650
FREE STATE											
3	FS191 Senoano	37 524	64 564	6 197	4 750	5 211	-	-	-	103 569	103 569
3	FS192 Mankweng	33 520	52 325	55 915	9 686	5 822	-	-	-	230 809	122 566
3	FS193 Nkomo	24 888	33 526	34 486	6 000	4 181	4 370	3 278	-	103 610	123 310
3	FS194 Mafela-Pooling	202 076	232 420	232 438	3 136	3 278	-	-	-	21 389	22 458
3	FS195 Pekaia	15 482	28 202	28 202	8 327	1 956	-	-	-	64 000	47 750
3	FS196 Mankweng	23 857	26 491	26 491	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	19 552	22 527
3	FS197 Mankweng	25 457	26 000	26 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	13 600	12 650
DC19	Thabo Mafisa District Municipality	357 787	429 011	462 438	27 615	39 947	26 895	2 934	3 051	158 093	153 099
3	FS201 Moshale	27 423	54 801	86 477	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	15 268	16 160
3	FS203 Sepeteng	7 613	7 613	10 000	3 226	3 226	-	-	-	18 000	18 000
3	FS204 Mankweng	40 788	60 762	62 639	10 000	10 924	-	-	-	167 233	167 233
3	FS205 Mofhe	22 912	30 316	30 316	7 316	7 647	-	-	-	19 000	19 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	202 142	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
FREE STATE											
DC19	Thabo Mafisa District Municipality	357 787	429 011	462 438	27 615	39 947	26 895	2 934	3 051	158 093	153 099
3	FS201 Moshale	27 423	54 801	86 477	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	15 268	16 160
3	FS203 Sepeteng	7 613	7 613	10 000	3 226	3 226	-	-	-	18 000	18 000
3	FS204 Mankweng	40 788	60 762	62 639	10 000	10 924	-	-	-	167 233	167 233
3	FS205 Mofhe	22 912	30 316	30 316	7 316	7 647	-	-	-	19 000	19 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	202 142	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 272	45 539	42 898	39 033	2 669	2 775	2 861	106 112	106 000
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 895	208 2								

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2026/27 (R'000)	2026/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/29 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL	A. ETHEKWINI	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN212 uMkosi	37 762	41 643	42 876	900	7 316	7 647	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN213 uMkomo	42 067	46 458	47 853	459	9 407	9 832	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN214 uMkomo	28 388	31 159	32 039	553	6 185	6 465	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN216 Eyo Nkomo	391 423	425 345	436 130	13 104	12 316	11 647	-	-	-	-
	Total: Ugu Municipality	390 640	444 609	458 898	15 016	35 244	35 991	3 248	3 278	3 483	100 686
	B. KZN221 uMkomo	33 813	37 225	38 310	6 531	6 271	6 554	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN222 uMkomo	46 070	50 770	51 637	22 000	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN223 uMkomo	14 578	15 875	16 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN224 uMkomo	22 696	24 580	25 443	14 902	10 271	10 271	-	-	-	-
KZN225 uMkomo	B. KZN225 uMkomo	24 849	27 794	28 818	8 860	11 203	11 203	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN226 uMkomo	28 439	30 794	31 412	7 848	11 203	11 203	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN226 uMkomo	28 439	30 794	31 412	7 848	11 203	11 203	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN227 uMkomo	22 142	24 173	24 818	1 632	6 487	6 780	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	122 881	136 864	141 281	36 542	51 308	51 308	3 087	3 210	3 310	100 686
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	122 881	136 864	141 281	36 542	51 308	51 308	3 087	3 210	3 310	100 686
	B. KZN235 uMkomo	38 474	55 985	57 194	48 425	60 977	60 977	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN235 uMkomo	38 474	55 985	57 194	48 425	60 977	60 977	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN237 uMkomo	34 714	38 234	39 352	7 430	11 497	12 017	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN238 uMkomo	55 975	61 592	63 160	16 575	14 452	14 452	-	-	-	-
KZN239 uMkomo	B. KZN239 uMkomo	222 058	247 744	255 914	10 442	7 316	11 647	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	312 725	337 570	344 426	34 447	33 265	38 988	3 016	3 157	3 255	-
	B. KZN241 uMkomo	18 045	19 591	20 082	10 473	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN242 uMkomo	38 403	42 360	43 017	17 700	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN243 uMkomo	46 070	50 770	51 637	22 000	15 678	16 387	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN244 uMkomo	36 634	40 385	41 454	3 424	7 316	10 447	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN245 uMkomo	227 067	251 371	261 729	55 716	41 934	55 716	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	366 483	406 932	419 785	26 524	44 943	49 975	2 780	2 892	2 982	93 183
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	366 483	406 932	419 785	26 524	44 943	49 975	2 780	2 892	2 982	93 183
	B. KZN252 uMkomo	139 684	155 638	160 707	19 475	21 700	22 310	-	-	-	-
B. KZN253 uMkomo	26 378	28 910	29 715	6 927	6 959	6 959	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN254 uMkomo	48 869	54 065	55 716	28 156	5 260	9 409	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	227 796	248 606	257 546	47 631	33 987	38 766	2 692	2 799	2 886	193 340	
KZN255 uMkomo	B. KZN255 uMkomo	30 056	32 612	33 428	8 149	10 452	10 452	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN256 uMkomo	34 722	38 242	39 361	6 471	6 554	6 271	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN257 uMkomo	46 006	50 865	52 409	20 013	11 502	12 740	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN258 uMkomo	39 259	43 317	44 606	3 208	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN259 uMkomo	38 031	41 943	43 187	6 444	6 271	6 554	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN260 uMkomo	272 513	304 202	314 271	4 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	401 473	440 143	447 973	44 796	45 581	45 581	2 884	2 899	3 092	115 380
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	401 473	440 143	447 973	44 796	45 581	45 581	2 884	2 899	3 092	115 380
	B. KZN271 uMkomo	43 139	47 657	49 092	10 348	10 452	10 452	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN272 uMkomo	46 304	51 197	52 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN273 uMkomo	39 108	43 148	44 432	7 069	7 069	7 069	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN274 uMkomo	29 028	31 813	32 800	12 225	22 300	22 327	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	227 796	248 606	257 546	47 631	33 987	38 766	2 692	2 799	2 886	193 340	
KZN275 uMkomo	B. KZN275 uMkomo	30 056	32 612	33 428	8 149	10 452	10 452	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN276 uMkomo	34 722	38 242	39 361	6 471	6 554	6 271	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN277 uMkomo	46 006	50 865	52 409	20 013	11 502	12 740	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN278 uMkomo	39 259	43 317	44 606	3 208	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN279 uMkomo	38 031	41 943	43 187	6 444	6 271	6 554	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN280 uMkomo	272 513	304 202	314 271	4 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	401 473	440 143	447 973	44 796	45 581	45 581	2 884	2 899	3 092	115 380
	Total: uMkomo District Municipality	401 473	440 143	447 973	44 796	45 581	45 581	2 884	2 899	3 092	115 380
	B. KZN281 uMkomo	34 391	37 267	38 285	11 078	9 525	9 525	-	-	-	-
	B. KZN282 uMkomo	50 116	55 440	57 159	11 244	10 688	10 688	-	-	-	-
B. KZN283 uMkomo	27 213	29 901	30 842	5 442	5 442	5 442	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN284 uMkomo	37 066	40 374	41 564	8 164	8 164	8 164	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN285 uMkomo	200 261	220 101	227 676	31 678	10 525	9 956	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN286 uMkomo	200 261	220 101	227 676	31 678	10 525	9 956	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	355 037	374 851	386 625	44 482	40 494	43 094	3 085	3 208	3 308	115 000	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	355 037	374 851	386 625	44 482	40 494	43 094	3 085	3 208	3 308	115 000	
B. KZN291 uMkomo	43 741	48 330	49 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN292 uMkomo	64 615	71 677	73 920	12 449	9 766	10 207	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN293 uMkomo	36 628	40 374	41 564	8 164	8 164	8 164	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN294 uMkomo	27 080	29 695	30 526	6 131	9 766	10 207	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN295 uMkomo	232 564	259 519	268 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	404 628	440 995	449 882	21 885	27 317	30 809	2 771	2 882	2 972	125 723	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	404 628	440 995	449 882	21 885	27 317	30 809	2 771	2 882	2 972	125 723	
B. KZN293 uMkomo	20 740	22 664	23 197	20 500	6 512	6 806	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN294 uMkomo	33 946	36 256	37 308	6 880	7 316	7 647	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN295 uMkomo	53 926	59 721	61 563	13 271	5 462	5 462	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN296 uMkomo	33 242	36 587	37 600	1 880	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN297 uMkomo	242 150	267 616	279 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	360 762	392 456	403 046	48 066	36 331	36 331	2 715	2 823	2 911	115 000	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	360 762	392 456	403 046	48 066	36 331	36 331	2 715	2 823	2 911	115 000	
B. KZN298 uMkomo	139 684	155 638	160 707	19 475	21 700	22 310	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN299 uMkomo	26 378	28 910	29 715	6 927	6 959	6 959	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN300 uMkomo	48 869	54 065	55 716	28 156	5 260	9 409	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	227 796	248 606	257 546	47 631	33 987	38 766	2 692	2 799	2 886	193 340	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	227 796	248 606	257 546	47 631	33 987	38 766	2 692	2 799	2 886	193 340	
B. KZN301 uMkomo	30 056	32 612	33 428	8 149	10 452	10 452	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN302 uMkomo	34 722	38 242	39 361	6 471	6 554	6 271	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN303 uMkomo	46 006	50 865	52 409	20 013	11 502	12 740	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN304 uMkomo	39 259	43 317	44 606	3 208	5 462	5 462	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN305 uMkomo	38 031	41 943	43 187	6 444	6 271	6 554	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN306 uMkomo	272 513	304 202	314 271	4 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	401 473	440 143	447 973	44 796	45 581	45 581	2 884	2 899	3 092	115 380	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	401 473	440 143	447 973	44 796	45 581	45 581	2 884	2 899	3 092	115 380	
B. KZN307 uMkomo	43 139	47 657	49 092	10 348	10 452	10 452	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN308 uMkomo	46 304	51 197	52 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN309 uMkomo	39 108	43 148	44 432	7 069	7 069	7 069	-	-	-	-	
B. KZN310 uMkomo	29 028	31 813	32 800	12 225	22 300	22 327	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	227 796	248 606	257 546	47 631	33 987	38 766	2 692	2 799	2 886	193 340	
Total: uMkomo District Municipality	227 796	248 606	257 546	47 631	33 987	38 766	2 692	2 799	2 886	193 340	
B. KZN311 uMkomo	30 056	32 612									

ANNEXURE WS
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
LMPOPO	LM331 Greater Geyuni	83 454	84 410	87 083	12 900	23 859	20 757	-	-	-	-
	LM332 Greater Lelaba	73 566	80 019	82 544	12 002	13 832	9 407	-	-	-	-
	LM333 Greater Tzaneen	118 817	132 299	136 583	28 141	13 407	13 832	-	-	-	-
	LM334 Be-Pheko	39 495	43 578	44 877	1 800	12 362	8 340	-	-	-	-
	LM335 Mankgodi	32 161	36 101	37 148	22 654	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DC33 Mankgodi District Municipality	615 854	656 411	-	-	2 691	2 798	2 865	-	-	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	899 297	992 261	1 024 646	77 497	59 035	57 661	2 091	2 798	2 865	-
	LM341 Mafikeng	35 649	39 279	40 433	9 000	9 766	-	-	-	-	-
	LM343 Tlhamela	125 347	139 602	144 131	12 000	17 021	13 610	-	-	-	-
	LM344 Mkhado	112 837	125 610	129 669	8 392	10 452	10 924	-	-	-	-
LMFED	LM345 Gollum Chabane	112 526	114 843	118 540	13 827	14 378	-	-	-	-	-
	DC34 Vuwani District Municipality	624 561	697 948	721 268	-	-	-	2 745	2 855	2 944	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	1 010 922	1 117 282	1 154 041	43 219	51 168	49 119	2 745	2 855	2 944	-
	LM351 Bhebe	55 186	61 134	63 023	15 855	16 723	17 479	-	-	-	-
	LM353 Mookgosi	48 098	47 992	49 419	7 000	7 316	7 647	-	-	-	-
	LM354 Pekaane	67 382	74 994	77 350	5 000	6 542	18 109	-	-	-	-
	LM355 Lepile-Ntsope	279 548	312 068	322 402	3 529	7 316	7 647	-	-	-	-
	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	459 417	494 183	512 214	31 584	47 997	59 882	2 955	3 073	3 168	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	899 297	992 261	1 024 646	77 497	59 035	57 661	2 091	2 798	2 865	-
	LM361 Tlozi	22 616	44 332	45 656	26 140	16 723	17 479	-	-	-	-
MPIMALANGA	LM362 Lephale	53 205	58 915	60 730	8 000	15 719	12 249	-	-	-	-
	LM366 Bela-Bela	31 180	34 281	35 266	9 000	13 452	15 924	-	-	-	-
	LM367 Mogalakwena	191 176	212 468	222 531	30 500	9 512	11 809	-	-	-	-
	LM368 Mopani	47 060	51 861	53 395	5 000	11 897	12 017	-	-	-	-
	DC36 Vuwani District Municipality	347 187	404 977	417 766	78 640	66 903	69 475	2 601	2 706	2 799	-
	LM371 Epilwin-Mogale	41 207	45 503	46 928	15 000	9 200	5 445	-	-	-	-
	LM372 Tlozi	66 670	72 816	74 840	18 000	14 975	15 652	-	-	-	-
	LM373 Mankgodi	78 816	86 443	89 184	1 136	14 975	29 669	-	-	-	-
	LM376 Fatgama-Tzaneen	106 199	118 186	121 995	867	28 386	29 669	-	-	-	-
	DC37 Sekake District Municipality	412 050	464 864	465 488	-	-	-	2 795	2 806	2 996	-
MPIMANENGE	Total Limpopo Municipalities	899 297	992 261	1 024 646	77 497	59 035	57 661	2 091	2 798	2 865	-
	LM381 Chief Albert Luthuli	116 158	118 904	122 737	10 435	8 362	8 740	-	-	-	-
	MP302 Mankgodi	73 086	71 400	73 635	18 100	10 903	7 110	-	-	-	-
	MP304 Dr Fikile Jha Jaka Sene	31 876	35 059	36 071	486	8 844	9 244	-	-	-	-
	MP305 Leboa	25 698	38 605	39 736	10 942	14 205	14 666	-	-	-	-
	MP306 Dipoleing	16 355	24 300	24 949	398	10 205	10 666	-	-	-	-
	MP307 Gwini-Mokone	71 861	79 781	82 298	35 748	17 708	22 571	-	-	-	-
	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	13 045	-	-	-	-	-	2 823	2 906	-	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	452 604	474 389	489 176	96 016	81 503	80 644	2 823	2 906	3 027	-
	MP311 Venter Khanye	29 946	32 903	33 842	2 088	10 108	10 565	-	-	-	-
MPIMANENGE	MP312 Emakhele	148 190	161 150	170 540	7 640	29 000	34 496	-	-	-	-
	MP313 Sene-Tlame	27 196	29 574	30 960	14 339	14 642	14 666	-	-	-	-
	MP314 Imbokodo	27 196	29 574	30 960	14 339	14 642	14 666	-	-	-	-
	MP315 Tlozi District Municipality	159 065	170 123	175 680	16 258	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-
	MP316 Dr J.B. Moseke	158 449	171 414	177 014	10 355	5 000	5 000	2 659	2 765	2 851	-
	DC31 Mankgodi District Municipality	52 859	56 164	58 278	4 000	5 000	5 000	2 659	2 765	2 851	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	899 297	992 261	1 024 646	77 497	59 035	57 661	2 091	2 798	2 865	-
	MP321 Tlozi Chona	57 986	64 262	66 257	17 135	8 164	8 533	-	-	-	-
	MP324 Nkomo	277 207	309 517	319 765	5 226	5 463	5 463	-	-	-	-
	MP325 Bushbuckridge	460 339	514 274	531 413	8 940	13 407	9 832	-	-	-	-
MPIMANENGE	MP326 City of Mthetha	411 876	460 072	475 387	26 824	29 000	33 403	-	-	-	-
	DC32 Emakhele District Municipality	1 207 439	1 346 125	1 392 822	51 675	55 797	57 331	2 608	2 682	3 025	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	899 297	992 261	1 024 646	77 497	59 035	57 661	2 091	2 798	2 865	-
	MP327 Elandeni District Municipality	1 207 439	1 346 125	1 392 822	51 675	55 797	57 331	2 608	2 682	3 025	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	899 297	992 261	1 024 646	77 497	59 035	57 661	2 091	2 798	2 865	-

ANNEXURE WS
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)				Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																					
B	NC001 Richtersveld	7 943	8 291	8 402	-	-	1 246	1 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 102	19 960	-
B	NC002 Nama Khoi	16 171	18 506	18 960	3 000	-	5 371	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	26 250	27 429	-
B	NC004 Kamiesberg	8 221	8 603	8 724	-	-	1 121	1 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 356	20 324	21 237	-
B	NC005 Harten	11 009	11 720	9 946	-	-	3 646	3 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC006 Koro Hoogland	18 216	9 560	9 507	-	-	1 776	1 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC007 Kalkb. M.	8 493	8 907	9 038	3 500	-	1 994	2 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	70 053	66 387	66 577	6 500	15 154	11 658	3 541	3 682	3 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 556	65 676	68 626	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																					
B	NC071 Uitenhage	11 262	12 003	12 239	-	-	6 999	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	15 000	15 074	-
B	NC072 Port Elizabeth	13 196	14 107	14 475	-	-	1 246	1 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	15 000	15 074	-
B	NC073 Edenburg	7 876	15 115	15 456	-	-	7 876	2 613	2 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 000	10 000	10 449	-
B	NC074 Kaniem	18 137	9 272	9 415	537	-	2 613	2 731	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	15 000	15 074	-
B	NC075 Beaufort West	8 133	8 504	8 622	-	-	1 371	1 433	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	15 000	15 074	-
B	NC076 Teyateyanan	19 864	11 203	11 412	-	-	13 840	4 883	3 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 143	13 350	13 949	-
B	NC077 Sutherland	19 479	21 933	21 738	-	-	5 109	5 226	5 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 143	13 350	13 949	-
C	DC7 Port Elizabeth District Municipality	100 044	102 273	105 402	23 967	24 714	25 095	24 714	25 095	3 672	3 818	3 937	-	-	-	-	-	103 143	65 100	68 024	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities																					
B	NC082 Hesloord	14 191	29 385	30 295	16 425	5 003	5 003	1 121	1 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-
B	NC083 Hesloord	12 072	12 910	13 176	-	-	1 400	1 246	1 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	-
B	NC085 Teyateyanan	18 096	19 648	20 141	4 840	7 316	7 467	2 000	2 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 857	21 000	21 943	-
B	NC086 Kaniem	30 233	33 222	34 172	16 096	5 000	5 000	10 188	10 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	21 000	21 943	-
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	91 773	100 406	107 160	37 361	22 440	27 444	27 444	27 444	3 672	3 818	3 937	-	-	-	-	-	51 000	21 000	21 943	-
Total: Free State Municipalities																					
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	-	-	-	25 521	14 633	15 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatong	23 204	26 045	26 045	7 200	5 536	5 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 857	21 000	21 943	-
B	NC093 Maseru	12 743	13 661	13 952	10 729	8 944	9 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 192	21 000	21 943	-
B	NC094 Peka-we	17 869	34 779	35 779	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 074	3 197	3 296	-	-	-	-	-	33 000	47 250	49 372	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	53 816	72 740	75 716	48 471	34 236	35 547	35 547	35 547	3 074	3 197	3 296	-	-	-	-	-	60 049	60 049	71 315	-
B	NC431 Joe Molekwa	70 026	81 084	83 644	-	-	1 247	1 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 000	63 500	66 351	-
B	NC432 Joe Molekwa	64 866	71 935	74 188	15 227	14 000	15 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	35 500	39 992	-
B	NC433 Joe Molekwa	14 606	14 762	15 023	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 419	2 516	2 594	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	29 400	30 720	-
C	DC45 Adria Tzaneen District Municipality	152 478	167 721	172 660	31 127	27 789	29 786	29 786	29 786	2 419	2 516	2 594	-	-	-	-	-	36 000	148 400	158 863	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																					
NORTH WEST																					
B	NW371 Morija	150 631	157 466	162 590	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW372 Mafeking	348 220	388 875	401 794	28 411	19 859	24 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 400	46 944	51 142	-
B	NW373 Beaufort West	292 026	320 022	336 528	4 000	20 000	25 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 138	50 300	52 558	-
B	NW374 Beaufort West	184 446	205 702	212 456	-	-	3 116	3 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 243	55 350	58 880	-
C	DC37 Beaufort West District Municipality	1 000 382	1 112 207	1 148 794	44 244	39 859	52 884	52 884	52 884	2 884	2 999	3 092	-	-	-	-	-	130 841	158 594	162 800	-
B	NW381 Rietbos	30 106	39 798	40 859	-	-	4 704	4 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	35 954	39 620	40 785	-	-	4 704	4 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafeking	104 756	85 308	88 011	4 000	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Driefontein	45 242	50 009	51 523	913	4 886	5 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Rietbos	55 322	50 862	52 405	-	-	3 098	3 222	3 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC38 Rietbos District Municipality	363 273	405 712	419 398	4 913	17 866	19 386	19 386	19 386	3 098	3 222	3 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																					
B	NW392 Naledi	20 301	22 113	22 689	17 769	12 542	13 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamas	18 654	20 271	20 785	9 400	11 335	14 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Tzaneen	59 316	65 750	67 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW395 Greater Tzaneen	30 955	34 000	35 000	784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	167 323	186 550	192 660	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 882	3 001	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	135 587	131 100	136 866	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																					
B	NW400 City of Mankwago	109 636	125 045	128 964	24 337	17 075	21 977	21 977	21 977	3 001	3 121	3 218	-	-	-	-	-	74 000	76 500	80 405	-
B	NW401 City of Mankwago	82 537	91 722	94 640	15 645	13 588	18 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 000	76 500	80 405	-
C	DC40 Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	220 353	251 389	259 343	48 282	28 645	33 673	33 673	33 673	3 001	3 121	3 218	-	-	-	-	-	68 856	71 948	73 948	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																					
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																					
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																					

ANNEXURE W5

Category	Municipality	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	2035/36	2036/37	2037/28 (R'000)	2038/29 (R'000)	2039/30 (R'000)	2040/31	2041/32	2042/33	2043/34	2044/35	2045/36	2046/37	2047/38	2048/39	2049/40	2050/41	2051/42	2052/43	2053/44	2054/45	2055/46	2056/47	2057/48	2058/49	2059/50	2060/51	2061/52	2062/53	2063/54	2064/55	2065/56	2066/57	2067/58	2068/59	2069/60	2070/61	2071/62	2072/63	2073/64	2074/65	2075/66	2076/67	2077/68	2078/69	2079/70	2080/71	2081/72	2082/73	2083/74	2084/75	2085/76	2086/77	2087/78	2088/79	2089/80	2090/81	2091/82	2092/83	2093/84	2094/85	2095/86	2096/87	2097/88	2098/89	2099/90	2100/91	2101/92	2102/93	2103/94	2104/95	2105/96	2106/97	2107/98	2108/99	2109/00	2110/01	2111/02	2112/03	2113/04	2114/05	2115/06	2116/07	2117/08	2118/09	2119/10	2120/11	2121/12	2122/13	2123/14	2124/15	2125/16	2126/17	2127/18	2128/19	2129/20	2130/21	2131/22	2132/23	2133/24	2134/25	2135/26	2136/27	2137/28	2138/29	2139/30	2140/31	2141/32	2142/33	2143/34	2144/35	2145/36	2146/37	2147/38	2148/39	2149/40	2150/41	2151/42	2152/43	2153/44	2154/45	2155/46	2156/47	2157/48	2158/49	2159/50	2160/51	2161/52	2162/53	2163/54	2164/55	2165/56	2166/57	2167/58	2168/59	2169/60	2170/61	2171/62	2172/63	2173/64	2174/65	2175/66	2176/67	2177/68	2178/69	2179/70	2180/71	2181/72	2182/73	2183/74	2184/75	2185/76	2186/77	2187/78	2188/79	2189/80	2190/81	2191/82	2192/83	2193/84	2194/85	2195/86	2196/87	2197/88	2198/89	2199/90	2200/91	2201/92	2202/93	2203/94	2204/95	2205/96	2206/97	2207/98	2208/99	2209/00	2210/01	2211/02	2212/03	2213/04	2214/05	2215/06	2216/07	2217/08	2218/09	2219/10	2220/11	2221/12	2222/13	2223/14	2224/15	2225/16	2226/17	2227/18	2228/19	2229/20	2230/21	2231/22	2232/23	2233/24	2234/25	2235/26	2236/27	2237/28	2238/29	2239/30	2240/31	2241/32	2242/33	2243/34	2244/35	2245/36	2246/37	2247/38	2248/39	2249/40	2250/41	2251/42	2252/43	2253/44	2254/45	2255/46	2256/47	2257/48	2258/49	2259/50	2260/51	2261/52	2262/53	2263/54	2264/55	2265/56	2266/57	2267/58	2268/59	2269/60	2270/61	2271/62	2272/63	2273/64	2274/65	2275/66	2276/67	2277/68	2278/69	2279/70	2280/71	2281/72	2282/73	2283/74	2284/75	2285/76	2286/77	2287/78	2288/79	2289/80	2290/81	2291/82	2292/83	2293/84	2294/85	2295/86	2296/87	2297/88	2298/89	2299/90	2300/91	2301/92	2302/93	2303/94	2304/95	2305/96	2306/97	2307/98	2308/99	2309/00	2310/01	2311/02	2312/03	2313/04	2314/05	2315/06	2316/07	2317/08	2318/09	2319/10	2320/11	2321/12	2322/13	2323/14	2324/15	2325/16	2326/17	2327/18	2328/19	2329/20	2330/21	2331/22	2332/23	2333/24	2334/25	2335/26	2336/27	2337/28	2338/29	2339/30	2340/31	2341/32	2342/33	2343/34	2344/35	2345/36	2346/37	2347/38	2348/39	2349/40	2350/41	2351/42	2352/43	2353/44	2354/45	2355/46	2356/47	2357/48	2358/49	2359/50	2360/51	2361/52	2362/53	2363/54	2364/55	2365/56	2366/57	2367/58	2368/59	2369/60	2370/61	2371/62	2372/63	2373/64	2374/65	2375/66	2376/67	2377/68	2378/69	2379/70	2380/71	2381/72	2382/73	2383/74	2384/75	2385/76	2386/77	2387/78	2388/79	2389/80	2390/81	2391/82	2392/83	2393/84	2394/85	2395/86	2396/87	2397/88	2398/89	2399/90	2400/91	2401/92	2402/93	2403/94	2404/95	2405/96	2406/97	2407/98	2408/99	2409/00	2410/01	2411/02	2412/03	2413/04	2414/05	2415/06	2416/07	2417/08	2418/09	2419/10	2420/11	2421/12	2422/13	2423/14	2424/15	2425/16	2426/17	2427/18	2428/19	2429/20	2430/21	2431/22	2432/23	2433/24	2434/25	2435/26	2436/27	2437/28	2438/29	2439/30	2440/31	2441/32	2442/33	2443/34	2444/35	2445/36	2446/37	2447/38	2448/39	2449/40	2450/41	2451/42	2452/43	2453/44	2454/45	2455/46	2456/47	2457/48	2458/49	2459/50	2460/51	2461/52	2462/53	2463/54	2464/55	2465/56	2466/57	2467/58	2468/59	2469/60	2470/61	2471/62	2472/63	2473/64	2474/65	2475/66	2476/67	2477/68	2478/69	2479/70	2480/71	2481/72	2482/73	2483/74	2484/75	2485/76	2486/77	2487/78	2488/79	2489/80	2490/81	2491/82	2492/83	2493/84	2494/85	2495/86	2496/87	2497/88	2498/89	2499/90	2500/91	2501/92	2502/93	2503/94	2504/95	2505/96	2506/97	2507/98	2508/99	2509/00	2510/01	2511/02	2512/03	2513/04	2514/05	2515/06	2516/07	2517/08	2518/09	2519/10	2520/11	2521/12	2522/13	2523/14	2524/15	2525/16	2526/17	2527/18	2528/19	2529/20	2530/21	2531/22	2532/23	2533/24	2534/25	2535/26	2536/27	2537/28	2538/29	2539/30	2540/31	2541/32	2542/33	2543/34	2544/35	2545/36	2546/37	2547/38	2548/39	2549/40	2550/41	2551/42	2552/43	2553/44	2554/45	2555/46	2556/47	2557/48	2558/49	2559/50	2560/51	2561/52	2562/53	2563/54	2564/55	2565/56	2566/57	2567/58	2568/59	2569/60	2570/61	2571/62	2572/63	2573/64	2574/65	2575/66	2576/67	2577/68	2578/69	2579/70	2580/71	2581/72	2582/73	2583/74	2584/75	2585/76	2586/77	2587/78	2588/79	2589/80	2590/81	2591/82	2592/83	2593/84	2594/85	2595/86	2596/87	2597/88	2598/89	2599/90	2600/91	2601/92	2602/93	2603/94	2604/95	2605/96	2606/97	2607/98	2608/99	2609/00	2610/01	2611/02	2612/03	2613/04	2614/05	2615/06	2616/07	2617/08	2618/09	2619/10	2620/11	2621/12	2622/13	2623/14	2624/15	2625/16	2626/17	2627/18	2628/19	2629/20	2630/21	2631/22	2632/23	2633/24	2634/25	2635/26	2636/27	2637/28	2638/29	2639/30	2640/31	2641/32	2642/33	2643/34	2644/35	2645/36	2646/37	2647/38	2648/39	2649/40	2650/41	2651/42	2652/43	2653/44	2654/45	2655/46	2656/47	2657/48	2658/49	2659/50	2660/51	2661/52	2662/53	2663/54	2664/55	2665/56	2666/57	2667/58	2668/59	2669/60	2670/61	2671/62	2672/63	2673/64	2674/65	2675/66	2676/67	2677/68	2678/69	2679/70	2680/71	2681/72	2682/73	2683/74	2684/75	2685/76	2686/77	2687/78	2688/79	2689/80	2690/81	2691/82	2692/83	2693/84	2694/85	2695/86	2696/87	2697/88	2698/89	2699/90	2700/91	2701/92	2702/93	2703/94	2704/95	2705/96	2706/97	2707/98	2708/99	2709/00	2710/01	2711/02	2712/03	2713/04	2714/05	2715/06	2716/07	2717/08	2718/09	2719/10	2720/11	2721/12	2722/13	2723/14	2724/15	2725/16	2726/17	2727/18	2728/19	2729/20	2730/21	2731/22	2732/23	2733/24	2734/25	2735/26	2736/27	2737/28	2738/29	2739/30	2740/31	2741/32	2742/33	2743/34	2744/35	2745/36	2746/37	2747/38	2748/39	2749/40	2750/41	2751/42	2752/43	2753/44	2754/45	2755/46	2756/47	2757/48	2758/49	2759/50	2760/51	2761/52	2762/53	2763/54	2764/55	2765/56	2766/57	2767/58	2768/59	2769/60	2770/61	2771/62	2772/63	2773/64	2774/65	2775/66	2776/67	2777/68	2778/69	2779/70	2780/71	2781/72	2782/73	2783/74	2784/75	2785/76	2786/77	2787/78	2788/79	2789/80	2790/81	2791/82	2792/83	2793/84	2794/85	2795/86	2796/87	2797/88	2798/89	2799/90	2800/91	2801/92	2802/93	2803/94	2804/95	2805/96	2806/97	2807/98	2808/99	2809/00	2810/01	2811/02	2812/03	2813/04	2814/05	2815/06	2816/07	2817/08	2818/09	2819/10	2820/11	2821/12	2822/13	2823/14	2824/15	2825/16	2826/17	2827/18	2828/19	2829/20	2830/21	2831/22	2832/23	2833/24	2834/25	2835/26	2836/27	2837/28	2838/29	2839/30	2840/31	2841/32	2842/33	2843/34	2844/35	2845/36	2846/37	2847/38	2848/39	2849/40	2850/41	2851/42	2852/43	2853/44	2854/45	2855/46	2856/47	2857/48	2858/49	2859/50	2860/51	2861/52	2862/53	2863/54	2864/55	2865/56	2866/57	2867/58	2868/59	2869/60	2870/61	2871/62	2872/63	2873/64	2874/65	2875/66	2876/67	2877/68	2878/69	2879/70	2880/71	2881/72	2882/73	2883/74	2884/75	2885/76	2886/77	2887/78	2888/79	2889/80	2890/81	2891/82	2892/83	2893/84	2894/85	2895/86	2896/87	2897/88	2898/89	2899/90	2900/91	2901/92	2902/93	2903/94	2904/95	2905/96	2906/97	2907/98	2908/99	2909/00	2910/01	2911/02	2912/03	2913/04	2914/05	2915/06	2916/07	2917/08	2918/09	2919/10	2920/11	2921/12	2922/13	2923/14	2924/15	2925/16	2926/17	2927/18	2928/19	2929/20	2930/21	2931/22	2932/23	2933/24	2934/25	2935/26	2936/27	2937/28	2938/29	2939/30	2940/31	2941/32	2942/33	2943/34	2944/35	2945/36	2946/37	2947/38	2948/39	2949/40	2950/41	2951/42	2952/43	2953/44	2954/45	2955/46	2956/47	2957/48	2958/49	2959/50	2960/51	2961/52	2962/53	2963/54	2964/55	2965/56	2966/57	2967/58	2968/59	2969/60	2970/61	2971/62	2972/63	2973/64	2974/65	2975/66	2976/67	2977/68	2978/69	2979/70	2980/71	2981/72	2982/73	2983/74	2984/75	2985/76	2986/77	2987/78	2988/79	2989/80	2990/81	2991/82	2992/83	2993/84	2994/85	2995/86	2996/87	2997/88	2998/89	2999/90	3000/91	3001/92	3002/93	3003/94	3004/95	3005/96	3006/97	3007/98	3008/99	3009/00	3010/01	3011/02	3012/03	3013/04	3014/05	3015/06	3016/07	3017/08	3018/09	3019/10	3020/11	3021/12	3022/13	3023/14	3024/15	3025/16	3026/17	3027/18	3028/19	3029/20	3030/21	3031/22	3032/23	3033/24	3034/25	3035/26	3036/27	3037/28	3038/29	3039/30	3040/31	3
----------	--------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE																
National and Municipal Financial Year																
2026/27 (R'000)																
2027/28 (R'000)																
2028/29 (R'000)																
1 084 067																
1 184 552																
1 302 197																
1 548 495																
1 583 990																
1 773 421																
76 224																
76 293																
46 235																
42 242																
42 242																
69 788																
72 349																
66 656																
64 580																
70 209																
66 656																
57 595																
59 846																
61 888																
49 264																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																
38 908																
43 521																

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

FREE STATE												NORTHERN CAPE												WESTERN CAPE												NORTH WEST												LIMPOPO												KZN												MPUMALANGA												Gauteng												Natal												Durban												Other												Total											
Category		Municipality		Integrated Urban Development Grant		Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		Urban Development Financing Grant		Public Transport Network Grant		Sub-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE		Category		Municipality		Integrated Urban Development Grant		Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		Urban Development Financing Grant		Public Transport Network Grant		Sub-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE		Category		Municipality		Integrated Urban Development Grant		Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		Urban Development Financing Grant		Public Transport Network Grant		Sub-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE																																																																																											
2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)																																																																																											
A. MAN Masing																																																																																																																																															
B. FS161 Leseteng																																																																																																																																															
B. FS162 Keopung																																																																																																																																															
B. FS163 Molekare																																																																																																																																															
B. FS164 New Municipality																																																																																																																																															
C. DC16 Xhariep District Municipality																																																																																																																																															
Total: Xhariep Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
B. FS181 Masinyan																																																																																																																																															
B. FS182 Tlokogo																																																																																																																																															
B. FS183 Tlokoeng																																																																																																																																															
B. FS184 Maribong																																																																																																																																															
B. FS185 Nala																																																																																																																																															
C. DC18 Lejolele/Dwaqa District Municipality																																																																																																																																															
Total: Lepellela Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
B. FS191 Sesece																																																																																																																																															
B. FS192 Duthong																																																																																																																																															
B. FS193 Nxaxama																																																																																																																																															
B. FS194 Mafisa-Peeling																																																																																																																																															
B. FS195 Phumela																																																																																																																																															
B. FS196 Matsopa																																																																																																																																															
C. DC19 Thabo-Motswagole District Municipality																																																																																																																																															
Total: Thabo-Motswagole Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
B. FS201 Mojala																																																																																																																																															
B. FS202 Ngwato																																																																																																																																															
B. FS203 Mafabane																																																																																																																																															
B. FS204 Mafabane																																																																																																																																															
C. DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality																																																																																																																																															
Total: Ficksburg Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
Total: Free State Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
Total: Free State Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
Gauteng																																																																																																																																															
A. EKU City of Ekurhuleni																																																																																																																																															
A. JHB City of Johannesburg																																																																																																																																															
A. TSH City of Tshwane																																																																																																																																															
B. G181 Randburg																																																																																																																																															
B. G182 Midrand																																																																																																																																															
B. G183 Lenexa																																																																																																																																															
C. D143 Sedibeng District Municipality																																																																																																																																															
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
B. G181 Midrand City																																																																																																																																															
B. G184 Midrand City																																																																																																																																															
B. G185 Rand West City																																																																																																																																															
C. D143 West Rand District Municipality																																																																																																																																															
Total: West Rand Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
Total: West Rand Municipalities																																																																																																																																															
Total: Gauteng Municipalities																																																																																																																																															

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

KwaZulu-Natal																	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE																	
Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			Urban Development Planning Grant			Public Transport Network Grant																	
		2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2028/29 (R000)															
KWAZULU-NATAL																																		
A	ETH eThekweni	-	-	-	768 457	887 915	915 511	508 858	451 707	372 520	-	-	-	1 367 522	1 518 954	1 920 555	525 700	500 273	499 829	3 178 537	3 366 849	3 716 415												
B	KZN212 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 662	48 959	50 523												
B	KZN213 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 526	55 865	57 685												
B	KZN214 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 941	37 344	38 504												
B	KZN216 Ray Nongoma	95 211	84 153	86 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 614	98 469	98 415												
C	DCE2 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 614	98 469	98 415												
Total Ugu Municipalities		95 211	84 153	86 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652 414	722 864	698 426												
B	KZN221 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 344	43 496	44 864												
B	KZN222 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 676	66 448	68 024												
B	KZN223 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 977	15 041	15 378												
B	KZN225 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 977	20 000	20 000												
B	KZN226 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 890	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	398 649	428 539	397 769												
B	KZN228 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 851	28 642	32 528												
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 774	30 660	31 598												
C	DCE2 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 774	30 660	31 598												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 890	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	827 905	864 592	863 223												
B	KZN235 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 144	49 731	51 369												
B	KZN237 Ntsoa Langabele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 550	66 044	68 084												
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	107 063	85 427	88 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 465	92 743	99 729												
C	DCE3 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 465	92 743	99 729												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		107 063	85 427	88 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 072	259 901	259 169												
B	KZN241 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 231	459 419	478 851												
B	KZN242 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 518	24 817	25 544												
B	KZN243 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 103	38 038	40 004												
B	KZN244 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 299	67 950	70 262												
B	KZN245 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 848	375 942	375 894												
C	DCE4 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 848	375 942	375 894												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	508 788	574 446	565 925												
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 159	260 085	268 632												
B	KZN253 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 159	260 085	268 632												
B	KZN254 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 159	260 085	268 632												
C	DCE5 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 159	260 085	268 632												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016 581	1 036 340	1 070 528												
B	KZN261 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 008	34 064	35 162												
B	KZN262 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 893	44 514	45 915												
B	KZN263 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 021	62 227	65 149												
B	KZN265 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 467	48 543	50 068												
B	KZN266 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 495	48 214	49 741												
C	DCE6 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760 884	769 479	827 871												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950 581	1 007 041	1 033 506												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality																	950 581	1 007 041	1 033 506															
B	KZN271 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 887	58 109	60 016												
B	KZN272 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 304	51 197	52 751												
B	KZN275 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 008	43 148	44 432												
B	KZN276 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 008	43 148	44 432												
B	KZN277 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 655	315 538	344 925												
C	DCE7 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 655	315 538	344 925												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	446 212	503 532	609 496												
B	KZN281 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 469	44 792	46 241												
B	KZN282 uMkomozi	163 107	147 321	151 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 151	224 632	230 359												
B	KZN284 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 151	224 632	230 359												
B	KZN285 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 467	30 103	31 023												
B	KZN286 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 927	43 957	41 244												
C	DCE8 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493 792	632 337	673 275												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		163 107	147 321	151 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	930 067	1 036 723	1 104 989												
B	KZN291 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 741	57 851	59 739												
B	KZN292 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 084	81 443	84 127												
B	KZN293 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 013	48 538	50 097												
B	KZN294 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 211	39 461	40 733												
B	KZN295 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 211	39 461	40 733												
C	DCE9 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332 335	388 151	399 739												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 384	615 444	628 475												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality																	549 384	615 444	628 475															
B	KZN301 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 240	29 116	30 003												
B	KZN302 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 626	43 572	44 985												
B	KZN303 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 197	64 947	67 025												
B	KZN304 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 411	13 411	13 411												
B	KZN305 uMkomozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339 665	423 113	418 240												
C	DCE10 uMkomozi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339 665	423 113	418 240												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537 660	603 241	603 544												
Total uMkomozi District Municipality																	537 660	603 241	603 544															
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities																	3 654 341	3 166 901	3 266 709	768 457	887 915	915 511	508 858	451 707	372 520	60 259	41 637	-	1 367 522	1 518 954	1 920 555	545 700	530 273	519 829

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Integrated Urban Development Grant														Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant				Urban Development Financing Grant				Public Transport Network Grant				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE			
Category		Municipality		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)					
NORTHERN CAPE																																					
B	NC361	Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 943	29 664			
B	NC362	Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 171	50 127			
B	NC364	Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 221	9 724			
B	NC365	Hartam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 365	35 690			
B	NC366	Karoo Hoofstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 216	11 136			
B	NC367	Karoo-Moosburg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 682	3 796			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																																135 640	149 809	151 653	167 823	186 905	203 008
B	NC371	Uitenhage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 252	16 325			
B	NC372	Uitenhage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 996	30 413			
B	NC373	Uitenhage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 936	26 964			
B	NC374	Karesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 674	21 885			
B	NC375	Rensselaersburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 133	9 875			
B	NC376	Thembelisle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 704	27 512			
B	NC377	Sijedimaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 094	15 243			
B	NC378	Spangkop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 812	35 069			
B	NC379	Stormsberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 972	3 818			
Total: Pletty-Ka-Sem Municipalities																																239 823	196 905	202 458	214 953	216 583	160 297
B	NC382	Karoo-Geri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 616	33 368			
B	NC384	Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 072	14 031			
B	NC385	Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 936	26 964			
B	NC386	Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 181	11 411			
B	NC387	Dorsel Kruger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 251	60 142			
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 497	3 570			
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities																																31 922	31 922	31 922	31 922	31 922	31 922
B	NC391	Sol Plaatje	90 121	67 748	69 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	699 642	572 381		
B	NC392	Dikgatong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 261	30 657			
B	NC393	Mogeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 935	33 595			
B	NC394	Pokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 561	11 411			
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 074	8 296			
Total: Frances Baard District Municipality																																90 121	67 748	69 854	69 854	69 854	69 854
Total: John Taube-Gatwe Municipalities																																90 121	67 748	69 854	69 854	69 854	69 854
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																																40 146	40 146	40 146	40 146	40 146	40 146
NORTH WEST																																					
B	NW371	Manabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS IN KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Identification Programme (Glamis Grant)		Smart Meters Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		2026/27 (R'000)	2026/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/29 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	BUF Buffalo City	-	-	49 085	40 042	76 487	-	-	-	-	-	49 085	76 487
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC001 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	281	9 156	7 203	-	-	-	-	-	281	9 156
B	EC002 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC004 Mthatha	-	-	12 075	12 000	8 549	-	-	-	-	-	104 103	159 060
B	EC005 Ndlambe	-	-	9 026	6 023	8 881	-	70 028	100 000	68 180	22 000	42 026	6 023
B	EC006 Sunday River Valley	-	-	11 028	6 269	11 815	-	8 000	2 000	-	-	19 628	8 269
B	EC008 Kouga	-	-	10 246	10 246	10 246	-	-	-	-	-	10 246	10 246
B	EC010 Port Alfred	-	-	362	7 011	19 798	-	-	-	-	23 000	362	7 011
C	DC10 South Hantam District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total South Hantam Municipalities		-	-	33 334	46 540	57 272	-	111 028	102 000	68 180	45 000	189 762	195 548
B	EC021 Mthatha	-	-	27 749	52 566	26 543	-	-	-	-	-	27 749	52 566
B	EC022 Port St Johns	-	-	11 628	18 851	16 779	-	-	-	-	-	11 628	18 851
B	EC023 Gert Kriel	-	-	362	11 578	13 283	-	-	-	-	-	362	11 578
B	EC024 Amathole	-	-	41 695	12 645	16 755	-	-	-	-	-	41 695	12 645
B	EC026 Ngqweni	-	-	362	14 025	7 677	-	-	-	-	-	362	14 025
B	EC029 Raymond Mkhomo	-	-	16 165	24 470	47 340	-	93 401	129 571	66 563	-	16 165	24 470
C	DC12 Joe Slovo District Municipality	19 254	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	109 925	129 571
Total Amathole Municipalities		19 254	-	98 161	134 127	128 377	50 000	96 401	129 571	66 563	-	258 086	262 708
B	EC031 Inanda Yethu	-	-	15 932	34 461	25 100	-	-	-	-	-	15 932	34 461
B	EC035 Inanda Yethu	-	-	424	16 644	11 031	-	-	-	-	-	424	16 644
B	EC037 Dr A.H. Xuma	-	-	423	10 648	12 259	-	-	-	-	-	423	10 648
B	EC038 Sakhiswini	-	-	10 143	16 341	13 671	15 000	-	-	-	-	10 143	16 341
B	EC039 Enosh Ngqweni	-	-	28 618	14 835	21 693	-	-	-	-	-	28 618	14 835
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	55 526	93 138	83 834	15 000	-	-	-	-	76 426	93 138
Total Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	99 002	38 199	40 187	-	-	-	-	-	99 002	38 199
B	EC041 Elandeni	-	-	8 654	7 698	13 587	-	-	-	-	-	8 654	7 698
B	EC042 Seepo	-	-	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	-	18 942	45 897	53 774	-	-	-	-	-	18 942	45 897
B	EC053 Ngqura Hill	-	-	16 953	26 206	25 066	-	-	-	-	-	16 953	26 206
B	EC054 Port St Johns	-	-	21 461	43 584	16 199	-	-	-	-	-	21 461	43 584
B	EC055 Nqandeni	-	-	12 994	14 196	16 348	-	-	-	-	-	12 994	14 196
B	EC056 Mthatha	-	-	56 602	43 874	24 795	-	-	-	-	-	56 602	43 874
B	EC057 King Shaka Dalinyebo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	108 542	152 838	114 803	-	-	-	-	-	108 542	152 838
Total O.R. Tambo Municipalities		-	-	17 448	18 113	23 790	-	-	-	-	-	17 448	18 113
B	EC041 Mthatha	-	-	24 693	29 408	28 906	-	-	-	-	-	24 693	29 408
B	EC042 Umtsoyini	-	-	33 750	42 623	42 623	-	-	-	-	-	33 750	42 623
B	EC044 Nkomo District Municipality	-	-	423	9 573	12 410	-	-	-	-	-	423	9 573
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	116 529	224 045	-	-	100 000	116 529
Total Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	-	76 314	99 717	131 176	-	100 000	116 529	224 045	-	176 314	216 146
Total Eastern Cape Municipalities		19 254	-	400 396	613 312	425 231	64 000	343 000	543 000	543 000	66 563	971 158	1 007 337

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS IN KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Identification Programme (Glamis Grant)		Smart Meters Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
A	MAN Mangung	-	-	-	948	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	1 237
B	FS161 Lesemeng	9 576	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 657	82
B	FS162 Koping	-	-	607	513	-	-	-	-	8 000	6 382	8 607	7 013
B	FS163 Mankweng	9 513	-	33	33	-	-	23 580	4 000	5 000	6 382	38 126	10 533
B	FS164 New Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 414
C	DC16 Xhongo District Municipality	19 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Xhongo District Municipality		-	-	811	630	-	-	23 580	4 000	13 000	12 764	56 480	17 269
B	FS181 Makhosana	11 538	-	33	33	-	-	13 000	5 4915	57 381	-	24 571	54 988
B	FS182 Tsoelike	-	-	33	214	3 317	-	20 760	-	-	-	20 793	214
B	FS183 Tsoelike	-	-	65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	65
B	FS184 Mphahlabeng	68 637	-	10 630	8 180	100 000	-	265 499	259 832	272 042	-	441 766	268 032
B	FS185 Nala	-	-	49	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49
C	DC18 Lepellekhanne District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Lepellekhanne District Municipality		80 175	-	10 810	8 541	100 000	-	299 259	314 727	230 823	-	493 244	322 288
B	FS191 Secoco	-	-	731	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 564	37 766
B	FS192 Dlabeng	25 659	-	82	2 352	19 329	-	30 000	-	39 833	31 650	73 141	2 352
B	FS193 Mankweng	14 934	-	4 676	6 118	2 722	-	86 599	162 599	-	-	106 180	168 717
B	FS194 Mankweng	-	-	9 158	5 488	100 000	-	124 889	209 064	-	6 000	234 147	178 891
B	FS195 Phumela	9 608	-	2 784	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 392	196
B	FS196 Mmasega	-	-	3 493	114	-	-	14 500	-	-	-	17 993	114
C	DC19 Tsoelike District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Tsoelike District Municipality		47 681	-	20 924	15 444	28 429	-	256 059	371 643	39 833	37 650	464 417	424 787
B	FS201 Mankweng	22 104	-	5 314	756	9 692	-	42 040	-	-	-	69 458	756
B	FS203 Nkwale	19 398	-	33	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	19 431	33
B	FS204 Mankweng	23 876	-	33	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	23 909	33
B	FS205 Mankweng	15 300	-	-	-	-	-	74 762	33 500	15 000	10 600	103 968	44 133
C	DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Ficksburg District Municipality		78 681	-	5 413	865	9 791	-	116 802	33 500	15 000	10 600	215 896	44 955
Total Free State Municipalities		225 546	-	38 592	26 797	224 000	-	695 790	723 910	67 833	61 250	1 247 471	844 964
GAUTENG													
A	ECU City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	-	-	28 543	39 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 543	39 280
A	TBH City of Tshwane	-	-	10 512	8 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 512	8 409
B	GT421 Enkai	-	-	19 963	16 603	-	-	601 221	602 122	-	-	672 916	618 725
B	GT422 Midrand	51 732	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	-	-	-	45 000	-
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sediberg District Municipality		-	-	19 963	16 603	-	-	646 221	602 122	-	-	717 916	618 725
B	GT481 Mogale City	-	-	10 266	20 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 266	20 349
B	GT484 Morningside City	-	-	825	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	123
B	GT485 Rand West City	-	-	1 187	123	-	-	100 000	147 250	-	-	101 187	147 250
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total West Rand District Municipality		-	-	12 278	20 595	-	-	100 000	147 250	-	-	112 278	167 845
Total Gauteng Municipalities		51 732	-	81 271	85 335	100 078	-	746 221	749 372	-	-	879 224	874 707

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS IN KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Identification Programme (Glamis Grant)		Smart Meters Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/29 (R'000)	2027/30 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
KwaZulu-Natal													
A	Uthukha	-	-	23 411	30 024	9 775	-	-	-	-	-	23 411	30 024
B	KZN212 oEdoni	-	-	22 200	9 711	41 114	-	-	-	-	-	22 200	9 711
B	KZN213 oEdonibe	-	-	15 876	15 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 876	15 876
B	KZN214 oEdonibeni	-	-	15 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 837	-
B	KZN216 Bay Sheyani	-	-	35 876	4 150	16 622	-	-	-	-	-	35 876	4 150
C	DC21 Uqho District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 329	13 861
Total Uqho Municipalities													
B	KZN221 oEdonidini	-	-	-	31 837	2 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 837
B	KZN222 oEdonini	-	-	-	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 175	9 200
B	KZN223 Mpyelina	-	-	12 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 097	-
B	KZN224 Mpyelina	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 Mpyelina	-	-	11 553	26 977	28 738	-	-	-	-	-	11 553	26 977
B	KZN226 Mpyelidini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	9 092	29 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 092	29 518
C	DC22 oEdonidini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN235 oEdonidini	-	-	15 117	97 452	30 942	-	-	-	-	-	15 117	97 452
B	KZN237 oEdonidini	-	-	21 906	25 997	7 768	-	-	-	-	-	21 906	25 997
B	KZN238 oEdonidini	-	-	15 000	14 424	9 157	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	14 424
C	DC23 oEdonidini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 800	223 651
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN241 oEdonidini	-	-	-	1 000	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	4 200	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200
B	KZN243 oEdonidini	-	-	-	10 573	500	-	-	-	-	-	1 961	10 573
C	DC24 oEdonidini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN242 Newcastle	-	-	1 961	15 773	5 349	-	-	-	-	-	1 961	15 773
B	KZN243 oEdonidini	-	-	2 190	52 576	101 249	-	-	-	-	-	2 190	52 576
B	KZN245 oEdonidini	-	-	1 700	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	2 650
B	KZN244 Dunsen	-	-	138	4 980	7 568	-	-	-	-	-	138	4 980
C	DC25 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Amathole Municipalities													
B	KZN261 oEdonidini	-	-	2 128	90 256	110 867	-	-	-	-	-	2 128	90 256
B	KZN262 oEdonidini	-	-	363	21 100	17 466	-	-	-	-	-	363	21 100
B	KZN263 oEdonidini	-	-	2 807	8 100	50 984	-	-	-	-	-	2 807	8 100
B	KZN264 oEdonidini	-	-	6 338	400	11 099	-	-	-	-	-	6 338	400
B	KZN266 oEdonidini	-	-	1 550	4 958	40 982	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	4 958
C	DC26 oEdonidini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN271 oEdonidini	-	-	11 658	37 328	131 947	-	-	-	-	-	11 658	37 328
B	KZN272 oEdonidini	-	-	37 266	42 725	20 400	-	-	-	-	-	37 266	42 725
B	KZN272 oEdonidini	-	-	12 610	7 797	41 384	-	-	-	-	-	12 610	7 797
B	KZN275 oEdonidini	-	-	23 506	26 575	34 953	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	23 503
B	KZN276 Big Five Ilabisa	-	-	331	4 666	34 953	-	-	-	-	-	331	4 665
C	DC27 oEdonidini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 930	237 981
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN281 oEdonidini	-	-	51 229	78 630	123 312	-	-	-	-	-	51 229	78 630
B	KZN281 oEdonidini	-	-	24 657	28 158	28 154	-	-	-	-	-	24 657	28 158
B	KZN282 oEdonidini	-	-	33 828	36 689	26 231	-	-	-	-	-	33 828	36 689
B	KZN284 oEdonidini	-	-	23 833	57 699	17 400	-	-	-	-	-	23 833	57 699
B	KZN285 oEdonidini	-	-	10 363	6 188	2 845	-	-	-	-	-	10 363	6 188
B	KZN286 oEdonidini	-	-	7 100	600	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	7 100	600
C	DC28 oEdonidini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN291 oEdonidini	-	-	90 811	109 334	75 770	-	-	-	-	-	90 811	109 334
B	KZN292 oEdonidini	-	-	600	15 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
B	KZN293 oEdonidini	-	-	600	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
B	KZN293 oEdonidini	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
B	KZN294 oEdonidini	-	-	25 898	13 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 875	25 898
C	DC29 oEdonidini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN293 Greater Kokstad	-	-	1 875	27 098	30 466	-	-	-	-	-	1 875	27 098
B	KZN294 oEdonidini	-	-	10 124	6 034	4 319	-	-	-	-	-	10 124	6 034
B	KZN295 oEdonidini	-	-	2 333	33 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 333	33 796
B	KZN296 oEdonidini	-	-	7 259	6 760	13 327	-	-	-	-	-	7 259	6 760
C	DC30 oEdonidini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN296 oEdonidini	-	-	24 600	46 588	17 646	-	-	-	-	-	24 600	46 588
Total oEdonidini Municipalities													
B	KZN296 oEdonidini	-	-	307 658	602 536	624 767	-	-	-	-	-	307 658	602 536
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities													
Total KwaZulu-Natal													

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS IN KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Glamis Grant)			Smart Meters Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)			
LIMPOPO																			
B	LM0331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	6 534	14 920	17 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 534	14 920	17 991	
B	LM0332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	3 925	6 802	9 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 925	6 802	9 933	
B	LM0333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	13 333	33 664	9 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 333	33 664	9 326	
B	LM0334 Bophaletsoen	-	-	-	1 068	27 136	8 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	27 136	8 957	
B	LM0335 Mookgweetsen District Municipality	-	-	-	3 782	7 586	14 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 782	7 586	14 849	
C	Total Limpopo Municipalities	-	-	-	28 442	90 108	61 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 032	214 564	75 670	
B	LM0341 Mafisa	-	-	-	8 635	4 854	10 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 635	4 854	10 131	
B	LM0343 Thabane	-	-	-	9 108	30 975	17 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 108	30 975	17 359	
B	LM0344 Makhado	-	-	-	3 429	9 844	11 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 429	9 844	11 739	
B	LM0345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	19 974	12 092	14 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 974	12 092	14 611	
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 429	262 080	267 285	
C	Total Vhembe Municipalities	-	-	-	40 846	57 745	53 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 775	322 765	321 125	
B	LM0351 Mookgweetsen	-	-	-	8 177	19 549	10 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	19 549	10 549	
B	LM0352 Mookgweetsen	-	-	-	8 529	10 249	12 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 529	10 249	12 338	
B	LM0354 Polokwane	-	-	-	3 845	40 386	67 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 845	40 386	67 248	
B	LM0355 Lepelle-Skropi	-	-	-	21 442	8 533	11 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 442	8 533	11 637	
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	Total Capricorn Municipalities	-	-	-	41 193	86 328	110 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 193	86 328	110 772	
B	LM0361 Thabazimbi	17 540	-	-	1 634	4 137	8 041	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 248	72 955	79 949	
B	LM0362 Lepellela	-	-	-	1 294	8 988	9 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 805	80 979	84 357	
B	LM0366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	1 368	4 674	7 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	4 674	7 985	
B	LM0367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	13 572	18 300	13 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 572	18 300	13 495	
B	LM0368 Mookgweetsen-Mookgweetsen	-	-	-	-	2 490	6 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 454	118 549	-	
C	DC37 Mookgweetsen District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	-	
C	Total Mookgweetsen Municipalities	17 540	-	-	17 668	36 590	45 485	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 145	292 852	311 266	
B	LM0471 Tlokweng	-	-	-	18 238	8 965	10 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 238	8 965	10 336	
B	LM0472 Tlokweng	-	-	-	15 749	10 838	14 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 749	10 838	14 338	
B	LM0473 Tlokweng	-	-	-	13 549	10 838	14 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 549	10 838	14 338	
B	LM0474 Tlokweng	-	-	-	4 357	31 553	29 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 357	31 553	29 316	
C	DC37 Sedibone District Municipality	163 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 301	69 882	69 884	
C	Total Sedibone Municipalities	163 262	-	-	53 448	69 536	66 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	349 499	121 818	146 387	
Total Limpopo Municipalities																			
		180 811	-	-	182 797	337 726	337 726	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625 994	1 634 435	1 697 581	
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP001 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	6 647	9 004	9 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 647	9 004	9 039	
B	MP002 Mookgweetsen	-	-	-	5 176	3 963	3 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 176	3 963	3 691	
B	MP003 Mookgweetsen	-	-	-	10 600	13 664	13 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 600	13 664	13 664	
B	MP004 Dr Phisoa J. Maseko	-	-	-	2 641	3 642	5 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 641	3 642	5 519	
B	MP005 Lesha	9 348	-	-	8 65	1 635	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 348	99 725	109 954	
B	MP006 Dipsicong	5 901	-	-	425	423	1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 226	48 123	66 680	
B	MP007 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	262	845	2 098	95 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 729	11 245	12 965	
C	DC39 Govan Mbeki District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	Total Govan Mbeki District Municipality	15 249	-	-	18 444	33 244	39 765	140 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 168	254 128	258 791	
B	MP011 Venter Dam	-	-	-	550	1 585	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 550	16 585	1 122	
B	MP012 Emalaheni	-	-	-	240	-	904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	904	
B	MP013 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	878	1 227	1 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	1 227	1 571	
B	MP014 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	3 726	3 726	34 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 726	3 726	34 241	
B	MP015 Tlokweng	-	-	-	36 047	31 726	34 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 047	171 726	232 693	
B	MP016 Dr J.S. Moroka	-	-	-	6 231	107 074	7 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 231	117 474	18 173	
C	DC31 Mankgodi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	Total Mankgodi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	MP021 Thabo Chama	-	-	-	41 514	146 178	46 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 514	308 579	258 425	
B	MP022 Thabo Chama	-	-	-	6 353	2 648	1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	2 648	1 165	
B	MP024 Mankgodi	-	-	-	13 794	11 549	28 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 834	111 549	78 775	
B	MP025 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	18 678	44 790	30 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 678	44 790	30 362	
B	MP026 City of Mankgodi	-	-	-	34 018	91 745	184 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 544	114 745	206 042	
C	DC32 Mankgodi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	Total Mankgodi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	Total Mankgodi District Municipality	-	-	-	72 462	152 732	244 441	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 462	273 732	316 244	
Total Mankgodi District Municipality																			
		15 249	-	-	135 801	331 163	330 212	325 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965 083	838 422	828 551	

**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**

[illegible]

**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electricity Programme (Incentive Grant)		Smart Meters Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT			
		National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)		
WESTERN CAPE															
A	CPT	-	-	58 906	81 785	75 776	-	-	-	-	-	58 906	81 785	75 776	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC011 Matzikana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	8 689	6 59	6 612	-	-	-	-	-	22 689	17 502	24 211	
	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	16 443	17 999	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC013 Aggeneys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	8 033	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 033	966	-	
	WC014 Sedgeburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total West Coast Municipality		-	-	16 222	1 625	6 612	14 000	16 443	17 999	-	-	30 722	18 468	21 211	
D	WC022 Winburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	204	1 854	12 238	-	-	-	-	-	204	1 854	12 238	
	WC023 Dalmatien	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	848	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	262	-	
	B	-	-	13 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 186	-	-	
	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cape Winelands Municipality		-	-	14 138	2 116	12 238	-	-	-	-	-	14 138	2 116	12 238	
E	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	18 371	10 415	162	-	-	-	-	-	18 371	10 415	162	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Overberg Municipality		-	-	18 371	10 415	162	-	-	-	-	-	18 371	10 415	162
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
G	WC041 Kennelied	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374	-	-	
	WC042 Heeropa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	217	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	
H	WC045 Oudskloof	-	-	-	9 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	8 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 498	8 402	9 620	
	WC047 Blou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Garden Route District Municipality		-	-	2 409	8 467	9 620	-	-	-	-	-	2 409	8 467	9 620	
I	WC048 Keiwan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Garden Route Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC051 Langeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
J	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC053 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
K	WC054 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC055 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
L	WC056 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC057 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
M	WC058 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC059 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
N	WC060 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC061 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
O	WC062 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC063 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
P	WC064 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC065 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Q	WC066 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC067 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
R	WC068 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC069 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
S	WC070 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC071 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
T	WC072 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC073 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
U	WC074 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC075 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
V	WC076 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC077 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
W	WC078 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC079 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
X	WC080 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC081 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Y	WC082 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC083 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Z	WC084 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC085 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
AA	WC086 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC087 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
AB	WC088 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC089 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
AC	WC090 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC091 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
AD	WC092 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC093 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
AE	WC094 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC095 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
AF	WC096 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	WC097 Beaufort West District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-</	

ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 363 341	1 432 070	1 462 480	2 511 217	2 668 064	2 912 764
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 740 504	1 841 721	1 867 588	3 301 626	3 436 111	3 651 609
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	130 306	134 705	139 662	202 823	223 254	226 189
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	74 969	76 953	80 313	130 406	121 895	129 348
B	EC104	Makana	139 159	143 934	149 155	305 034	347 334	319 964
B	EC105	Ndlambe	146 218	151 062	156 720	265 250	229 673	240 850
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	126 877	131 509	136 005	216 369	213 787	218 256
B	EC108	Kouga	212 694	222 318	228 081	274 574	290 412	302 644
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	74 323	76 965	79 656	151 108	130 199	131 942
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	114 938	117 389	123 067	120 176	121 530	127 396
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			1 019 484	1 054 835	1 092 659	1 665 740	1 678 084	1 696 589
B	EC121	Mbhashe	317 595	314 403	337 969	435 330	466 168	466 859
B	EC122	Mnquma	330 798	327 421	352 019	432 648	449 143	469 027
B	EC123	Great Kei	54 214	53 838	57 721	75 842	88 896	95 194
B	EC124	Amahlathi	134 325	132 977	142 970	239 357	197 922	209 588
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	104 969	103 962	111 735	143 612	163 149	161 780
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	219 561	217 164	233 674	353 420	306 584	351 974
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 271 415	1 339 255	1 370 912	1 998 595	2 170 154	2 159 532
Total: Amathole Municipalities			2 432 877	2 489 020	2 607 000	3 678 804	3 842 016	3 913 954
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	59 478	60 395	63 217	95 796	94 953	95 726
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	202 328	200 328	215 325	281 946	308 104	313 039
B	EC136	Emalahleni	157 016	155 384	167 119	210 941	236 482	238 295
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	188 551	186 714	200 667	257 816	265 951	283 837
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	86 575	85 827	92 156	141 838	136 409	145 032
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	242 955	243 232	258 293	375 221	344 655	373 312
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	822 193	866 120	888 028	1 253 601	1 615 953	1 666 921
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			1 759 096	1 798 000	1 884 805	2 617 159	3 002 507	3 116 162
B	EC141	Elundini	196 347	195 004	208 918	275 702	309 625	321 352
B	EC142	Senqu	192 058	190 570	204 367	252 628	258 330	279 959
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	83 456	84 724	88 696	130 030	124 798	125 932
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	419 740	441 606	453 308	752 902	920 229	980 848
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			891 601	911 904	955 289	1 411 262	1 612 982	1 708 091
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	336 935	333 692	358 535	439 153	447 469	474 790
B	EC154	Port St Johns	198 786	197 104	211 537	253 298	280 917	298 509
B	EC155	Nyandeni	339 681	336 660	361 441	504 444	513 256	492 306
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	233 431	230 814	248 440	330 570	319 483	341 738
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	461 270	462 420	490 350	647 347	654 925	665 382
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 337 290	1 410 805	1 445 092	2 319 382	2 373 724	2 441 412
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			2 907 393	2 971 495	3 115 395	4 494 194	4 589 774	4 714 137
B	EC441	Matatiele	312 797	310 405	332 811	435 946	419 735	450 987
B	EC442	Umtzimvubu	281 659	278 914	299 728	377 212	393 286	416 535
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	350 052	346 992	372 471	459 256	474 518	498 334
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	159 907	158 033	170 214	214 790	220 296	236 969
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	872 031	919 468	942 293	1 534 158	1 653 601	1 805 596
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 976 446	2 013 812	2 117 517	3 021 362	3 161 436	3 408 421
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			14 090 742	14 512 857	15 102 733	22 701 364	23 990 974	25 121 727

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
FREE STATE							
A	MAN Mangaung	1 272 720	1 346 734	1 365 649	2 438 914	2 603 093	2 789 777
B	FS161 Letsemeng	96 491	99 682	103 411	148 165	153 422	159 006
B	FS162 Kopanong	125 588	129 705	134 600	185 761	193 020	203 654
B	FS163 Mohokare	104 848	107 724	112 342	180 189	169 839	172 086
B	FS164 New Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	53 059	53 658	56 754	59 024	58 484	61 765
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		379 986	390 769	407 107	573 139	574 765	596 511
B	FS181 Masilonyana	176 843	181 475	189 501	259 833	300 837	313 681
B	FS182 Tokologo	83 224	85 249	89 152	254 584	240 726	253 159
B	FS183 Tswelepele	107 845	110 487	115 539	161 984	162 923	169 733
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	813 898	852 537	873 022	1 379 125	1 338 266	1 370 510
B	FS185 Nala	172 716	177 632	185 092	239 757	249 938	259 890
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	158 406	161 807	169 600	162 389	171 101	178 184
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		1 512 932	1 569 187	1 621 906	2 457 672	2 463 791	2 545 157
B	FS191 Setsoto	284 175	292 909	304 590	648 025	539 046	517 765
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	269 775	281 275	289 320	615 015	469 552	522 035
B	FS193 Nketoana	147 809	152 428	158 415	304 894	384 310	402 628
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	895 917	919 678	960 344	1 407 429	1 414 696	1 471 314
B	FS195 Phumelela	111 975	115 146	119 986	171 795	173 775	176 567
B	FS196 Mantsopa	124 190	127 927	133 089	187 493	172 998	179 578
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	141 686	143 366	151 571	153 999	155 017	162 417
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 975 527	2 032 729	2 117 315	3 488 650	3 309 394	3 432 304
B	FS201 Mophaka	323 918	336 430	347 341	439 988	415 973	438 558
B	FS203 Ngwathe	296 619	306 101	317 991	479 589	579 825	575 363
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	329 025	345 005	352 936	426 626	441 502	452 786
B	FS205 Mafube	144 344	148 587	154 688	274 683	251 678	259 962
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	189 592	196 383	203 217	220 114	200 958	208 078
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		1 283 498	1 332 506	1 376 173	1 841 000	1 889 936	1 934 747
Total: Free State Municipalities		6 424 663	6 671 925	6 888 150	10 799 375	10 840 979	11 298 496
GAUTENG							
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	6 323 571	6 691 310	6 785 292	9 318 937	9 900 220	10 317 982
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	8 650 870	9 153 951	9 282 521	13 903 758	13 668 989	13 998 622
A	TSH City of Tshwane	4 898 214	5 183 063	5 255 861	7 589 544	8 003 671	8 415 972
B	GT421 Emfuleni	1 292 642	1 362 989	1 386 858	2 144 323	2 239 654	2 320 414
B	GT422 Midvaal	196 126	207 358	210 400	347 190	338 888	348 093
B	GT423 Lesedi	240 707	251 978	258 146	395 273	350 451	342 043
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	330 371	341 897	354 076	341 781	346 887	363 362
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		2 059 846	2 164 222	2 209 480	3 228 567	3 275 880	3 373 912
B	GT481 Mogale City	740 129	783 170	794 170	989 518	1 049 717	1 056 310
B	GT484 Merafong City	344 823	363 318	369 945	468 142	504 106	526 989
B	GT485 Rand West City	525 600	553 468	563 883	868 235	963 568	916 439
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	257 403	265 005	275 720	301 711	308 087	280 912
Total: West Rand Municipalities		1 867 955	1 964 961	2 003 718	2 627 606	2 825 478	2 780 650
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		23 800 456	25 157 507	25 536 872	36 668 411	37 674 238	38 887 137

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL							
A	ETH eThekweni	5 516 093	5 836 875	5 918 856	8 753 731	9 262 477	9 680 546
B	KZN212 uMdoni	179 468	178 434	190 950	244 194	239 404	284 987
B	KZN213 uMzombe	165 070	162 991	175 717	215 121	221 056	235 702
B	KZN214 uMuzwabantu	120 515	119 626	128 253	168 581	159 270	169 157
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	308 900	311 912	328 230	468 024	414 831	445 667
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	744 602	784 454	804 162	1 173 492	1 270 981	1 246 861
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 518 555	1 557 417	1 627 312	2 269 412	2 305 542	2 382 374
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	139 335	139 384	148 199	183 653	217 017	197 667
B	KZN222 uMngeni	113 175	116 505	120 157	188 071	174 353	170 481
B	KZN223 Mpofana	49 481	49 786	52 630	80 014	67 927	71 108
B	KZN224 iMpendle	49 492	49 226	52 695	76 370	66 506	70 397
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	925 767	974 653	993 191	1 436 265	1 432 469	1 422 098
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	86 737	86 515	92 288	129 714	118 257	127 916
B	KZN227 Richmond	97 091	96 915	103 294	134 123	159 393	137 292
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	826 344	866 473	890 035	1 065 344	1 124 869	1 149 695
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		2 287 422	2 379 457	2 452 489	3 293 554	3 360 791	3 346 654
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	162 727	161 337	173 172	210 942	260 359	240 873
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	240 742	239 184	256 140	340 345	334 825	335 592
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	326 208	327 123	346 766	467 984	442 090	463 052
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	686 038	723 013	741 003	1 019 297	1 199 865	1 485 241
Total: uThukela Municipalities		1 415 715	1 450 657	1 517 081	2 038 568	2 237 139	2 524 758
B	KZN241 eNdameni	73 722	75 094	78 326	105 985	103 211	107 520
B	KZN242 Nguthu	182 897	180 872	194 663	242 798	241 110	259 066
B	KZN244 uMsinga	226 596	224 818	241 114	284 915	299 168	315 176
B	KZN245 uMvoti	185 191	185 178	196 960	232 078	246 250	252 581
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	580 091	611 258	626 652	917 908	990 300	987 646
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		1 248 497	1 277 220	1 337 715	1 783 684	1 880 039	1 921 989
B	KZN252 Newcastle	582 810	604 108	624 924	843 427	918 969	997 105
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	39 220	39 014	41 759	56 458	55 007	58 311
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	116 776	115 446	124 309	147 201	158 563	170 051
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	240 133	249 768	258 234	407 706	420 692	438 750
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		978 939	1 008 336	1 049 226	1 454 792	1 553 231	1 664 217
B	KZN261 eDumbe	101 507	100 634	108 041	145 475	160 988	163 769
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	188 714	187 697	200 777	234 891	235 911	261 208
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	215 845	216 311	229 468	290 602	289 818	348 701
B	KZN265 Nongoma	203 083	200 226	216 185	256 247	251 469	279 752
B	KZN266 Ulundi	208 936	205 725	222 431	320 164	261 197	315 554
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	749 176	789 763	809 375	1 516 539	1 560 842	1 639 046
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 667 261	1 700 356	1 786 277	2 763 918	2 760 225	3 008 030
B	KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	236 972	235 258	252 138	332 006	338 392	334 954
B	KZN272 Jozini	252 286	249 894	268 468	316 749	311 888	365 603
B	KZN275 Inkosi uMtubatuba	238 060	235 702	253 339	282 274	304 653	326 746
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	150 676	149 219	160 364	188 417	192 954	235 589
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	692 822	730 222	748 558	1 321 298	1 286 051	1 196 583
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		1 570 816	1 600 295	1 682 867	2 440 744	2 433 938	2 459 475
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	180 242	178 189	191 843	254 662	253 239	268 438
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	610 321	636 553	654 560	904 442	880 574	933 950
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	246 839	244 484	262 681	330 390	365 185	345 218
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	99 291	97 921	105 723	152 880	137 112	142 491
B	KZN286 Nkandla	121 850	120 305	129 719	177 226	167 562	174 813
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	797 598	837 764	859 228	1 297 237	1 471 601	1 534 203
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		2 056 141	2 115 216	2 203 754	3 116 837	3 275 273	3 399 113
B	KZN291 Mandeni	240 637	239 920	255 964	287 902	300 471	333 455
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	297 020	305 644	315 241	377 927	389 787	402 318
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	198 488	196 613	211 234	243 657	248 251	265 431
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	116 782	115 735	124 297	155 814	183 194	180 394
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	883 493	932 330	954 417	1 243 329	1 321 781	1 347 696
Total: iLembe Municipalities		1 736 420	1 790 242	1 861 153	2 308 629	2 443 484	2 529 294
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	88 189	89 301	93 735	143 345	120 517	125 938
B	KZN434 Johannes Phumani Phungula	142 800	141 544	151 974	185 180	193 350	203 548
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	253 469	251 633	269 690	327 615	352 474	338 915
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	166 587	165 256	177 275	212 879	216 029	236 014
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	548 684	577 955	592 713	912 956	1 003 268	1 012 662
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		1 199 729	1 225 689	1 285 387	1 781 975	1 885 638	1 917 077
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		21 195 588	21 941 760	22 722 117	32 005 844	33 397 777	34 833 527

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
LIMPOPO							
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	387 823	384 972	412 613	496 577	510 761	541 144
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	377 862	375 393	401 997	472 051	473 821	510 606
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	549 512	549 696	584 233	717 114	731 266	746 274
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	214 272	213 767	227 918	261 308	299 943	293 592
B	LIM335 Maruleng	170 372	169 306	181 277	233 134	215 193	235 574
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 508 655	1 593 121	1 630 297	2 743 326	2 929 337	3 029 599
Total: Mopani Municipalities		3 208 496	3 286 255	3 438 335	4 923 510	5 160 321	5 356 789
B	LIM341 Musina	232 308	234 015	246 938	290 520	291 014	310 809
B	LIM343 Thulamela	616 264	614 891	655 415	785 788	810 089	837 815
B	LIM344 Makhado	507 068	506 862	539 128	637 172	654 968	693 760
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	504 619	502 148	536 776	655 227	645 712	687 105
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 657 833	1 751 354	1 792 116	2 586 925	2 815 631	2 885 622
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		3 518 092	3 609 270	3 770 373	4 955 632	5 217 414	5 415 111
B	LIM351 Blouberg	240 123	238 140	255 508	323 460	324 757	358 259
B	LIM353 Molemole	183 043	181 583	194 779	250 371	249 540	266 703
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 541 239	1 606 170	1 652 917	2 990 582	3 278 524	3 035 995
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	326 389	322 989	347 330	423 349	416 032	446 264
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	896 736	939 981	966 276	1 293 215	1 405 295	1 448 899
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		3 187 530	3 288 863	3 416 810	5 280 977	5 674 148	5 556 120
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	164 793	173 888	176 778	337 108	310 898	322 862
B	LIM362 Lephalale	264 473	275 574	283 624	408 044	433 387	443 160
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	149 236	154 800	159 983	275 460	301 280	317 461
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	637 638	653 125	683 438	968 150	981 828	1 020 391
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	167 982	174 579	180 126	292 539	356 701	373 986
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	160 896	164 591	172 228	194 697	168 696	176 617
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 545 018	1 596 557	1 656 177	2 475 998	2 552 790	2 654 477
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	197 603	196 293	210 249	276 692	253 821	270 513
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	367 541	364 204	391 081	475 941	463 341	492 350
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	353 718	350 643	376 368	452 366	467 241	495 987
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	602 957	598 348	641 359	720 148	780 773	825 139
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 277 711	1 348 559	1 380 713	2 000 401	2 064 931	2 121 781
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		2 799 530	2 858 047	2 999 770	3 925 548	4 030 107	4 205 770
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		14 258 666	14 638 992	15 281 465	21 561 665	22 634 780	23 188 267
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	462 146	472 704	495 241	921 514	936 238	949 486
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	299 205	313 048	320 922	742 555	605 357	670 586
B	MP303 Mkhondo	375 180	386 528	402 141	623 656	597 702	587 020
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	176 260	180 997	188 881	270 145	272 595	285 729
B	MP305 Lekwa	198 477	207 650	212 880	338 795	363 085	375 136
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	112 377	115 624	120 421	156 709	201 152	225 616
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	523 359	553 795	561 573	762 056	690 089	706 907
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	358 221	371 605	384 005	391 241	390 041	402 732
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		2 505 225	2 601 951	2 686 064	4 206 671	4 056 259	4 203 212
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	163 014	169 477	174 773	224 734	231 173	222 502
B	MP312 Emalahleni	685 541	725 408	735 597	941 033	971 541	995 495
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	400 090	423 356	429 303	495 348	573 428	586 625
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	99 877	103 369	107 050	187 400	190 369	194 895
B	MP315 Thembeisile Hani	621 226	637 043	665 873	1 137 757	1 058 998	1 157 775
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	535 672	545 103	573 940	735 699	836 591	771 827
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	438 130	453 990	469 607	448 499	463 155	479 058
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		2 943 550	3 057 746	3 156 143	4 170 470	4 325 255	4 408 177
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	243 768	254 346	261 396	391 059	425 877	438 000
B	MP324 Nkomazi	882 182	905 900	945 629	1 301 939	1 407 391	1 428 209
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 171 265	1 199 901	1 255 413	1 711 849	1 862 755	1 921 440
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	1 233 444	1 287 910	1 322 907	1 863 894	1 928 777	2 040 539
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	314 251	321 018	336 387	323 252	329 400	345 562
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		3 844 910	3 969 075	4 121 732	5 591 993	5 954 200	6 173 750
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		9 293 685	9 628 772	9 963 939	13 969 134	14 335 714	14 785 139

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE							
B	NC061 Richtersveld	28 090	28 849	30 079	39 973	60 188	62 443
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	73 887	77 000	79 208	127 988	130 227	130 130
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	34 537	34 944	36 955	45 758	47 668	49 851
B	NC065 Hantam	39 121	40 665	41 925	61 905	78 555	81 219
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	36 713	37 754	39 321	57 529	53 446	53 384
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	30 380	31 111	32 528	72 573	50 402	57 005
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	61 911	63 678	66 315	68 869	69 560	72 411
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		304 639	314 001	326 331	474 595	490 046	506 443
B	NC071 Ubuntu	54 469	55 624	58 328	91 951	77 536	77 653
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	77 410	79 406	82 929	102 444	112 019	116 580
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	68 137	70 555	73 024	119 423	102 133	105 589
B	NC074 Kareeberg	38 491	39 051	41 195	61 243	63 836	66 790
B	NC075 Renosterberg	36 985	37 595	39 583	65 373	50 751	58 776
B	NC076 Thembelihle	39 399	40 145	42 179	104 103	70 657	76 633
B	NC077 Siyathemba	50 738	52 079	54 346	68 724	69 922	72 673
B	NC078 Siyancuma	69 816	71 751	74 798	115 582	114 120	118 647
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	64 541	65 355	69 055	71 488	71 273	75 192
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		499 986	511 561	535 437	800 331	732 247	768 533
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	140 648	147 105	150 821	194 609	186 048	192 490
B	NC084 !Kheis	37 953	38 598	40 624	66 025	55 729	58 072
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	64 383	67 069	69 020	103 558	97 133	99 908
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	37 938	39 277	40 650	60 154	53 388	55 100
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	139 269	146 243	149 352	376 933	302 502	292 347
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	86 610	88 654	92 734	92 681	93 691	98 084
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		506 801	526 946	543 201	893 960	788 491	796 001
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	319 064	336 425	342 319	1 045 606	924 052	689 167
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	128 662	131 651	137 842	185 822	169 458	175 813
B	NC093 Magareng	66 815	67 920	71 538	118 353	114 391	111 510
B	NC094 Phokwane	148 756	152 298	159 383	228 146	245 429	256 114
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	148 071	153 119	158 701	158 697	162 616	168 497
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		811 368	841 413	869 783	1 736 624	1 615 946	1 401 101
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	195 164	198 250	210 571	303 636	357 398	407 796
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	255 910	262 007	274 227	398 326	416 091	438 467
B	NC453 Gamagara	75 260	79 550	80 733	124 029	149 236	151 790
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	114 817	117 631	121 444	124 742	126 947	130 538
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		641 151	657 438	686 975	950 733	1 049 672	1 128 591
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		2 763 945	2 851 359	2 961 727	4 856 243	4 676 402	4 600 669
NORTH WEST							
B	NW371 Moretele	484 660	493 863	519 302	658 353	788 341	836 303
B	NW372 Madibeng	1 232 260	1 284 945	1 321 575	1 723 376	1 826 535	1 885 384
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 314 907	1 391 373	1 410 916	1 895 197	1 953 243	1 984 019
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	149 305	154 840	160 056	213 138	216 128	235 545
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	623 943	637 567	668 618	877 327	1 039 602	1 004 783
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	427 573	439 208	457 772	434 296	444 307	463 064
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		4 232 648	4 401 796	4 538 239	5 801 687	6 268 156	6 409 098
B	NW381 Ratlou	165 544	164 558	176 141	210 001	207 346	222 153
B	NW382 Tswaing	160 230	160 640	170 393	211 482	209 332	223 255
B	NW383 Mafikeng	382 777	384 865	406 836	547 373	529 364	545 933
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	189 842	192 153	201 702	255 606	267 483	297 159
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	240 282	239 224	255 611	321 786	299 794	321 585
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 244 145	1 312 621	1 343 353	1 899 341	1 937 107	1 990 967
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		2 382 820	2 454 061	2 554 036	3 445 589	3 450 426	3 601 052
B	NW392 Naledi	74 733	75 763	79 431	118 789	113 731	124 206
B	NW393 Mamusa	75 713	75 842	80 538	108 693	110 448	121 485
B	NW394 Greater Taung	249 987	247 600	266 026	322 625	328 220	353 734
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	69 755	70 271	74 173	93 008	92 265	96 638
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	157 076	155 762	167 159	208 052	212 350	245 310
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	564 612	594 195	609 651	1 255 203	1 285 378	1 431 009
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		1 191 876	1 219 433	1 276 978	2 106 370	2 142 392	2 372 382
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	717 830	754 060	770 051	976 656	977 040	1 004 307
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	193 688	199 422	207 583	320 550	315 584	330 625
B	NW405 JB Marks	462 582	486 787	496 264	653 196	760 206	786 087
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	231 333	238 735	247 876	241 102	247 156	252 594
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		1 605 433	1 679 004	1 721 774	2 191 504	2 299 986	2 373 613
Total: North West Municipalities		9 412 777	9 754 294	10 091 027	13 545 150	14 160 960	14 756 145

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE							
A	CPT City of Cape Town	4 987 995	5 278 065	5 352 197	10 139 046	9 165 094	8 865 893
B	WC011 Matzikama	92 383	97 422	99 096	178 608	159 259	161 602
B	WC012 Cederberg	79 368	83 100	85 108	138 490	156 314	163 150
B	WC013 Bergervier	77 595	82 032	83 241	116 099	109 750	111 654
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	157 439	166 306	168 888	192 227	204 133	206 962
B	WC015 Swartland	175 682	185 898	188 509	249 420	237 738	242 213
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	115 135	118 362	123 325	121 027	122 872	128 135
Total: West Coast Municipalities		697 602	733 120	748 167	995 871	990 066	1 013 716
B	WC022 Wittenberg	166 475	176 156	178 631	200 597	231 209	234 027
B	WC023 Drakenstein	264 583	279 970	283 902	595 182	341 737	347 802
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	246 336	260 662	264 323	315 896	321 409	326 876
B	WC025 Breede Valley	199 253	210 840	213 801	289 043	284 592	282 879
B	WC026 Langeberg	128 629	135 617	137 972	171 786	180 188	182 741
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	283 998	295 155	304 495	290 002	299 866	309 512
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		1 289 274	1 358 400	1 383 124	1 862 506	1 659 001	1 683 837
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	157 971	166 048	169 463	217 640	220 062	214 624
B	WC032 Overstrand	188 321	197 595	201 973	275 232	238 800	250 541
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	48 191	50 611	51 676	64 331	80 184	81 729
B	WC034 Swellendam	52 038	54 694	55 805	80 722	78 692	82 947
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	89 652	91 575	95 991	95 618	96 236	100 956
Total: Overberg Municipalities		536 173	560 523	574 908	733 543	713 974	730 797
B	WC041 Kannaland	40 072	41 370	42 931	63 947	71 547	107 863
B	WC042 Hessequa	71 102	74 840	76 253	100 029	101 231	103 299
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	156 156	163 995	167 474	210 624	203 164	207 886
B	WC044 George	263 324	278 637	282 551	541 519	522 814	531 633
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	112 882	117 763	121 026	149 324	158 481	161 807
B	WC047 Bitou	166 927	173 234	178 958	212 199	225 277	231 816
B	WC048 Knysna	144 083	150 573	154 502	195 831	195 151	200 549
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	193 449	199 805	207 302	199 381	204 181	211 974
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		1 147 995	1 200 217	1 230 997	1 672 854	1 681 846	1 756 827
B	WC051 Laingsburg	23 664	24 188	25 329	48 339	56 719	55 733
B	WC052 Prince Albert	31 988	32 858	34 256	58 665	66 717	62 479
B	WC053 Beaufort West	95 841	99 310	102 729	148 053	124 482	128 674
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	38 947	39 201	41 662	43 840	42 938	45 675
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		190 440	195 557	203 976	298 897	290 856	292 561
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		8 849 479	9 325 882	9 493 369	15 702 717	14 500 837	14 343 631
Unallocated		-	-	-	411 020	2 895 778	2 960 395
National Total		110 090 001	114 483 348	118 041 399	172 220 924	179 108 439	184 775 133

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

APPENDIX W1**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR
REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES – BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councils, Municipation and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)	2026/27 (R1000)	2027/28 (R1000)		
EASTERN CAPE	A. BUF. Buffalo City	1 363 341	1 432 070	1 462 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	A. NMA. Nelson Mandela Bay	1 740 504	1 841 721	1 867 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	B. EC101. Dr Beyers Naude	124 390	128 884	133 351	-	5 916	6 121	6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	B. EC102. Blue Crane Route	135 472	137 015	142 021	-	6 687	6 919	7 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	B. EC104. Mthatha	141 268	145 961	151 460	-	4 930	5 101	5 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	B. EC106. Sundays River Valley	202 299	214 666	220 192	-	7 395	7 652	7 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	B. EC108. Kouga	11 184	11 717	12 307	-	3 349	3 481	3 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	B. EC109. Koo-Kamma	71 887	73 717	76 807	-	5 139	5 348	5 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	B. EC110. Koo-Kamma District Municipality	901 881	924 880	968 894	-	86 611	88 901	93 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total South Coast District Municipalities	3 023 035	3 111 321	3 213 369	-	15 560	16 100	16 600	-	124 445	128 445	133 031	137 931	-	144 462	149 462	154 462	-	77 792	81 115	-	-	-		
WESTERN CAPE	B. EC121. Mosselbaai	312 238	321 369	331 469	-	15 560	16 100	16 600	-	124 445	128 445	133 031	137 931	-	144 462	149 462	154 462	-	77 792	81 115	-	-	-		
	B. EC122. Montsira	138 030	142 021	146 012	-	7 805	8 062	8 319	-	50 305	52 305	54 305	56 305	-	58 305	60 305	62 305	-	30 305	32 305	-	-	-		
	B. EC123. Great Kei	90 269	96 064	101 859	-	5 898	6 082	6 266	-	37 945	39 945	41 945	43 945	-	45 945	47 945	49 945	-	23 945	25 945	-	-	-		
	B. EC124. Amathole	90 269	96 064	101 859	-	5 898	6 082	6 266	-	37 945	39 945	41 945	43 945	-	45 945	47 945	49 945	-	23 945	25 945	-	-	-		
	B. EC129. Nardina	208 438	216 654	221 807	-	11 123	11 510	11 867	-	85 330	88 330	91 330	94 330	-	97 330	100 330	103 330	-	51 330	54 330	-	-	-		
	B. EC129. Nardina District Municipality	724 651	770 671	784 657	-	54 654	58 255	61 856	-	465 468	490 255	518 123	546 884	-	578 123	606 884	635 123	-	490 255	518 123	-	-	-		
	Total Annapolis District Municipalities	1 872 344	1 899 625	1 928 664	-	54 654	58 255	61 856	-	465 468	490 255	518 123	546 884	-	578 123	606 884	635 123	-	490 255	518 123	-	-	-		
	B. EC131. Tloka-Sheko	55 042	55 804	56 566	-	4 436	4 591	4 733	-	31 064	31 827	32 590	33 353	-	34 116	34 879	35 642	-	18 817	19 580	-	-	-		
	B. EC135. Tloka-Sheko	191 975	199 015	206 079	-	10 535	10 713	10 891	-	11 046	11 224	11 402	11 580	-	11 758	11 936	12 114	-	89 304	91 082	-	-	-		
	B. EC136. Enabesini	148 636	148 713	148 790	-	8 380	8 671	8 961	-	59 444	59 444	59 444	59 444	-	59 444	59 444	59 444	-	66 856	66 856	-	-	-		
B. EC137. Dr. A.H. Xuma	178 318	178 126	177 934	-	10 233	10 288	10 343	-	73 256	73 256	73 256	73 256	-	73 256	73 256	73 256	-	82 391	82 391	-	-	-			
B. EC138. Sakhosha	245 955	245 955	245 955	-	4 221	4 268	4 303	-	124 023	124 023	124 023	124 023	-	124 023	124 023	124 023	-	140 309	140 309	-	-	-			
B. EC139. Tloka-Sheko District Municipality	698 828	734 713	770 598	-	136 365	136 365	136 365	-	135 691	135 691	135 691	135 691	-	135 691	135 691	135 691	-	140 309	140 309	-	-	-			
Total Christ the King District Municipalities	1 498 108	1 627 662	1 756 116	-	37 623	38 931	40 140	-	398 844	418 844	438 844	458 844	-	478 844	498 844	518 844	-	241 558	261 558	-	-	-			
NORTH WEST	B. EC141. Umdeni	187 967	188 333	188 699	-	8 380	8 671	8 961	-	81 233	81 233	81 233	81 233	-	81 233	81 233	81 233	-	89 304	89 304	-	-	-		
	B. EC145. Wale-Sibah	364 724	364 724	364 724	-	55 016	55 016	55 016	-	58 889	58 889	58 889	58 889	-	58 889	58 889	58 889	-	66 856	66 856	-	-	-		
	Total Joe Gqabi District Municipalities	814 670	814 670	814 670	-	55 016	55 016	55 016	-	58 889	58 889	58 889	58 889	-	58 889	58 889	58 889	-	66 856	66 856	-	-	-		
	B. EC153. Ngqoma	321 160	317 566	313 972	-	15 775	15 323	14 830	-	15 323	14 830	14 387	13 944	-	14 387	13 944	13 501	-	33 025	32 582	-	-	-		
	B. EC154. Port-Sheko	189 142	187 125	185 108	-	9 644	9 699	9 754	-	10 800	10 800	10 800	10 800	-	10 800	10 800	10 800	-	39 826	39 826	-	-	-		
	B. EC155. Nyameleni	323 906	320 377	316 848	-	15 775	15 323	14 830	-	16 830	16 830	16 830	16 830	-	16 830	16 830	16 830	-	15 775	15 775	-	-	-		
	B. EC156. Mthatha	220 829	217 774	214 719	-	12 002	11 940	11 878	-	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	-	13 445	13 445	13 445	-	101 737	101 737	-	-	-		
	B. EC157. King Sabata Dalindyebo	460 270	462 420	464 570	-	145 087	145 087	145 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 601	271 601	-	-	-		
	B. EC158. King Sabata Dalindyebo District Municipality	1 184 203	1 252 008	1 319 813	-	90 938	90 938	90 938	-	90 938	90 938	90 938	90 938	-	90 938	90 938	90 938	-	140 309	140 309	-	-	-		
	Total O.F.S. District Municipalities	2 170 340	2 170 340	2 170 340	-	145 087	145 087	145 087	-	145 087	145 087	145 087	145 087	-	145 087	145 087	145 087	-	140 309	140 309	-	-	-		
FREE STATE	B. EC141. Matatiele	299 487	296 632	293 777	-	13 310	13 373	13 436	-	13 888	13 888	13 888	13 888	-	13 888	13 888	13 888	-	148 335	148 335	-	-	-		
	B. EC142. Umtata	268 071	264 854	261 637	-	13 388	14 060	14 732	-	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	-	14 897	14 897	14 897	-	127 930	127 930	-	-	-		
	B. EC143. Wankar	334 277	330 669	327 061	-	15 775	15 323	14 870	-	16 830	16 830	16 830	16 830	-	16 830	16 830	16 830	-	101 737	101 737	-	-	-		
	B. EC144. Nkomo-Mankwa	149 966	147 747	145 528	-	9 941	10 286	10 630	-	55 629	56 291	56 943	57 595	-	58 247	58 899	59 551	-	65 940	66 592	-	-	-		
	B. EC144. Nkomo-Mankwa District Municipality	784 853	828 530	868 529	-	87 448	90 938	94 364	-	90 938	90 938	90 938	90 938	-	90 938	90 938	90 938	-	91 066	91 066	-	-	-		
	B. EC144. Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 836 284	1 868 422	1 906 619	-	87 448	90 938	94 364	-	54 644	57 134	59 624	62 114	-	64 604	67 094	69 584	-	606 066	630 966	-	-	-		
	Total Alfred Nzo District Municipalities	1 836 284	1 868 422	1 906 619	-	87 448	90 938	94 364	-	54 644	57 134	59 624	62 114	-	64 604	67 094	69 584	-	606 066	630 966	-	-	-		
	B. EC145. Nkomo-Mankwa District Municipality	1 184 203	1 252 008	1 319 813	-	90 938	90 938	90 938	-	90 938	90 938	90 938	90 938	-	90 938	90 938	90 938	-	91 066	91 066	-	-	-		
	Total Eastern Cape District Municipalities	1 836 284	1 868 422	1 906 619	-	87 448	90 938	94 364	-	54 644	57 134	59 624	62 114	-	64 604	67 094	69 584	-	606 066	630 966	-	-	-		

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councilor Remuneration and Ward Committees				Breakdown of Equitable Share for District Municipalities Authorised for Services								TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2026/27		National and Municipal Financial Year		2026/27		National and Municipal Financial Year		2026/27		National and Municipal Financial Year		2026/27		National and Municipal Financial Year		2026/27		National and Municipal Financial Year		2026/27					
		(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)	(R1000)					
FREE STATE																													
A	MAN Mangung	1 272 720	1 346 734	1 365 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272 720	1 346 734	1 365 649
B	FS161 Lesemeng	93 060	98 131	99 750	-	-	-	-	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 491	103 411	103 411
B	FS162 Kopingeng	121 110	125 072	126 823	-	-	-	-	-	4 478	4 603	4 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 588	129 705	134 600
B	FS163 Mokokang	801 417	804 175	806 681	-	-	-	-	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 848	107 724	112 342
B	FS164 New Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	23 372	22 804	24 042	-	-	-	-	-	28 135	3 567	3 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 059	53 658	56 754
Total, Northern Free State Municipalities		338 959	348 100	360 194	-	26 240	27 267	28 135	14 797	15 802	16 776	15 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379 906	390 769	407 107
B	FS181 Mankopeng	172 128	178 596	184 471	-	-	-	-	-	4 715	4 879	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 543	181 475	189 501
B	FS182 Tlokogeng	79 793	81 698	85 491	-	-	-	-	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 224	83 249	89 152
B	FS183 Tlokogeng	103 367	107 962	110 762	-	-	-	-	-	4 478	4 603	4 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 845	110 487	115 539
B	FS184 Mankopeng	813 898	873 022	873 022	-	-	-	-	-	5 916	6 121	6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	813 898	852 537	873 022
B	FS185 Mankopeng	171 511	178 781	184 471	-	-	-	-	-	5 916	6 121	6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 716	177 632	185 092
C	DC18 Lejolele District Municipality	48 298	47 294	47 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 406	161 807	169 600
Total, Free State Municipalities		1 380 274	1 456 095	1 491 118	-	110 118	114 513	118 072	18 540	19 184	19 779	19 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 512 922	1 569 187	1 621 906
WESTERN CAPE																													
B	FS191 Sesevo	236 010	246 461	255 879	-	-	-	-	-	8 165	8 448	8 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 175	292 909	304 590
B	FS192 Dikobeng	269 775	281 275	289 320	-	-	-	-	-	4 466	4 591	4 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 775	281 275	289 320
B	FS193 Nieuwoudtville	143 373	147 837	153 682	-	-	-	-	-	4 466	4 591	4 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 809	152 428	158 415
B	FS194 Mankopeng	895 917	919 678	960 344	-	-	-	-	-	4 186	4 331	4 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	895 917	919 678	960 344
B	FS195 Pekaia	107 789	110 815	115 520	-	-	-	-	-	4 186	4 331	4 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 975	115 146	119 886
B	FS196 Mankopeng	119 754	123 336	128 556	-	-	-	-	-	4 466	4 591	4 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 190	127 927	133 089
C	DC19 Pekaia District Municipality	67 833	68 565	72 383	-	-	-	-	-	79 188	79 188	79 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 686	143 866	151 571
Total, Western Cape Municipalities		1 800 451	1 932 967	2 015 464	-	73 853	76 801	79 188	21 222	21 961	22 642	22 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 974 527	2 032 729	2 117 318
B	FS201 Mankopeng	329 016	336 430	342 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	323 918	336 430	347 341
B	FS203 Ngwenya	296 619	306 101	317 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 619	306 101	317 991
B	FS204 Metamaboko	329 025	345 035	355 935	-	-	-	-	-	4 221	4 368	4 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 025	345 035	355 935
B	FS205 Pekaia District Municipality	140 123	144 219	150 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 344	148 587	154 688
C	DC20 Pekaia District Municipality	12 347	13 011	14 132	-	-	-	-	-	183 582	183 582	183 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 592	196 383	203 217
Total, Free State Municipalities		1 102 932	1 144 756	1 182 582	-	176 345	183 582	189 682	4 221	4 368	4 503	4 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 283 498	1 332 306	1 376 173
WESTERN CAPE																													
B	FS211 Nieuwoudtville	5 979 336	6 207 127	6 410 972	-	-	-	-	-	58 771	60 815	62 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 434 663	6 671 925	6 888 150
GAUTENG																													
A	FS1 City of Johannesburg	4 323 571	6 601 310	6 786 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 323 571	6 601 310	6 786 292
A	FS1 City of Johannesburg	8 650 870	9 153 951	9 282 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 650 870	9 153 951	9 282 521
A	FS1 City of Johannesburg	4 899 214	5 255 861	5 255 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 899 214	5 183 963	5 255 861
B	GT121 Tlokweng	1 295 642	1 362 858	1 386 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 295 642	1 362 858	1 386 858
B	GT122 Midrand	188 731	199 706	202 511	-	-	-	-	-	7 395	7 652	7 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 731	199 706	202 511
B	GT123 Sedibeng	234 299	243 347	251 309	-	-	-	-	-	6 408	6 631	6 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 797	251 978	258 146
C	DC22 Sedibeng District Municipality	30 010	29 549	30 021	-	-	-	-	-	312 348	322 055	322 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330 371	341 887	354 076
Total, Sedibeng District Municipality		1 746 082	1 857 599	1 877 690	-	300 361	312 348	322 055	13 803	14 283	14 726	14 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849 946	1 961 961	2 009 460
B	GT181 Mogale City	740 129	783 170	794 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740 129	783 170	794 170
B	GT184 Mamelodi City	344 823	363 318	369 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 823	363 318	369 945
B	GT185 Mamelodi City	525 600	553 468	565 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 600	553 468	565 885
B	GT186 Mamelodi City	525 600	553 468	565 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 600	553 468	565 885
Total, West Rand District Municipality		1 662 308	1 751 193	1 783 904	-	205 567	213 779	220 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 662 308	1 751 193	1 783 904
Total, Gauteng Municipalities		22 280 725	24 617 106	24 978 677	-	505 924	526 118	542 409	13 803	14 283	14 726	14 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000 456	24 157 507	24 536 872

**APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES - BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category		Municipality		Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councilor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
				2024/25 (R000)	2025/26 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2024/25 (R000)	2025/26 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2024/25 (R000)	2025/26 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2024/25 (R000)	2025/26 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2024/25 (R000)	2025/26 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)	2024/25 (R000)	2025/26 (R000)	2026/27 (R000)	2027/28 (R000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
KWAZULU-NATAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
A		ETH	eThekweni	5 516 093	5 836 875	5 918 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES - BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS - RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT - SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES - BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES																							
Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year					
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)						
LIMPOPO	B LM333 Greater Giyani	372,541	396,309	-	-	15,282	16,813	16,804	166,808	99,465	-	-	-	180,418	102,224	-	187,047	100,724	-	397,823	384,972	412,613	
	B LM302 Greater Tzaneen	368,072	386,218	-	-	14,790	15,303	15,779	163,893	98,011	-	-	-	177,798	100,739	-	184,331	99,261	-	377,862	375,393	401,997	
	B LM333 Greater Tzaneen	549,512	569,696	584,233	-	9,851	9,469	9,763	279,662	167,243	-	-	-	303,388	171,898	-	314,536	169,736	-	549,512	549,696	584,233	
	B LM304 Be-Phephelaba	205,121	204,288	218,155	-	6,687	6,919	7,134	70,378	42,907	-	-	-	76,349	43,259	-	79,154	42,024	-	210,372	210,306	217,718	
	B LM335 Mankwe	163,685	162,387	174,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,372	169,306	181,277
	C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1,328,384	1,402,635	1,447,005	137,466	137,282	137,282	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	979,269	549,750	-	1,005,929	541,683	-	1,588,655	1,581,121	1,630,297	
	C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	2,402,925	2,478,923	2,514,025	187,466	187,214	187,214	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	979,269	549,750	-	1,005,929	541,683	-	2,402,925	2,478,923	2,514,025	
	C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	2,402,925	2,478,923	2,514,025	187,466	187,214	187,214	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	979,269	549,750	-	1,005,929	541,683	-	2,402,925	2,478,923	2,514,025	
	C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	2,402,925	2,478,923	2,514,025	187,466	187,214	187,214	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	979,269	549,750	-	1,005,929	541,683	-	2,402,925	2,478,923	2,514,025	
	C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	2,402,925	2,478,923	2,514,025	187,466	187,214	187,214	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	44,445	979,269	549,750	-	1,005,929	541,683	-	2,402,925	2,478,923	2,514,025	
LIMPOPO	B LM301 Bushbuck	229,277	229,918	-	-	-	-	-	10,866	11,222	11,571	98,506	58,908	106,863	60,548	-	110,789	59,659	-	240,123	238,140	255,508	
	B LM302 Bushbuck	175,156	172,422	186,364	-	7,887	8,161	8,415	73,889	44,487	-	-	-	80,157	45,417	-	83,102	44,750	-	181,043	181,583	194,779	
	B LM303 Bushbuck	1,541,239	1,600,170	1,652,917	-	-	-	-	15,303	15,779	-	-	-	142,987	81,015	-	148,240	79,827	-	1,541,239	1,600,170	1,652,917	
	B LM304 Bushbuck	311,999	307,666	331,551	-	325,214	325,214	325,214	325,214	325,214	-	-	-	325,214	325,214	-	325,214	325,214	-	311,999	307,666	331,551	
	C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	557,522	587,200	602,582	339,214	357,751	363,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,522	587,200	602,582	
	C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	557,522	587,200	602,582	339,214	357,751	363,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,522	587,200	602,582	
	C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	557,522	587,200	602,582	339,214	357,751	363,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,522	587,200	602,582	
	C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	557,522	587,200	602,582	339,214	357,751	363,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,522	587,200	602,582	
	C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	557,522	587,200	602,582	339,214	357,751	363,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,522	587,200	602,582	
	C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	557,522	587,200	602,582	339,214	357,751	363,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,522	587,200	602,582	
LIMPOPO	B LM301 Thabazimbi	159,093	167,990	170,696	-	-	5,700	5,808	6,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,793	173,888	176,776	
	B LM302 Lephalale	264,473	275,574	283,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,473	275,574	283,624	
	B LM306 Belet-bela	145,015	150,422	155,480	-	-	4,221	4,368	4,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,236	154,800	159,983	
	B LM307 Mogalakwena	637,088	653,125	668,438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	637,088	653,125	668,438	
	B LM308 Mopani District Municipality	47,745	46,963	50,945	-	-	7,803	8,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,963	46,963	50,945	
	C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	105,610	109,825	113,238	7,541	7,803	8,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	
	C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	105,610	109,825	113,238	7,541	7,803	8,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	
	C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	105,610	109,825	113,238	7,541	7,803	8,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	
	C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	105,610	109,825	113,238	7,541	7,803	8,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	
	C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	105,610	109,825	113,238	7,541	7,803	8,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,417,546	1,541,309	1,654,009	
LIMPOPO	B LM301 Ephezi Mopani	189,716	188,132	201,834	-	-	7,807	8,161	8,415	85,230	49,175	-	-	89,266	50,544	-	92,684	49,892	-	197,603	198,293	210,249	
	B LM302 Mopani	338,426	334,830	360,664	-	-	15,382	15,813	16,804	147,587	88,259	-	-	165,902	90,716	-	165,902	89,385	-	338,426	334,830	360,664	
	B LM303 Makhaduma	602,957	598,348	641,359	-	-	-	-	-	276,515	165,861	-	-	299,974	169,964	-	310,966	167,470	-	602,957	598,348	641,359	
	B LM304 Ficksburg Tseane	1,137,212	1,202,453	1,230,666	146,499	146,106	150,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277,711	1,348,559	1,380,713	
	C DC37 Sekake District Municipality	2,420,795	2,472,727	2,508,829	146,499	146,106	150,647	39,264	39,264	39,264	659,279	394,261	-	741,491	405,235	-	741,491	399,289	-	2,779,520	2,828,047	2,999,770	
	C DC37 Sekake District Municipality	2,420,795	2,472,727	2,508,829	146,499	146,106	150,647	39,264	39,264	39,264	659,279	394,261	-	741,491	405,235	-	741,491	399,289	-	2,779,520	2,828,047	2,999,770	
	C DC37 Sekake District Municipality	2,420,795	2,472,727	2,508,829	146,499	146,106	150,647	39,264	39,264	39,264	659,279	394,261	-	741,491	405,235	-	741,491	399,289	-	2,779,520	2,828,047	2,999,770	
	C DC37 Sekake District Municipality	2,420,795	2,472,727	2,508,829	146,499	146,106	150,647	39,264	39,264	39,264	659,279	394,261	-	741,491	405,235	-	741,491	399,289	-	2,779,520	2,828,047	2,999,770	
	C DC37 Sekake District Municipality	2,420,795	2,472,727	2,508,829	146,499	146,106	150,647	39,264	39,264	39,264	659,279	394,261	-	741,491	405,235	-	741,491	399,289	-	2,779,520	2,828,047	2,999,770	
	C DC37 Sekake District Municipality	2,420,795	2,472,727	2,508,829	146,499	146,106	150,647	39,264	39,264	39,264	659,279	394,261	-	741,491	405,235	-	741,491	399,289	-	2,779,520	2,828,047	2,999,770	
MPH MALANGA	B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	480,017	480,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480,017	479,704	480,241	
	B MP302 Mankweng	299,205	313,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299,205	313,046	320,022	
	B MP303 Mkhondo	365,813	378,836	392,148	-	9,807	9,992	9,993	378,836	392,148	-	-	-	378,836	392,148	-	378,836	392,148	-	365,813	378,836	392,148	
	B MP304 Dr Phiso ka Isaka Seme	171,052	175,609	183,325	-	5,208	5,388	5,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,052	175,609	183,325	
	B MP305 Leka	198,477	202,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,477	202,880	212,880	
	B MP306 Dpabeng	125,376	125,376	-	-	3,139	3,248	3,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,376	125,376	125,376	
	B MP307 Gwelo M&A	520,390	529,290	557,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520,390	529,290	557,604	
	C DC30 Gert Schoone District Municipality	16,908	16,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,908	16,908	16,908
	C DC30 Gert Schoone District Municipality	16,908	16,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,908	16,908	16,908
	C DC30 Gert Schoone District Municipality	16,908	16,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,908	16,908	16,908
MPH MALANGA	B MP311 Vicoa Shange	168,793	165,109	170,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168,793	165,109	170,270	
	B MP312 Emahlaleni	695,541	725,408	725,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	695,541	725,408	725,597	
	B MP313 Steve Tshoebe	400,000	423,356	429,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	423,356	429,803	
	B MP314 Enkhoteni	95,922	99,277	102,830	-	3,955	4,092	4,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,977	103,369	107,050	
	B MP315 Thabakwini	621,226	637,043	665,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	621,226	637,043	665,873	
	B MP316 Thabakwini	520,390	529,290	557,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520,390	529,290	557,604	
	C DC31 Mankweng District Municipality	31,465	31,066	33,560	422,904	422,904	422,904	422,904	422,904	422,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422,904	422,904	422,904	
	C DC31 Mankweng District Municipality	31,465	31,066	33,560	422,904	422,904	422,904	422,904	422,904	422,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422,904	422,904	422,	

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levels Replacement			Special Support For Councils/ Commemoration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						TOTAL MUNICIPALITIES TO		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE	NORTHERN CAPE	241 141	245 839	264 976	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 090	28 840	30 079
		NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		NC062 Sani-klair	69 499	72 647	74 431	-	4 478	4 633	4 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 857	77 000	79 208
		NC064 Namakwa	31 628	33 934	33 832	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 537	34 944	36 955
		NC065 Hanam	33 660	37 114	38 264	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 121	40 665	41 925
		NC066 Karoo Hoogland	33 574	34 506	35 992	-	3 139	3 248	3 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 713	37 754	39 321
		NC007 Sidi-Ma	28 011	29 425	30 840	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 380	31 111	32 553
		NC008 Sidi-Ma	28 011	29 425	30 840	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 380	31 111	32 553
		NC009 Sidi-Ma	28 011	29 425	30 840	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 380	31 111	32 553
		NC010 Sidi-Ma	28 011	29 425	30 840	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 380	31 111	32 553
	SOUTH AFRICA	224 478	229 883	240 887	48 932	50 220	51 780	23 669	24 698	25 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 639	314 001	326 531
		NC071 Duanne	51 560	52 614	53 225	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 469	55 624	58 328
		NC072 Unasobuwa	73 979	75 855	79 208	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 410	79 406	82 929
		NC073 Erntingani	35 552	36 604	38 095	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 604	37 656	39 147
		NC075 Bessiesburg	34 931	36 837	37 901	-	2 574	2 664	2 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 490	36 905	41 195
		NC076 Bessiesburg	36 260	36 897	38 830	-	3 139	3 248	3 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 965	37 595	39 583
		NC077 Bessiesburg	36 260	36 897	38 830	-	3 139	3 248	3 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 965	37 595	39 583
		NC078 Sijakamba	47 829	49 069	51 243	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 399	40 145	42 179
		NC079 Sijakamba	47 829	49 069	51 243	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 399	40 145	42 179
NC080 Sijakamba	47 829	49 069	51 243	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 399	40 145	42 179		
SOUTH AFRICA	434 534	444 534	466 351	64 731	66 159	67 283	29 758	30 818	31 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 586	511 561	535 437	
	NC082 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC084 Rhois	34 814	35 530	37 275	-	3 139	3 248	3 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 953	38 598	40 024	
	NC085 Tsoanabane	60 952	63 518	65 931	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 380	67 009	69 023	
	NC086 Tsoanabane	60 952	63 518	65 931	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 380	67 009	69 023	
	NC087 Tsoanabane	60 952	63 518	65 931	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 380	67 009	69 023	
	NC088 Tsoanabane	60 952	63 518	65 931	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 380	67 009	69 023	
	NC089 Tsoanabane	60 952	63 518	65 931	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 380	67 009	69 023	
	NC090 Tsoanabane	60 952	63 518	65 931	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 380	67 009	69 023	
	NC091 Tsoanabane	60 952	63 518	65 931	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 380	67 009	69 023	
SOUTH AFRICA	641 706	659 941	712 676	135 040	140 391	144 754	61 109	62 596	63 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	696 801	720 946	742 201	
	NC092 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC093 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC094 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC095 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC096 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC097 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC098 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC099 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
	NC100 Kasi Garb	135 646	141 950	145 485	-	5 002	5 175	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 648	147 105	150 821	
SOUTH AFRICA	2 308 936	2 375 968	2 471 156	341 192	354 809	368 836	116 917	121 901	124 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 769 945	2 881 359	2 961 727	
	NC051 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC052 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC053 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC054 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC055 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC056 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC057 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC058 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC059 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
SOUTH AFRICA	471 842	480 600	505 627	-	12 818	13 263	13 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 660	493 863	513 302	
	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	NC062 Sani-klair	69 499	72 647	74 431	-	4 478	4 633	4 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 857	77 000	79 208	
	NC064 Namakwa	31 628	33 934	33 832	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 537	34 944	36 955	
	NC065 Hanam	33 660	37 114	38 264	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 121	40 665	41 925	
	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	33 574	34 506	35 992	-	3 139	3 248	3 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 713	37 754	39 321	
	NC007 Sidi-Ma	28 011	29 425	30 840	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 380	31 111	32 553	
	NC008 Sidi-Ma	28 011	29 425	30 840	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 380	31 111	32 553	
	NC009 Sidi-Ma	28 011	29 425	30 840	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 380	31 111	32 553	
	NC010 Sidi-Ma	28 011	29 425	30 840	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 380	31 111	32 553	
SOUTH AFRICA	2 308 936	2 375 968	2 471 156	341 192	354 809	368 836	116 917	121 901	124 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 769 945	2 881 359	2 961 727	
	NC051 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC052 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC053 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC054 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC055 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC056 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC057 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC058 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
	NC059 Joe Mafeking	186 939	190 739	201 796	-	8 225	8 511	8 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 164	198 250	210 571	
SOUTH AFRICA	471 842	480 600	505 627	-	12 818	13 263	13 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 660	493 863	513 302	
	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	NC062 Sani-klair	69 499	72 647	74 431	-	4 478	4 633	4 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 857	77 000	79 208	
	NC064 Namakwa	31 628	33 934	33 832	-	2 909	3 010	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 537	34 944	36 955	
	NC065 Hanam	33 660	37 114	38 264	-	3 431	3 551	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 121	40 665	41 925	
	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	33 574	34 506	35 992	-	3 139	3 248	3 349	-	-	-								

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES - BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councilor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		2026/27 (R1000)			2027/28 (R1000)			2028/29 (R1000)			2026/27 (R1000)			2027/28 (R1000)			2028/29 (R1000)			2026/27 (R1000)			2027/28 (R1000)			2028/29 (R1000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
WESTERN CAPE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

APPENDIX W2

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)**

**(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
B	EC121 Mbashe	191 295	213 954	221 154	20 000	21 000	22 000
B	EC122 Mquma	178 075	199 168	205 871	15 000	17 000	19 000
B	EC123 Great Kei	10 882	12 171	12 581	21 000	21 000	21 000
B	EC124 Amathole	42 776	47 843	49 453	21 000	21 000	19 000
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	35 040	39 190	40 509	21 000	21 000	19 000
B	EC129 Raymond Mkhaba	55 411	61 975	64 060	12 000	14 500	16 686
	Total: Amathole Municipalities	513 479	574 301	593 628	110 000	115 500	116 686
B	EC131 Irribha Yethembu	6 163	6 894	7 126	15 000	20 000	21 000
B	EC135 Irribha Yethu	107 759	120 523	124 579	15 000	17 000	18 032
B	EC136 Emahlaleni	54 306	60 738	62 782	15 000	17 405	19 000
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	99 752	111 568	115 323	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakshizwe	24 105	26 961	27 868	15 000	20 000	19 000
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	50 489	56 469	58 369	15 000	17 500	19 000
	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	342 574	383 153	396 047	75 000	91 905	96 032
B	EC141 Elundini	101 240	113 332	117 043	19 000	21 000	22 000
B	EC142 Senqa	69 764	78 027	80 653	19 000	19 850	20 537
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	13 091	14 642	15 134	19 000	19 000	20 000
	Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	184 095	205 901	212 830	57 000	59 850	62 537
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	171 705	192 043	198 506	20 000	24 000	25 000
B	EC154 Port St Johns	97 644	109 210	112 885	20 000	24 000	25 000
B	EC155 Nqandeni	175 769	196 588	203 204	5 000	6 375	6 971
B	EC156 Mthombo	110 538	123 631	127 792	20 000	24 000	25 000
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalisilebo	203 893	228 045	235 719	20 000	24 000	25 000
	Total: OR Tambo Municipalities	729 549	849 517	875 106	85 000	102 375	106 971
B	EC441 Matatiele	109 213	122 140	125 560	24 000	25 125	26 100
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	110 736	123 853	128 021	22 000	23 500	25 129
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandla	160 542	179 558	185 601	25 000	26 000	26 000
B	EC444 Nqunatala	68 119	78 157	79 751	24 000	25 125	27 000
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	448 610	509 747	519 633	95 000	99 750	104 229
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	2 248 307	2 514 619	2 590 244	422 000	469 380	486 455

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B			
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services	
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL	B	KZN212 uMdoni	52 342	58 541	60 511	29 000	37 250	30 000	-
	B	KZN213 uMzantsi	92 952	103 962	107 461	25 000	36 250	30 000	-
	B	KZN214 uMzantsi	41 671	46 607	48 176	37 000	41 000	20 586	-
	B	KZN216 Ray Ntshongweni	99 458	111 239	114 983	38 000	41 000	20 100	-
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	286 423	320 349	331 131	129 000	155 500	100 686	-	
	B	KZN221 uMkhosvathi	32 928	36 828	38 067	16 000	15 000	13 461	-
	B	KZN222 uMgeni	21 943	24 542	25 368	20 000	16 000	19 000	-
	B	KZN223 uMfolozi	8 713	9 745	10 073	17 250	19 000	-	-
	B	KZN224 uMpondoland	12 701	14 206	14 684	22 000	20 000	19 000	-
	B	KZN226 uMhlabathini	21 448	23 989	24 796	18 000	16 250	15 000	-
	B	KZN227 Richmond	20 148	22 534	23 292	17 000	16 000	15 000	-
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	117 881	131 844	136 280	110 000	100 500	100 461	-	
	B	KZN235 uMkhumbi	52 268	58 459	60 427	-	-	22 800	110 000
B	KZN237 uMkosi Langalibalele	70 619	78 984	81 642	-	-	25 000	172 669	
B	KZN238 uMkosi Duma	94 149	105 301	108 845	-	-	78 000	200 000	
Total: uThukela Municipalities	217 036	242 744	250 914	-	-	105 800	223 651	482 669	
B	KZN241 uNtsheni	10 827	12 109	12 516	10 000	12 300	7 083	-	
B	KZN242 uNtsheni	57 157	63 927	66 079	10 000	12 379	6 100	-	
B	KZN244 uMnganga	94 119	105 267	108 810	40 000	48 000	40 000	-	
B	KZN245 uMkoti	59 964	67 067	69 324	40 000	47 000	40 000	-	
Total: uMzantsi Municipalities	222 067	248 370	256 729	100 000	119 679	93 183	-	-	
B	KZN253 uMthetheni	12 164	13 605	14 063	40 000	52 500	54 315	-	
B	KZN254 uMthetheni	31 705	35 460	36 653	42 221	52 500	54 300	-	
Total: uMzantsi Municipalities	43 869	49 065	50 716	82 221	105 000	108 615	-	-	

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B			
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services	
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year
B	KZN261 eDumbe	18 686	20 810	21 510	8 000	9 000	10 100	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	53 193	59 494	61 496	45 000	62 000	52 000	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	57 201	63 976	66 129	8 500	9 000	10 100	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	83 242	93 102	96 235	45 000	61 000	53 000	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	55 274	61 821	63 901	8 500	9 000	10 188	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		267 516	299 203	307 271	115 000	150 000	135 388	-	-
B	KZN271 uMhlathiyalingana	71 270	79 712	82 395	-	-	30 100	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	85 393	95 508	98 722	-	-	30 200	200 000	205 000
B	KZN275 Inkosi uMthethu	64 324	71 943	74 364	-	-	30 186	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	33 042	36 956	38 199	-	-	30 200	146 930	32 981
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		254 029	284 119	293 680	-	-	120 686	346 930	237 981
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	38 548	43 113	44 564	26 250	25 250	27 000	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	87 605	97 982	101 280	26 250	20 550	28 732	-	-
B	KZN285 Mhlonjaneni	33 539	37 511	38 774	27 100	20 350	27 140	-	-
B	KZN286 Ntandla	41 570	46 493	48 058	25 400	24 600	27 300	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		201 262	225 099	232 676	105 000	90 750	110 172	-	-
B	KZN291 Mandeni	49 670	55 554	57 424	27 000	29 000	30 123	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	74 660	83 503	86 313	41 000	33 750	30 300	-	-
B	KZN293 Ntshwewe	51 928	58 078	60 033	25 000	30 000	30 100	-	-
B	KZN294 Mthunzelo	51 306	57 383	59 315	27 000	33 000	30 200	-	-
Total: Lezithle Municipalities		227 564	254 518	263 085	120 000	125 750	120 723	-	-
B	KZN413 Greater KwaZulu	12 412	13 882	14 349	26 000	39 000	36 000	-	-
B	KZN414 Johannes Phumani Phungula	55 819	62 430	64 531	29 000	37 000	33 100	-	-
B	KZN415 uMzinkulu	114 895	128 505	132 829	29 000	37 000	34 000	-	-
B	KZN416 Dr Ntshenzile Dlamini Zuma	54 024	60 423	62 457	29 000	37 750	33 072	-	-
Total: Barry Gwala Municipalities		237 150	265 240	274 166	115 000	150 750	136 172	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		2 074 797	2 320 551	2 398 648	876 221	997 929	1 026 086	450 730	461 632
								450 730	461 632

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B				
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services				Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services				
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	136 829	153 037	158 187	-	-	-	170 416	182 703	190 906
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	108 575	121 435	125 522	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	215 622	241 162	249 278	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Be-Phalaborwa	38 725	43 312	44 770	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Marburg	46 411	51 908	53 655	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Mpumali Municipalities		546 162	610 854	631 412	-	-	-	170 416	182 703	190 906
B	LIM341 Mmabaa	33 556	37 531	38 794	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	225 825	252 574	261 073	6 317	5 430	5 606	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	192 956	215 812	223 075	6 420	6 444	6 303	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	167 224	187 032	193 326	48 000	39 000	41 000	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		619 561	692 949	716 268	108 737	89 874	93 909	-	-	-
B	LIM351 Bloemfontein	96 844	108 315	111 960	36 674	49 591	51 817	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molepolole	64 640	72 296	74 729	36 674	49 591	51 817	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	113 065	126 457	130 713	36 674	49 591	51 819	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		274 549	307 068	317 402	110 022	148 773	155 453	-	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	56 907	63 647	65 789	-	-	-	8 220	10 000	15 000
B	LIM472 Elias Moselele	136 856	153 067	158 218	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	20 000
B	LIM473 Makhadatharanga	156 214	174 717	180 597	-	-	-	25 000	20 000	15 000
B	LIM476 Ficksburg-Tlhabane	221 336	247 553	255 884	-	-	-	20 000	21 882	19 884
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		571 313	638 984	660 488	-	-	-	63 220	66 882	69 884
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		2 011 585	2 249 855	2 325 570	218 759	238 647	249 362	233 636	249 585	260 790
NORTH WEST										
B	NW381 Rietbos	58 743	65 701	67 912	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	48 516	50 908	52 621	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Marikang	131 378	146 940	151 885	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Dikobota	54 464	60 937	62 988	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramothesh Moiloa	68 154	76 227	78 792	-	-	-	142 378	148 072	154 719
Total: Siglaka Modira Municipalities		258 275	300 713	314 198	-	-	-	142 378	148 072	154 719
B	NW392 Naledi	14 070	15 737	16 266	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mmusa	11 978	13 397	13 848	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	87 050	97 370	100 644	45 250	44 000	46 200	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teyateyan	4 907	5 488	5 673	45 100	43 100	45 340	-	-	-
B	NW397 Karisano-Molopo	44 313	49 562	51 230	45 237	44 000	45 446	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		162 318	181 554	187 661	135 587	131 100	136 986	-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities		520 593	582 267	601 859	135 587	131 100	136 986	142 378	148 072	154 719
National Total		6 852 282	7 667 792	7 925 321	1 652 567	1 837 056	1 898 889	826 744	850 280	898 178

APPENDIX W3

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Project	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	Upgrading of Victoria Park Phase 3	9 318	-	-
B	EC104 Makana	Refurbishment of Transrivier stadium	839	-	-
B	EC105 Ndlambe	Construction of Marselle sport field	839	-	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	Upgrading of Nomathamsanga Sport Facility	5 591	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			16 585	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	Upgrading of New Creation Sport Facility	1 864	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			1 864	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	Upgrading of Ngcobo Sport Facility	9 318	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	Construction of Cala Sport field	11 181	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			20 499	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	Upgrading Burgersdorp Sport Field	9 318	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			9 318	-	-
B	EC153 Ngquba Hill	Completion of Zone 5 Sport field	5 591	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	Construction of Zimbane Sport Field	839	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			6 429	-	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	Upgrading of Mahangwe Sport Facility	9 318	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			9 318	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			64 012	-	-
B	FS181 Maslonyana	Refurbishment & upgrading of Masilo Sport Facility in Theunissen	9 318	-	-
B	FS183 Tswelopele	Upgrading of the Phahameng Stadium Phase 2	5 591	-	-
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities			14 908	-	-
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	Upgrading of Bakenpark Swimming Pool	9 318	-	-
B	FS193 Nketoana	Upgrading & refurbishment of Mamafubedu Sports Facility	9 318	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			18 635	-	-
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	Construction of Refengkgotso Sports Complex Phase 2	9 318	-	-
B	FS205 Mafube	Upgrading of Namahadi-Zomba Sport Ground	9 318	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			18 635	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities			52 178	-	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	Construction of Hockey stadium (Feasibility study)	932	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			932	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			932	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL					
B	KZN222 uMngeni	Construction of National Rowing Center	18 635	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	Upgrading of Impendle Sport Field Phase 2-Ward 4	9 131	-	-
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	Construction of Nkanyezini Sportsfield- Ward 3	9 318	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			37 084	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	Upgrade of Lambert Park Sports Facility	9 318	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities			9 318	-	-
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	Upgrade of Ward 2 sport field	2 329	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			2 329	-	-
B	KZN261 eDumbe	Rehabilitation of the Regional Sportsfield in eDumbe	9 318	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			9 318	-	-
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	Construction of Ndabalabantu sport field phase 2	2 329	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	Upgrade of Mthonjaneni Multi Complex Sports Centre	5 591	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	Upgrade of Nkandla Municipal Sport Complex	9 318	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			17 238	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			75 286	-	-
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	Refurbishment of Gawula Sport Field	7 454	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	Refurbishment of Mokwakwaila Stadium	1 491	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			8 945	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	Construction of Makuleke ward 33 Smart Sport Field	9 318	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			9 318	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	Construction of Morebeng Combi- Courts	4 659	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			4 659	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			22 921	-	-

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Project	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	Upgrading of Mayflower Sport Field	9 318	-	-
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	Lothair - Silindile Sport Field	9 318	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	Refurbishment of Amsterdam Sport Facility	9 318	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	Completion of Siyathemba Sport Field	13 045	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			40 997	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	Construction of sakhelwe Sport Field	5 591	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	Upgrading of Solomon Mahlangu stadium	6 429	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	Upgrading of Nokaneng Sport Field	4 659	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			16 678	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			57 676	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	Upgrading of Matjieskloof Sport facility	9 318	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	Upgrading of the Fraserberg Sports Facility	9 318	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			18 635	-	-
B	NC074 Kareeberg	Construction of Sport Facility in Vanwyksvlei	9 318	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	Upgrade of the Strydenburg sports facility	9 318	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			18 635	-	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	Upgrade & refurbishment of the Kuilsville Sports Facility	9 318	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgawu Municipalities			9 318	-	-
B	NC453 Gamagara	Construction of high-performance swimming pool centre in Kathu (Feasibility study)	932	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			932	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			47 520	-	-
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371 Moretele	The upgrading and refurbishment of Maubane Sports Complex	9 318	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			9 318	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	Mmabatho tennis stadium	27 953	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	Construction of Motswedi Sport Facility	9 318	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			37 270	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities			46 588	-	-
WESTERN CAPE					
B	WC011 Matzikama	Construction of Doring Bay Sports Facility	12 113	-	-
B	WC013 Bergervier	Construction of the Pella Park B-field, Porterville	9 318	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			21 430	-	-
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	Upgrading of the Pineview Sports Facility	4 659	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			4 659	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	Construction of Recreational pool in Theronville, Albertinia	9 318	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	Kwanonqaba, Barcelona Sport Facility	9 318	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	Construction of Kwanokuthula Sports Facility	9 318	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			27 953	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			54 042	-	-
Unallocated			-	452 000	452 000
National Total			421 155	452 000	452 000

APPENDIX W4

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT
FOR MUNICIPALITIES**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
Category Municipality			FTE Target for 2026/27	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	52	4 024	-	-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	38	2 929	-	-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	18	1 398	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	18	1 369	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	18	1 365	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	21	1 593	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	19	1 484	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	26	2 006	-	-
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	20	1 559	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	17	1 306	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			157	12 080	-	-
B	EC121	Mbhashe	32	2 425	-	-
B	EC122	Mquma	26	2 010	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	18	1 351	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	25	1 949	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	22	1 661	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	28	2 116	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	26	2 016	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			177	13 528	-	-
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	29	2 248	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	29	2 243	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	23	1 803	-	-
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	28	2 124	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	21	1 634	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	38	2 949	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	31	2 394	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			199	15 395	-	-
B	EC141	Elundini	30	2 320	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	29	2 218	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	28	2 171	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	31	2 401	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			118	9 110	-	-
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	24	1 824	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	24	1 842	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	24	1 838	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	26	2 025	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	35	2 676	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	66	5 059	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			199	15 264	-	-
B	EC441	Matatiele	39	2 988	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	34	2 625	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	38	2 944	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	35	2 673	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	39	3 023	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			185	14 253	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			1 125	86 583	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			FTE Target for 2026/27	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	28	2 158	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	17	1 320	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	18	1 348	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	16	1 269	-	-
B	FS164	New Municipality	-	-	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	17	1 344	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			68	5 281	-	-
B	FS181	Masilonyana	20	1 500	-	-
B	FS182	Tokoloko	18	1 372	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	21	1 601	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	30	2 306	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	18	1 391	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			107	8 170	-	-
B	FS191	Setso	26	2 003	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	23	1 791	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	22	1 728	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	30	2 289	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	19	1 487	-	-
B	FS196	Mantsopa	19	1 453	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	24	1 879	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			163	12 630	-	-
B	FS201	Moqhaka	18	1 421	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	34	2 622	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	21	1 594	-	-
B	FS205	Mafube	17	1 329	-	-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	18	1 347	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			108	8 313	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities			474	36 552	-	-
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	198	15 269	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	70	5 361	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	166	12 798	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	51	3 891	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	28	2 177	-	-
B	GT423	Lesedi	18	1 423	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	23	1 739	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			120	9 230	-	-
B	GT481	Mogale City	21	1 640	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	23	1 749	-	-
B	GT485	Rand West City	30	2 284	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	19	1 452	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			93	7 125	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			647	49 783	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			FTE Target for 2026/27	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThekweni	97	7 490	-	-
B	KZN212	uMdoni	22	1 664	-	-
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	20	1 509	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	21	1 588	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	32	2 434	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	39	3 019	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			134	10 214	-	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	23	1 774	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	23	1 745	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	19	1 459	-	-
B	KZN224	iMpendle	21	1 582	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	27	2 096	-	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	28	2 126	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	26	1 966	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	24	1 832	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			191	14 580	-	-
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	26	2 018	-	-
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	21	1 647	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	40	3 111	-	-
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	28	2 187	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities			115	8 963	-	-
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	20	1 545	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	22	1 698	-	-
B	KZN244	uMsinga	25	1 960	-	-
B	KZN245	uMvoti	28	2 166	-	-
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	65	4 969	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			160	12 338	-	-
B	KZN252	Newcastle	28	2 168	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	18	1 371	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	22	1 709	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	24	1 835	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			92	7 083	-	-
B	KZN261	eDumbe	20	1 507	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	26	1 984	-	-
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	38	2 929	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	28	2 159	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	39	2 983	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	70	5 379	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			221	16 941	-	-
B	KZN271	uMhlabyalingana	27	2 081	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	33	2 549	-	-
B	KZN275	Inkosi uMtubatuba	24	1 884	-	-
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	23	1 752	-	-
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	52	3 991	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			159	12 257	-	-
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	29	2 264	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	43	3 342	-	-
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	33	2 567	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	25	1 959	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	36	2 749	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	59	4 537	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			225	17 418	-	-
B	KZN291	Mandeni	20	1 524	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	24	1 823	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	28	2 156	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	25	1 946	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	43	3 301	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			140	10 750	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	23	1 792	-	-
B	KZN434	Johannes Phumani Phungula	22	1 690	-	-
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	34	2 616	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	24	1 811	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	39	3 007	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			142	10 916	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			1 676	128 950	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2026/27	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	44	3 366	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	34	2 597	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	68	5 211	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	22	1 675	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	20	1 519	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	77	5 929	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		265	20 297	-	-
B	LIM341 Musina	25	1 928	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	59	4 521	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	43	3 346	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	26	1 979	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	44	3 365	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		197	15 139	-	-
B	LIM351 Blouberg	21	1 616	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	18	1 401	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	68	5 254	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	27	2 107	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	36	2 754	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		170	13 132	-	-
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	17	1 309	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalale	19	1 461	-	-
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	21	1 632	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	23	1 740	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	25	1 899	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		105	8 041	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	21	1 584	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	36	2 771	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	34	2 590	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	41	3 168	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	105	8 044	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		237	18 157	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		974	74 766	-	-
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	40	3 101	-	-
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	36	2 738	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	29	2 251	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	25	1 903	-	-
B	MP305 Lekwa	20	1 530	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	19	1 453	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	37	2 859	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	24	1 852	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		230	17 687	-	-
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	28	2 134	-	-
B	MP312 Emalahleni	53	4 057	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	39	2 989	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	25	1 926	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	35	2 679	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	32	2 492	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	33	2 510	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		245	18 787	-	-
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	29	2 210	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomazi	59	4 500	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	47	3 588	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	68	5 254	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	25	1 933	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		228	17 485	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		703	53 959	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
		FTE Target for 2026/27	National and Municipal Financial Year	
			2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	17	1 340	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	22	1 708	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	17	1 319	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	17	1 317	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		73	5 684	-
B	NC071 Ubuntu	17	1 320	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	17	1 338	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	16	1 242	-
B	NC074 Kareeberg	17	1 278	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	16	1 255	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	17	1 292	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	18	1 354	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	17	1 275	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		135	10 354	-
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	17	1 334	-
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	16	1 239	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	17	1 335	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	17	1 292	-
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	17	1 274	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		84	6 474	-
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	44	3 409	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	18	1 399	-
B	NC093 Magareng	18	1 350	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	16	1 268	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	18	1 352	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		114	8 778	-
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	19	1 446	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	18	1 420	-
B	NC453 Gamagara	19	1 463	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	17	1 306	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		73	5 635	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		479	36 925	-
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	32	2 485	-
B	NW372 Madibeng	54	4 155	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	39	2 964	-
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	19	1 489	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	22	1 700	-
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	24	1 839	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		190	14 632	-
B	NW381 Ratlou	22	1 674	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	20	1 538	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	23	1 776	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	17	1 301	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	25	1 915	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	45	3 445	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		152	11 649	-
B	NW392 Naledi	34	2 628	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	19	1 456	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	26	2 006	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	20	1 522	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	29	2 227	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	22	1 692	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities		150	11 531	-
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	26	1 999	-
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	19	1 444	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	24	1 882	-
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	20	1 568	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		89	6 893	-
Total: North West Municipalities		581	44 705	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2026/27	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT City of Cape Town	267	20 547	-	-
B	WC011 Matzikama	21	1 601	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	19	1 452	-	-
B	WC013 Bergervier	22	1 656	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	20	1 513	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	28	2 121	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	21	1 605	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		131	9 948	-	-
B	WC022 Witzenberg	26	1 976	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	38	2 925	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	36	2 731	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	35	2 662	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	29	2 267	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	20	1 524	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		184	14 085	-	-
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	25	1 912	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	27	2 062	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	22	1 655	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	19	1 456	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	20	1 534	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		113	8 619	-	-
B	WC041 Kannaland	17	1 343	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	18	1 378	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	42	3 211	-	-
B	WC044 George	30	2 312	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	24	1 874	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	19	1 469	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	18	1 350	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	23	1 774	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		191	14 711	-	-
B	WC051 Laingsburg	18	1 387	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	16	1 246	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	19	1 478	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	18	1 350	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		71	5 461	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		957	73 371	-	-
Unallocated		-	-	613 761	632 836
National Total		7 616	585 594	613 761	632 836

APPENDIX W5**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER
PROJECT
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W5
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project										
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B National and Municipal Financial Year			Schedule 6, Part B National and Municipal Financial Year		
					2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
REG 05	Midrand Waste Water Treatment Works- 50Ml/day upgrade (Sediberg RWS/TW)	B	G1421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	180 000	140 000	240 000
REG 06	Geenokkall Waste Water Treatment Works 15 Ml/day upgrade (Sediberg RWS/TW)	B	G1421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	120 000	220 000	120 000
REG 07	Sediberg Waste Water Treatment Works	B	G1421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	250 000	180 000	246 384
RL02	Vaal River System Intervention	B	G1421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	51 221	62 122	56 504
RL04	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	G1422	Midvaal Local Municipality	-	-	-	45 000	-	-
	Total: Sediberg Municipalities				-	-	-	662 221	602 122	662 888
RA06	Westonaria Regional Bulk Scheme Sanitation (Zaibekom & Hannes van Niekerk)	B	G1485	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-	55 000	100 000	60 343
RS56	Mohlakeng Pump Station and Sewer Outfall	B	G1485	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-	45 000	47 250	49 372
	Total: West Rand Municipalities				-	-	-	100 000	147 250	109 715
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities				-	-	-	766 221	749 372	772 603
KWAZULU-NATAL										
REG 35	Mandlazi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zulaland District Municipality	370 085	308 278	372 120	-	-	-
	Total: Zulaland Municipalities				370 085	308 278	372 120	-	-	-
REG 36	Greater Mthojeni Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	179 356	308 278	322 119	-	-	-
	Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities				179 356	308 278	322 119	-	-	-
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				549 441	616 556	694 239	-	-	-
LIMPOPO										
REG 08	Giyani Water Treatment Works Upgrade - Phase 2 (Nsam)	C	DC33	Moynoi District Municipality	-	-	-	85 500	183 583	191 826
RA08	Giyani Water Services	C	DC33	Moynoi District Municipality	-	-	-	10 181	-	-
RL29	Mameja Solomon Bulk Water Supply	C	DC33	Moynoi District Municipality	-	-	-	176 998	140 278	156 934
RS135	Buruburuna Pipeline - Phase 1	C	DC33	Moynoi District Municipality	-	-	-	228 795	208 000	217 339
	Total: Moynoi Municipalities				-	-	-	501 474	531 861	566 099
REG 09	Nandoni Water Treatment Works Upgrade	C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	181 429	265 000	267 285
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities				-	-	-	181 429	265 000	267 285
BFI	Polokwane Regional Wastewater Treatment Works	B	LDM54	Polokwane Local Municipality	688 100	869 600	569 800	-	-	-
	Total: Caprion Municipalities				688 100	869 600	569 800	-	-	-
RA04	Magalabena Bulk Water Supply	B	LDM57	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	-	-
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities				-	-	-	30 000	-	-
RA12	Nelho Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekake District Municipality	-	-	-	69 819	-	-
	Total: Sekake Municipalities				-	-	-	69 819	-	-
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities				688 100	869 600	569 800	782 722	796 861	833 384

APPENDIX WS
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project												
		Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B						
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year				
					2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA												
REBG 3B	Empul/Metru/Amer Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	175 887	79 744	83 325	-	-	-		
REBG 3B	Upgrading of Carolina Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	25 000	-	-	-	-	-		
REBG 3B	Chief Albert Luthuli Bulk Water Project	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	20 000	155 423	162 401	-	-	-		
REBG 3B	Makalengwa Regional Bulk Water Supply - Phase 1	B	MP302	Makalengwa Local Municipality	145 000	100 000	134 490	-	-	-		
REBG 3B	Embedu Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP302	Makalengwa Local Municipality	135 000	50 000	52 245	-	-	-		
REBG 6B	Amsterdam and Shepperton Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP303	Makondo Local Municipality	-	-	-	70 000	30 110	-		
RS153	Lekwa Waste Services (re-purposing Operations)	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	59 072	61 724		
RS155	Lekwa Waste Services	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	5 200	5 433		
RL53	Baif/Sy/Crey/W/leu/Nhor Bulk Water Supply	B	MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	31 200	32 601		
REBG 6B	Embedu Bulk Sewer and Waste Water Treatment Works Refurbishment and Upgrading	B	MP307	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	-	-	-	4 598	10 400	10 867		
Total: Gert Steyn Municipalities					500 887	385 167	452 461	84 598	135 982	110 625		
REBG 3B	Emalahleni REWS (Conditional Assessment)	B	MP312	Emalahleni Local Municipality	50 000	-	-	-	-	-		
REBG 3B	Refurbishment and Upgrading of Boskema Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	-	40 000	41 796	-	-	-		
REBG 3B	Refurbishment and Upgrading of Kwazamodule Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	-	30 000	31 347	-	-	-		
RL55	Thembisile Water Scheme (Lokop)	B	MP315	Thembisile Ham Local Municipality	-	-	-	220 000	138 000	198 452		
RL56	Western Highway (Rust de Winter) Bulk Water Supply Scheme	B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka and Thembisile Ham Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	10 400	10 867		
Total: Nkomatso Municipalities					50 000	70 000	73 143	220 000	148 400	209 310		
REBG 3B	Thaba Chwen Regional Bulk Water Supply (Lereno, Matibeli, Momekela)	B	MP321	Thaba Chwen	-	30 000	31 347	-	-	-		
RS37	Diekopsies Upgrading	B	MP324	Nkomatso Local Municipality	-	-	-	81 040	100 000	50 000		
RS30	Upgrading of KofuMkhathwa Waste Water Treatment Works (Nyathi)	B	MP324	Nkomatso Local Municipality	-	30 600	31 974	-	-	-		
REBG 3B	Upgrading of Mkhathwa Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	-	40 000	41 796	-	-	-		
Total: Eshowe Municipalities					-	100 000	105 117	81 040	100 000	50 000		
Total: Mampelanga Municipalities					550 887	555 767	630 721	385 638	384 382	369 944		
NORTHERN CAPE												
RS28	Upgrading of Uptington/Kommedouw Wastewater treatment works	B	NC087	David Keirise Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	69 300	73 592		
Total: Z.F. Ngqwen Municipalities					-	-	-	50 000	69 300	73 592		
BFI	Sol Plaatje Local Municipality - Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention	B	NC091	Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	579 000	490 000	254 000	-	-	-		
	Warrenton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	NC093	Magersburg Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	-		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities					579 000	490 000	254 000	15 000	-	-		
REBG6b	Kathu Bulk Water Supply: Sechanga Bulk Water Supply and Bulk Storage	B	NC453	Emagema Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	10 700	10 000		
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					-	-	-	-	10 700	10 000		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					579 000	490 000	254 000	105 000	80 000	83 592		

APPENDIX W5

[illegible]

APPENDIX W6**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16) Province/Components	Early Childhood Development Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
Early Childhood Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	684 319	1 006 676	1 015 881
Free State	333 792	522 150	561 822
Gauteng	855 420	1 263 485	1 282 263
KwaZulu-Natal	769 769	1 161 194	1 206 687
Limpopo	743 503	1 125 849	1 170 418
Mpumalanga	368 570	553 011	571 884
Northern Cape	106 410	159 910	169 789
North West	306 527	435 186	424 127
Western Cape	442 363	675 424	714 551
Total	4 610 674	6 902 886	7 117 421
<i>of which:</i>			
Infrastructure Component			
Eastern Cape	34 499	36 607	37 761
Free State	17 568	18 543	19 077
Gauteng	48 748	51 809	53 486
KwaZulu-Natal	49 114	52 201	53 891
Limpopo	39 064	41 477	42 799
Mpumalanga	20 298	21 455	22 089
Northern Cape	9 409	9 839	10 073
North West	14 670	15 451	15 878
Western Cape	34 217	36 306	37 450
Total: Infrastructure Component	267 587	283 688	292 504
Subsidy Component			
Eastern Cape	649 820	970 069	978 120
Free State	316 224	503 607	542 745
Gauteng	806 672	1 211 676	1 228 777
KwaZulu-Natal	720 655	1 108 993	1 152 796
Limpopo	704 439	1 084 372	1 127 619
Mpumalanga	348 272	531 556	549 795
Northern Cape	97 001	150 071	159 716
North West	291 857	419 735	408 249
Western Cape	408 146	639 118	677 101
Total: Subsidy Component	4 343 087	6 619 198	6 824 917

APPENDIX W7**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS
PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18) Province/Components	District Health Programmes Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
District Health Programmes Grant			
Eastern Cape	3 243 220	3 379 704	3 489 272
Free State	1 771 382	1 845 856	1 905 648
Gauteng	6 358 455	6 625 748	6 840 368
KwaZulu-Natal	7 785 465	8 112 811	8 375 628
Limpopo	2 650 569	2 761 302	2 850 302
Mpumalanga	2 723 670	2 837 878	2 929 616
Northern Cape	792 268	825 468	852 137
North West	1 972 463	2 055 075	2 121 445
Western Cape	2 251 705	2 346 285	2 422 236
Total	29 549 197	30 790 127	31 786 652
<i>of which:</i>			
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component			
Eastern Cape	2 976 312	3 102 140	3 203 084
Free State	1 592 494	1 659 826	1 713 837
Gauteng	5 709 937	5 951 339	6 144 998
KwaZulu-Natal	7 010 039	7 306 425	7 544 180
Limpopo	2 088 429	2 176 721	2 247 552
Mpumalanga	2 323 055	2 421 269	2 500 058
Northern Cape	666 199	694 366	716 960
North West	1 641 780	1 711 191	1 766 873
Western Cape	1 990 000	2 074 136	2 141 629
Total	25 998 245	27 097 413	27 979 171
District Health Component			
Eastern Cape	266 908	277 564	286 188
Free State	178 888	186 030	191 811
Gauteng	648 518	674 409	695 370
KwaZulu-Natal	775 426	806 386	831 448
Limpopo	562 140	584 581	602 750
Mpumalanga	400 615	416 609	429 558
Northern Cape	126 069	131 102	135 177
North West	330 683	343 884	354 572
Western Cape	261 705	272 149	280 607
Total	3 550 952	3 692 714	3 807 481

APPENDIX W8**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER
GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Province/Components	Human Resources and Training Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
Health (Vote 18)			
Human Resources and Training Grant			
Eastern Cape	623 758	641 183	663 054
Free State	304 655	318 318	329 175
Gauteng	2 006 712	2 096 702	2 168 228
KwaZulu-Natal	824 774	861 763	891 158
Limpopo	395 971	407 835	421 745
Mpumalanga	299 521	307 989	318 494
Northern Cape	163 702	166 699	172 385
North West	294 646	302 274	312 584
Western Cape	995 246	1 039 877	1 075 352
Unallocated	-	31 337	32 406
Total	5 908 985	6 173 977	6 384 581
<i>of which:</i>			
Statutory Human Resources Component			
Eastern Cape	321 515	335 933	347 389
Free State	131 946	137 863	142 564
Gauteng	886 257	926 004	957 585
KwaZulu-Natal	436 764	456 352	471 915
Limpopo	226 707	236 875	244 953
Mpumalanga	155 229	162 191	167 722
Northern Cape	49 751	51 983	53 756
North West	141 166	147 497	152 527
Western Cape	402 383	420 429	434 767
Total	2 751 718	2 875 127	2 973 178
Training Component			
Eastern Cape	302 243	305 250	315 665
Free State	172 709	180 455	186 611
Gauteng	1 120 455	1 170 698	1 210 643
KwaZulu-Natal	388 010	405 411	419 243
Limpopo	169 264	170 960	176 792
Mpumalanga	144 292	145 798	150 772
Northern Cape	113 951	114 716	118 629
North West	153 480	154 777	160 057
Western Cape	592 863	619 448	640 585
Unallocated	-	31 337	32 406
Total	3 157 267	3 298 850	3 411 403

APPENDIX W9**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province/Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	FTE Target for 2026/27	National Financial Year		
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Agriculture	16	1 230	-	-
Community Safety	42	3 234	-	-
Co-op Governance and Traditional Affairs	43	3 291	-	-
Economic Development and Environmental Affairs	39	2 975	-	-
Education	466	35 875	-	-
Health	161	12 349	-	-
Human Settlement	38	2 887	-	-
Public Works	118	9 105	-	-
Social Development	113	8 729	-	-
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	40	3 080	-	-
Transport	574	44 184	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	1 650	126 939	-	-
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	26	2 020	-	-
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	40	3 115	-	-
Education	104	8 007	-	-
Health	133	10 206	-	-
Human Settlement	33	2 567	-	-
Police, Roads and Transport	81	6 241	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure	70	5 370	-	-
Social Development	82	6 289	-	-
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	39	3 023	-	-
Total: Free State	608	46 838	-	-
GAUTENG				
Community Safety	89	6 833	-	-
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	30	2 325	-	-
Education	92	7 071	-	-
Environment	83	6 351	-	-
Health	198	15 223	-	-
Human Settlement	41	3 191	-	-
Infrastructure Development	164	12 636	-	-
Roads and Transport	131	10 089	-	-
Social Development	179	13 769	-	-
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	40	3 081	-	-
Total: Gauteng	1 047	80 569	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	62	4 759	-	-
Community Safety and Liaison	52	3 976	-	-
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	46	3 549	-	-
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	87	6 680	-	-
Education	270	20 784	-	-
Health	351	27 010	-	-
Human Settlement	28	2 168	-	-
Public Works	60	4 648	-	-
Social Development	186	14 288	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	52	3 987	-	-
Transport	761	58 505	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	1 955	150 354	-	-
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture and Rural Development	60	4 615	-	-
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	39	2 980	-	-
Education	211	16 211	-	-
Health	291	22 351	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	157	12 090	-	-
Social Development	64	4 951	-	-
Sports, Arts and Culture	45	3 442	-	-
Transport and Community Safety	31	2 351	-	-
Total: Limpopo	898	68 991	-	-

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province/Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	FTE Target for 2026/27	National Financial Year		
		2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA				
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	69	5 294	-	-
Community Safety, Security and Liason	50	3 859	-	-
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	47	3 606	-	-
Culture, Sports and Recreation	27	2 052	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	60	4 632	-	-
Education	28	2 161	-	-
Health	132	10 148	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	73	5 584	-	-
Social Development	55	4 212	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	541	41 548	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE				
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	39	3 035	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	38	2 951	-	-
Education	43	3 311	-	-
Health	135	10 398	-	-
Roads and Public Works	48	3 674	-	-
Social Development	71	5 457	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	34	2 608	-	-
Transport, Safety and Liaison	40	3 109	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	448	34 543	-	-
NORTH WEST				
Agriculture and Rural Development	45	3 428	-	-
Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation	42	3 245	-	-
Community Safety and Transport Management	46	3 513	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	35	2 699	-	-
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	52	3 987	-	-
Education	100	7 657	-	-
Health	145	11 150	-	-
Public Works and Roads	197	15 185	-	-
Social Development	60	4 582	-	-
Total: North West	722	55 446	-	-
WESTERN CAPE				
Agriculture	35	2 656	-	-
Police Oversight and Community Safety	65	5 006	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	68	5 236	-	-
Education	116	8 894	-	-
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	42	3 265	-	-
Health and Wellness	123	9 486	-	-
Infrastructure	74	5 655	-	-
Social Development	43	3 290	-	-
Total: Western Cape	566	43 488	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	681 152	703 119
Grand Total	8 435	648 716	681 152	703 119

APPENDIX W10
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS
PER PROVINCE
(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS
GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
Province			
School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
Eastern Cape	216 877	-	-
Free State	30 000	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	89 655	-	-
Limpopo	12 500	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	98 645	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	447 677	-	-

APPENDIX W11**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18) Province/Components	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
National Health Insurance Indirect Grant			
Eastern Cape	422 172	439 161	452 989
Free State	135 777	141 217	145 637
Gauteng	99 990	103 987	107 230
KwaZulu-Natal	77 409	80 496	82 997
Limpopo	1 162 771	1 143 484	1 178 671
Mpumalanga	207 114	215 431	222 195
Northern Cape	77 409	80 496	82 997
North West	181 050	188 316	194 222
Western Cape	77 409	80 496	82 997
Unallocated	119 218	124 260	128 130
Total	2 560 319	2 597 344	2 678 065
<i>of which:</i>			
Health Facility Revitalisation Component			
Eastern Cape	344 763	358 665	369 992
Free State	58 368	60 721	62 640
Gauteng	22 581	23 491	24 233
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	1 085 362	1 062 988	1 095 674
Mpumalanga	129 705	134 935	139 198
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	103 641	107 820	111 225
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	1 744 420	1 748 620	1 802 962
Health Systems Component			
Eastern Cape	77 409	80 496	82 997
Free State	77 409	80 496	82 997
Gauteng	77 409	80 496	82 997
KwaZulu-Natal	77 409	80 496	82 997
Limpopo	77 409	80 496	82 997
Mpumalanga	77 409	80 496	82 997
Northern Cape	77 409	80 496	82 997
North West	77 409	80 496	82 997
Western Cape	77 409	80 496	82 997
Unallocated	119 218	124 260	128 130
Total	815 899	848 724	875 103

APPENDIX W12**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W12

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT

Province/Grant Name	Ring-Fenced Disaster Allocations		
	National Financial Year		
	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant			
Eastern Cape	707 618	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	803 940	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	1 511 558	-	-

Annexure W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2026 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provinces
- Process for approval of business plans for 2027/28

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2026 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2026/27 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community and reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives targeting vulnerable households, subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial producers and agro-processors within strategically identified production areas prioritised in the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan (AAMP)
Grant purpose	• To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible • To promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export • To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production • To invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified production areas • To revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence
Outcome statements	• Broadened access to agricultural support for vulnerable households and black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial producers and agro-processors • Increased number of sustainable and profitable black producers in horticulture, grains, livestock, fibre and aquaculture value chains • Increased agricultural production of field crops such as grains and oilseeds, livestock, horticulture, fibre and aquaculture at both household and national level • Improved access to production inputs • Increased quantities (tons) of agricultural commodities produced by smallholder and household farmers • Increased capacity to support and oversee productivity and farming efficiency of beneficiaries of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) • Improved systems required for the maintenance of a foot and mouth disease free status as prescribed by the World Organisation for Animal Health • Increased wealth creation and sustainable employment in rural areas • Increased access to formal and institutional markets by beneficiaries of CASP • Improved household and national food security • Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Outputs	• On and off-farm infrastructure provided and repaired, including agro-processing infrastructure • Land under agricultural production (field crops such as grains and oilseeds, horticulture fibre, and livestock) • Superior breeding animals acquired and distributed to farmers • Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Community gardens supported • School gardens supported • Number of producers supported per category (vulnerable households, subsistence, smallholder and commercial) and per commodity • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and 6 per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Quantity of output (tons) produced by beneficiaries of CASP per commodity • Number of beneficiaries of CASP that are South African Good Agricultural Practices certified • Number of jobs created • Number of unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain • Percentage of CASP beneficiaries with access to formal and institutional markets • Tracing system for animal identification and movement provided and maintained for cattle in the foot and mouth disease controlled areas of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal • Physical boundary between the foot and mouth disease free zone and the protection zone provided and maintained • Food and veterinary laboratory infrastructure, including quality systems accreditation, revitalised in eight provinces (except Gauteng) • Number of animals vaccinated for foot and mouth disease • Number of extension officers including Assistant Agricultural Practitioners recruited and/or maintained in the system • Number of extension officers trained or deployed to commodity organisations • Partnerships with commodity organisations
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation • Outcome 10: Reduced poverty and improved livelihoods
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Conditions	- At least 30 per cent of the projects allocation must support food production (crop and livestock production) initiatives, prioritising vulnerable households, irrigation schemes, communal areas and areas under traditional leadership, subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial producers supported with inputs and mechanisation. 30 per cent of this allocation may rehabilitate infrastructure in irrigation schemes - At least 50 per cent of the project allocation must support infrastructure development for production areas prioritised in the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan - At least 3 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on market access and development - At least 3 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on training and capacity building of farmers, and 2 per cent can be used for mentorship programme - At least 1 000 unemployed agricultural graduates must be placed in commercial farms nationally as follows: - Gauteng and Northern Cape must place at least 80 graduates each - the remainder of the provinces must place at least 120 graduates each - all graduates must be employed at a rate of around R95 000 – R100 000 per annum in line with DPSA directive on the employment of persons to developmental programmes in the public sector - At least 5 per cent of the project allocation must support biosecurity interventions - At least 2 per cent of the project allocation must support livestock improvement programmes especially those aligned to Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council - The producers supported must be linked to, but not limited to, commodity organisations including the commercial and emerging commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership agreements with these commodity organisations to ensure appropriate support is provided to farmers (i.e. specialised technical support, joint funding, access to markets and joint implementation as outlined by the dynamic business model) - In cases where producers requiring support are outside a commodity organisation agreement, their proposals received from the advertisement process must be approved by committees and authorities established by the province as outlined in the standard operating procedure - All assisted producers should be listed or registered in the provincial and national farmer registers - The Department of Agriculture (DOA) will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: - in the event of poor spending on the part of a province where poor spending is the result of poor planning or failure by service provider to meet contractual obligations - in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans - provinces not adhering to the CASP standard operating procedure framework when implementing projects or implementing projects that are not approved by DOA - in the event that the ring-fenced funds are used for other things without prior approval by the transferring officer - The funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury; and only after receipt of performance reports against already transferred allocations - Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any proposed changes to the business plans. Such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented - The receiving officers may approve changes to the budget of already approved projects where savings or price escalations were realised. Such changes must finally be approved by the transferring officer before the end of the financial year - The provincial business plans must be signed-off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with Chief Financial Officers or their representatives, and must be co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries - The signed business plan for CASP must be submitted to the DOA for approval - The projects must be listed in the DOA project list template and submitted to DOA within a month after approval of the provincial business plan - At least 80 per cent of the allocations for agricultural colleges must only be utilised to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges while 20 per cent must be utilised for the other four pillars of the Colleges Revitalisation Plan - Infrastructure projects must be reported in the provincial infrastructure reporting model
Allocation criteria	The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019 report), previous conditional grant performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan and the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan - In 2026/27 the CASP grant is merged with the Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant. The grant will continue to support both commercial and subsistence farmers. This merger will streamline administration, improve resource allocation, and ensure clear, equitable support for both commercial, smallholder and subsistence farming
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Allocated and transferred R2 billion (of which R300 million was flood disaster for WC and R40 million were approved rollovers) and R1.8 billion (88 per cent) was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance 1 271 subsistence farmers supported 7 213 smallholder farmers supported 838 black commercial farmers supported - Beneficiaries were supported from 437 projects implemented, with 311 projects completed at the end of the financial year 301 (68 per cent) supported projects were owned by youth and 227 (52 per cent) were owned by women

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	• 52 per cent of beneficiaries supported were women, 14 per cent were youth and 1 per cent were people with disabilities • On and off farm infrastructure delivered include 68 irrigation systems, 10 stock and irrigation dams, 56 boreholes 54 stock water structures, 26 stock handling facilities, 10 projects of solar systems erected, 2 dairy structures, 9 dipping tanks, 27 small stock structures, 12 poultry structure one aquatic nursery structure, 2 nursery infrastructure, 349.87 km of fencing, 5 pack houses, 3 processing infrastructures, 9 storage facilities, 2 vet structures revamped, 6 ablution facilities, 6 hydroponic structures • 3 824 jobs created • Foot and mouth disease control deliverables: 222 FMD vaccination sessions in Limpopo, 120 000 animals were vaccinated in Mpumalanga; North West procured laboratory refrigerator and renovation of state veterinary clinic in Vryburg • 95 farms were audited for South African good agricultural practices certification and 49 farms were certified, while 86 farms were re-certified • 66 per cent of the smallholder farmers supported had access to formal markets • 17 708 farmers were trained in targeted training programmes, 48 per cent trained were women, 30 per cent trained were youth and 5 per cent trained were people with disabilities • 247 beneficiaries of CASP were supported with mentorship from 94 projects supported • 1 035 agricultural graduates were placed on commercial farms for a period of two years (2023/24-2024/25) as part of the youth entrepreneurial programme • 29 extension officers were recruited nationally and 250 maintained in the system • 10 agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure (ongoing)
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R2.3 billion; 2027/28: R2.5 billion and 2028/29: R2.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 8 May 2026, 28 August 2026, 30 October 2026; and 29 January 2027
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2026/27 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development, approval and implementation of business plans • Provide a template for project registration and reporting • CASP transfers (planned, actual and revised) related to infrastructure projects must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an annual evaluation performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Provinces to submit a detailed project list in the DOA project list template and project business plans • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through CASP in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly • Submit project quarterly performance reports to the transferring officer using the DOA project list template • In an instance the receiving officer uses any organ of state to assist with the implementation of CASP projects, the receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement to the transferring officer and National Treasury; and publish by notice in the Gazette, the allocations envisaged in the agreement before payment is made • Provinces must implement the CASP business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the 2026 DoRA when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces are to report monthly (for financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (for non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2026 • Keep a record of projects supported • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals • Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP standard operating procedure framework

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 23 May 2026 • Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces by 28 August 2026 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2026 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2026 and February 2027 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2027 to be signed by heads of departments, Chief Financial Officers and CASP coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 31 March 2027 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans by March or April 2027 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2027/28 business planning process compliance during April 2027 and send to the National Treasury by end April 2027

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	• Agriculture (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	• To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community-based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	• Improved veld grazing and carrying capacity and livestock productivity • Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield • Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources through projects in SoilCare, VeldCare, Conservation Agriculture and WaterCare focus areas of LandCare programmes • Improved irrigated land soil and water management • Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector through agricultural schools activities and intergenerational skills transfer to develop the capacity of youth as well as provide opportunity to learn agricultural skills and knowledge • Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural agricultural resources through community-based initiatives by all land users • Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy • Improved partnerships with private, public, non-governmental organisations and community sectors • Improved knowledge and skills base of participants and land users • Enhanced ecosystem services and biodiversity for current and future generations • Improved governance of natural agricultural resources of the country • Improve policy and legislative frameworks for natural agricultural resources management • Sustained renewable energy solutions for small scale/emerging farmers aligned to farm management plan
Outputs	• Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • Number of hectares of agricultural land under fodder production • Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of land under conservation agriculture • Number of farmers using conservation agriculture • Number of irrigated land under sustainable water management • Number of youths and agricultural schools successfully attended all the organised Junior LandCare initiatives • Number of hectares of land and interventions where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • Number of schools supported through JuniorCare activities • Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers and institutions • Number of people who benefited from capacity building initiatives • Number of awareness campaigns conducted • Number of people more aware of sustainable use of natural agricultural resources • Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • Hectares of land where bush encroachment is under control • Number of kilometres of fence erected • Number of green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents • Number of LandCare committees established • Number of protocols, guidelines, strategies, policy and legislative frameworks developed for natural resources management • Number of agricultural schools supported • Number of agricultural graduates' projects/initiatives supported • Number of renewable energy technologies supported
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation • Outcome 10: Reduced poverty and improved livelihoods
Details contained in the business plan	• Project header • Project background • Farm plan map • Farm management plan detail • Beneficiaries and job creation • Change pathways • Pre-project assessment • Risk assessment • Implementation map • Implementation details • Exit strategy • Monitoring and evaluation

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Conditions	- Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects before funds can be transferred - The province to delegate the responsibility of the receiving officer to the Provincial LandCare Coordinator at a deputy director or director level - Provincial departments annual evaluations must be submitted two months after the end of the financial year using an approved LandCare template - The impact (before and after) of the LandCare programme should also be quantified during initiation, implementation and handing-over phases of the projects - Projects should be implemented and guided by farm management plan in terms of Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act - Provinces should report signed financial performance per project on the 15th of every month in compliance with the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). Provinces should report on the number of jobs created 15 days after the end of each month using an approved LandCare template. The number of jobs created should further be reported on the Expanded Public Works Programme reporting system - Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2026 DoRA and furthermore adhere to dates as agreed during the quarterly meetings and National LandCare Secretariat - Provinces should submit their portfolio of evidence (acknowledgement letters, project maps etc.) 30 days after the end of quarter to National LandCare Secretariat. The report should be in line with quarterly and monthly reports - Provinces should undertake skill audit of beneficiaries, provide training, and submit reports to the national Department of Agriculture (DOA) - VeldCare projects should be comprehensive to include fencing, stock water system, bush control and value chain
Allocation criteria	- Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: - nodes of the most deprived wards in the country - land capability: total hectares class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data) - size: hectares (new boundaries from the Municipal Demarcation Board) - poverty: poverty gap based on food poverty line of Statistic South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2018 - land degradation: hectares (Land Degradation Report 2018) - policy imperatives and development for sustainable land management - past performance by provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Allocated R90 million and transferred R87 million to provinces, of which provinces spent R85 million (95 per cent) by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance 18 338 hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated 1 238 hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated 9 045 hectares of land under conservation agriculture 11 177 youths successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives 3 household and school food gardens established through Junior LandCare 1 water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation 42 capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers 3 581 people with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives 199 awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers 3 664 people more aware of sustainable use of natural resources 8 808 hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control 3 177 hectares of land where bush encroachment is controlled 160 kilometres of fencing erected 3 035 green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents 4 LandCare committees established
Projected life	This grant will be aligned with changes in the Expanded Public Works Programme, national planning framework report and policy developments within government
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R98 million; 2027/28: R102 million; and 2028/29: R105 million
Payment schedule	Allocation to provinces will be disbursed on a quarterly basis (May 2026, July 2026, October 2026; and January 2027)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Host national assessment panel to assess the projects with the provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2026/27 - Review guidelines and standards for the implementation of the grant - Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans - Monitor implementation through project site visits, reports, quarterly meetings with provinces and provide support to provinces - Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter - Submit evaluation reports to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	• Non-compliance by provinces till quarter two (of the current financial year) to consider their allocation stopped and reallocated as stipulated in 2026 Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Ensure that provinces organisational structure for programme 2 as prescribed by National Treasury is established and capacitated to manage LandCare and ensure adequate capacity of the director, line functional managers of each area and soil scientists, pasture scientists, soil conservation technicians and Engineers, land use planners and LandCare facilitators exists in the provinces to implement the LandCare projects • Hold provincial assessment panels, using multidisciplinary team to assess individual projects plans, use LandCare standard assessment criteria before submission of preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DOA by 30 September 2026 • Submit signed LandCare funding agreement to DOA • Ensure that procurement processes and procedures have been adhered to and plan in place to source service providers proactively for the implementation of LandCare projects to commence on 1 April 2026 • Submit signed monthly financial and jobs (EPWP) reports to DOA on the 15th day of every month • Submit signed quarterly reports (non-financial) with portfolio of evidence 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the projects • Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved in quarterly meetings on performance, reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management • Implement projects according to the approved business plans. Deviation affecting outputs and budgets should first be communicated to the transferring officer in writing and approved before implementation • Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving LandCare goals • Submit evaluation reports to DOA within two months after the end of the financial year • Ensure and support the upscaling of conservation agriculture practices within communities • Assist farmers with soil testing to improve and maintain soil health • Incorporate renewable and efficient energy technologies into LandCare projects • Conduct training for farmers and officials on soil fertility and testing, veld survey tools and veld management
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• DOA must provide provincial departments with business plan formats and guidelines by July 2026 • Engagement by DOA with provinces on business plans submission before Provincial Assessment Panel and submission of signed business plans prior to the National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by the NAP before the end of March 2027 • Interactions with provinces on the NAP comments and final submission of signed individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by Accounting Officer of DOA • Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before implementation

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Early Childhood Development Grant	
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To expand equitable access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services with a focus on vulnerable and poor children ensuring safe, inclusive and developmentally appropriate learning environments
Grant purpose	- To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised, quality ECD programmes - To support ECD providers delivering ECD programmes to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration - To construct low-cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	- The provision of quality ECD to poor children contributing towards universal access - Improving health and safety conditions in which early learning takes place
Outputs	- This grant has two components with detailed outputs, conditions and responsibilities for each component specified in separate frameworks. The two components are: - infrastructure component - subsidy component
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	- The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components which contain the following: - project background - project objectives - scope of the work - deliverables and outputs to be achieved - risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	- Conditional grant funding cannot be used to reduce overall provincial own revenue and equitable share funding allocated to ECD subsidies. Each province may use a maximum of R8 million of their total conditional grant allocation (subsidy plus infrastructure components) for administrative management of the grant which includes capacity to manage the grant and funding for assessments of ECD centres. Provinces may choose to use this amount from the allocation for either one of the components or both as outlined in the practice note - Furthermore, provinces may utilise up to R6 million of grant funding for the appointment of public servants to either their ECD directorate or EMIS directorate to assist in increasing access to quality ECD services in the province, including the tools of trade that are required to increase access to quality ECD. Provinces must follow the employment framework issued by the national department regarding these contracts - All officials must be employed in line with the conditional grant on a three-years or more contract or permanently
Allocation criteria	As specified in the two grant component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- To allow DBE to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance with the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines - ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes Of the total grant allocation of R1.6 billion, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces
	2024/25 service delivery performance 348 146 children benefitted from the subsidy
Projected life	Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand the provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R4.6 billion; 2027/28: R6.9 billion; and 2028/29: R7.1 billion allocated as follows: - subsidy component: 2026/27: R4.3 billion; 2027/28: R6.6 billion; and 2028/29: R6.8 billion - infrastructure component: 2026/27: R268 million; 2027/28: R284 million; and 2028/29: R293 million
Payment schedule	Quarterly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces - Manage, support and monitor project progress and compliance with the conditional grant framework - Submit monthly financial report to the National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month - Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter - Monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance with the framework - Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule - The DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines to be issued to the provinces by 27 March 2026 - Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments Submit approved business plans signed off by the head of department to the DBE by 24 February 2026

Early Childhood Development Grant	
	• Implement the business plan as approved by the DBE • Submit monthly financial reports to DBE 15 days after the end of the reporting month • Provinces must upload all ECD maintenance projects on the infrastructure reporting model and update it monthly • Submit quarterly performance reports to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Engagements will be held with provincial departments on the submission of business plans between September 2026 and February 2027 • Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed off by the heads of departments for the 2027/28 financial year must be submitted to DBE by 12 February 2027 • DBE must approve the final business plans by 31 March 2027

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To expand equitable access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services with a focus on vulnerable and poor children ensuring safe, inclusive and developmentally appropriate learning environments
Grant purpose	- To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration - To construct low-cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	- The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access - Improving health and safety conditions in which early learning takes place
Outputs	- Number of ECD centres supported with Health and Safety interventions for compliance with registration - Number of conditionally registered ECD centres maintained or upgraded to full compliance with registration - Number of new low-cost ECD centres constructed and operationalised
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	- The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: - project background - project objectives - scope of the work - deliverables and outputs to be achieved - risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	Health and Safety Intervention - This allocation may be used for conditionally registered ECD centres to provide health and safety support to improve their registration status - ECD Programmes must select ECD centres for health and safety support Maintenance and upgrading - This allocation may be used for: - conditionally registered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable them to improve their registration status - infrastructure units in the provinces must receive a list of selected ECD centres for maintenance or upgrading from programme centres must sign service level agreements with the provincial department before implementing maintenance or upgrades - provinces shall include all projects in the final infrastructure asset management plan to be submitted at the end of March 2026 - all projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model - provinces must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury and DBE within 22 days after the end of each quarter New centre construction - This allocation may be used for construction of low-cost ECD centres where existing structures must be replaced or to address new demand in areas where the need is the greatest - A maximum of R3.6 million may be used for the construction of new ECD centres, inclusive of all costs - ECD centres must sign service level agreements with the provincial department before new construction of a centre - Every province must construct at least one ECD centre in 2026/27 - Each province must include the number of ECD centres to be constructed and the costs for the construction in the business plan for 2026/27 - Provinces shall include all projects in the final infrastructure asset management plan to be submitted at the end of March 2026 - All projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model - Provinces must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury and DBE within 22 days after the end of each quarter General conditions - DBE will develop guidelines for implementation that must be issued to the provinces by 27 March 2026 - All ECD sites may only benefit from this fund if they are eligible as per the requirements in the guideline issued by DBE - All projects must be selected, planned and implemented in a manner consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE - For conditionally registered centres a maximum amount of R600 000 per ECD centre may be spent on health and safety intervention and/or on maintenance improvement and upgrades, inclusive of all costs (Value Added Tax, disbursements etc) - Prior approval for any amount exceeding more than 20 per cent of the maximum amount per centre should be obtained from the head of department or the Chief Financial Officer with a detailed assessment and

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
	cost analysis to justify the additional amount Provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered ECD sites and cost them in order to qualify for funding in 2027/28 and submit by 30 September 2026
Allocation criteria	- The provincial infrastructure allocations are determined based on: - a base allocation for the construction of at least one low cost ECD - the allocation of the balance is based on the ECD census data
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- To allow DBE to manage the expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines - ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes The R81 million maintenance grant allocation was fully transferred to the provinces, with provinces spending R59 million (72 per cent) by end of the financial year
	2024/25 service delivery performance 827 Health and Safety packs were delivered, 172 ECD centres were maintained and 7 new low-cost ECD centres were constructed
Projected life	Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R268 million; 2027/28: R284 million; and 2028/29: R293 million
Payment schedule	Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines for each of the two areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 30 January 2026 - DBE will conduct monitoring on the grant, support provincial education departments and consolidate quarterly grant performance reports received from PEDs - DBE ensures all provinces adhere to norms and standards developed for ECD
	Responsibilities of provincial departments - Provinces must provide a procurement plan on how they will implement their projects in the 2027/28 financial year by 31 August 2026 - The ECD infrastructure project manager must maintain a secure database of all ECD centres that have been assisted with maintenance, upgrades or new construction - The ECD programme manager must maintain a secure database of all ECD centres that have received health and safety support - The ECD programme manager must maintain a secure database of all ECD centres that have improved their registration status - Provinces must record all maintenance and new construction projects on the national infrastructure reporting model and education facilities management system - Provinces must adhere to the requirements in the ECD infrastructure grant guidelines issued by DBE in the implementation of the grant - Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management in the planning and implementation of projects
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	- Engage with provincial departments on the submission of business plans between September 2026 and February 2027 - Provincial education departments to submit approved business plans signed off by the head of department to the DBE by 24 February 2027 - The transferring officer must approve the final business plans by 31 March 2027

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To expand equitable access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services with a focus on vulnerable and poor children ensuring safe, inclusive and developmentally appropriate learning environments
Grant purpose	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD programmes
Outcome statements	The provision of ECD programmes to poor children contributing towards universal access
Outputs	- Number of eligible children subsidised, as agreed in the service level agreement (SLA) - Number of all children: - enrolled in ECD programmes in fully and conditionally registered ECD centres - subsidised from the conditional grant in fully and conditionally registered ECD centres - enrolled in fully and conditionally registered non-centre-based programmes - subsidised from the conditional grant in fully and conditionally registered non-centre-based programmes - benefiting from the top-up grant in fully and conditionally registered ECD centres - subsidised through provincial own revenue, including the equitable share in fully and conditionally registered ECD centres - Number of days subsidised for centre-based programmes - Number of sessions subsidised in non-centre-based programmes - Number of ECD practitioners and other staff working in subsidised ECD programmes - The number of Bronze level ECD programmes registered through the Bana Pele Mass Registration Drive receiving Bronze support - Number of new staff appointed to either the ECD Directorate or EMIS Directorate to support improved ECD administration using eCares - Number of social workers and social auxiliary workers appointed to support improved ECD administration using eCares
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	- The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the National Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (i.e. subsidy and infrastructure) which contain the following: - project background - project objectives - scope of the work - deliverables and outputs to be achieved - risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	- Only fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes (centre and non-centre-based) will be eligible for the subsidy - ECD programmes registered at Bronze level not eligible for the subsidy until they reach silver or gold registration - The subsidy is targeted for children of any age in registered ECD programmes - The provincial education departments and ECD programmes will enter into SLAs which stipulate the purpose of the subsidy, the amount and conditions of the subsidy and obligations of both provincial education departments and ECD programmes regarding the payment of the subsidy, compliance with funding and the reporting requirements - The value of the subsidy paid to each centre-based ECD programme is R24 multiplied by the number of days (264), multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending the centre-based ECD programme as agreed to in the SLA - The value of the subsidy paid to each registered non-centre-based ECD programme is R13 multiplied by the number of sessions, multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending as agreed to in the SLA - The full value of the subsidy will be paid in equal parts in line with the SLA and any changes to the payment schedule must be aligned to a determination of non-compliance as defined in the SLA - Once funds are transferred to an ECD programme, the department may not pre-approve how the funds are to be utilised other than what is stipulated in the SLA - All allocations must be aligned to the number of children as per the SLA and can only be reduced as per the process outlined in the SLA. Allocations must not be changed in-year, based on how many children attend - Additional subsidy funding must be prioritised in accordance with guidelines issued by the DBE set out below: - eligible programmes in designated priority municipal wards are to be targeted for full subsidy funding up to the total confirmed enrolment of the programme. These programmes will not be subject to any individual income-based means test - eligible programmes which provide proof that 80 per cent or more enrolled children meet the income-based means test described below, are to be prioritised for full subsidy funding up to the total confirmed enrolment

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
	- o eligible programmes not in designated wards, where less than 80 per cent of enrolled children meet the income-based means test, will be funded on a per child basis - o a child is eligible to be subsidised if his/her parents' income falls below the following prescribed test Income-based means test: • Income of parents or caregivers may not exceed the means test values applied for the receipt of the child support grant for a single parent and married parents as gazetted by the national Department of Social Development in 2025. This is updated each year with an increase in the grant value • In the case of children receiving a child related social assistance grant; original, reprinted or certified copies of proof of receipt of the child related grant (child support grant or the foster care grant) as issued by the South African Social Security Agency must be submitted • In the case of children who are not beneficiaries of a child related grant the following must be submitted: - o proof of income of parents (or caregivers) - o three months bank statements of parents or guardians - o affidavit declaring status of income Support to Bronze programmes: • Once all eligible children in programmes which the province has received an approved subsidy application for 2026 have been subsidised, any remaining funds may be used to provide Bronze income support in line with the prescribed conditions below: - o only ECD programmes registered at Bronze level are eligible for Bronze income support - o bronze support is targeted for children of any age in registered ECD programmes - o the value of Bronze support paid to each ECD programme is R2 000 multiplied by the number of children enrolled in the ECD programme - o bronze support funds may be used to assist the programme in meeting Silver registration requirements outlined in the registration framework - o provinces must follow the guidelines issued on how to administer bronze support to ELP programmes
Allocation criteria	• The provincial subsidy allocations are determined based on: - o the number of poor children that should be accessing ECD subsidy - o the number of poor children who are currently accessing the ECD subsidy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to better facilitate the expansion of ECD services in the country • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • R1.4 billion was allocated and transferred to the provinces, which subsequently achieved a 99.7 per cent expenditure rate by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance • 348 146 children benefitted from the subsidy
Projected life	• Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand the provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R4.3 billion; 2027/28: R6.6 billion; and 2028/29: R6.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Review standardised SLAs to be entered into between provincial departments of basic education and ECD programmes if necessary • Review of the standardised business plan • Develop guidelines for the implementation of the ECD subsidy and Bronze income support Responsibilities of provincial departments • Conclude SLAs with ECD programmes in a format prescribed by the DBE • Ensure that payments are made in line with the payment schedule as per the SLAs with ECD programmes • Subsidies must be made into the ECD programmes designated bank accounts, which must be with a registered deposit taking institution in the Republic of South Africa • Subsidies may only be reduced in cases of non-compliance as outlined in the prescribed SLA • Use the information reported in the quarterly reports from ECD programmes to develop and maintain a master list of all children benefitting from the ECD subsidy • Maintain a secure database on the status of registration of all ECD programmes in the province that is inclusive of the following basic information: - o ECD programme name - o ECD programme type - o registration status - o registration expiry date - o location information including education district, local municipality and ward - o capacity of the centre - o number of children enrolled - o number of children enrolled in subsidised programmes - o number of children with disabilities enrolled in subsidised programmes - o number of children with disabilities enrolled

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Provincial Department of Education to submit approved business plans signed off by the head of department to the DBE by 24 February 2027 • The transferring officer must submit payment schedules and compliance certificates by February 2027 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 31 March 2027

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation • To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure • To address damages to infrastructure • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of school infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Improved safety in school facilities through occupational health and safety
Outputs	• Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided • Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated including schools constructed of asbestos material and other inappropriate material • Number of new and existing schools maintained • Number of disaster damaged schools rehabilitated • Number of schools provided with water, sanitation, and electricity • Number of work opportunities created • Number of new special schools provided, and existing special and full-service schools upgraded and maintained
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: ○ the infrastructure programme management plan ○ the procurement strategy ○ the capacitation strategy ○ the infrastructure reporting model ○ the year-end evaluation report
Conditions	• Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury (including maximums set in the circular) • The flow of each instalment of the grant depends upon provinces submitting to national Department of Basic Education (DBE), provincial treasuries and National Treasury financial and non-financial performance reports on programmes partially and fully funded by the grant • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries and National Treasury of: ○ approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with tabled prioritised project lists for the 2026 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 13 March 2026. The infrastructure plan must, where applicable, also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters ○ approved and signed-off infrastructure project list (Table B5) for the 2026 MTEF on the infrastructure reporting model ○ preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the 2026 MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 13 March 2026 • The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE, provincial treasuries and National Treasury of the approved and signed-off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the fourth quarter of the 2025/26 financial year no later than 29 April 2026 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2025/26 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, provincial treasuries, and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: ○ infrastructure plans for all infrastructure programmes for a period of 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects) on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	○ the 2026/27 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2025/26 ○ preventative and corrective maintenance plans for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the first quarter of 2026/27 by 25 July 2026 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2026/27 financial year within 22 days after the end of the first quarter ○ the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no later than 27 May 2026 ● The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries and National Treasury of the approved and signed off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the second quarter of 2026/27 by 23 October 2026 ○ infrastructure programme management plans for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the MTEF on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the MTEF on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2026/27 financial year within 22 days after the end of the second quarter ● The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and National Treasury on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the third quarter of 2026/27 to DBE no later than 20 January 2027 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2026/27 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter ● Provincial education departments must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery funded from the grant ● Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management ● Provincial education departments must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy ● Provincial education departments should allocate no less than 60 per cent of the Education Infrastructure Grant allocation to address preventative and corrective maintenance at schools, which should appear as such on the infrastructure reporting model and MTEF database ● Provincial education departments to prioritise and fund from the grant, the eradication of pit latrines and other unacceptable forms of sanitation ● The grant allocation can be transferred to schools in line with the guidelines which will be issued by DBE ● Provincial education departments to prioritise the rehabilitation of storm damaged schools, schools built of asbestos and other inappropriate material ● Provincial education departments must utilise this grant for minor renovations to classrooms to improve accessibility and ensure compliance with universal design standards ● In implementing the three streams model, provincial education departments to prioritise the planning for construction of technical schools and schools of skill as well as conversion of academic stream schools to vocational and occupational streams in 2026/27, for commissioning of projects in 2027/28 ● Provincial education departments may use multiple implementing agents when implementing projects funded from the grant ● To promote conducive teaching and learning within the acceptable occupational, health and safety standards, provincial education departments must implement maintenance projects in all education facilities ● In schools without section 21 responsibilities, provincial education departments should put in place the necessary measures to ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for such schools ● Provincial education departments must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	- Provincial education departments must submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and any deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by the DBE - Provincial education departments to ensure cost-effectiveness as they implement infrastructure projects - The DBE approved 10-point plan must be implemented to ensure improvements in infrastructure delivery - Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers - The following amount is allocated through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for the construction of schools in Western Cape. These funds may only be used for this projects and are subject to the conditions set out in the 2026 MTEF preliminary allocation letter to DBE: - Western Cape: R1.3 billion - An amount of R4.6 billion from the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant (SIBG) will be merged into this grant over the 2026 MTEF period and earmarked for specific priority projects identified by the DBE and conditions set out in the letter to the respective provinces. In 2026/27 R1.1 billion will be allocated to three provinces, namely, Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo for the construction of appropriate sanitation to meet norms and standards - Eastern Cape: R355 million - KwaZulu-Natal: R464 million - Limpopo: R285 million - The allocation for 2027/28 (R1.7 billion) and 2028/29 (R1.8 billion) will remain unallocated within this grant
Allocation criteria	- Allocations for 2026/27 are based on historical allocations for this grant - Allocations also include incentive-based allocations as described in part 4 to Annexure W1 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Of the R14 billion allocated, R14 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and spent by provinces 2024/25 service delivery performance 2 532 teaching spaces and 82 administrative spaces provided 1 113 maintenance projects, 278 water, 328 sanitation, 61 electricity and 148 fencing infrastructure projects - Completed two boarding facilities - The sector has provided a total of 41 new and replacement schools in provinces, while 102 schools commenced with construction
Projected life	Grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R16.3 billion; 2027/28: R16.6 billion; and 2028/29: R17.1 billion
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces - DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems - Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation - Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding - DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines - DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance-based approach system guidelines - Assess the reports submitted by provincial education departments and provide feedback before transferring the instalment - Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by provincial education departments - Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated time frames of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
	Responsibilities of provincial departments - Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programme in the infrastructure reporting model within 15 days after the end of each month and submit to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE - Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury, DBE and National Treasury - Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated time frames in 2026 DoRA - Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 22 days after the end of each quarter

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• Ensure that section 42 transfers as per the Public Finance Management Act are effected
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2027 MTEF allocations will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury • Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2026/27 projects by 12 February 2027 for projects completed under the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Addressing social and structural drivers of HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) prevention, care and impact • Contribute to preventing new HIV, STIs and TB infections • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV, as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in high priority areas
Grant purpose	• To support the implementation of South Africa's National Strategic Plan on HIV, STIs and TB Strategy 2023 – 2028 (NSP) to accelerate implementation of a comprehensive strategy for prevention, treatment, care and support, mitigate the impact of HIV by implementing prevention programmes and reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned learners (boys and girls)
Outcome statements	• Increased HIV, STI, TB and Sexual Reproductive Health knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators, school support staff and officials in order to reduce risky sexual behaviours through awareness, peer education, and advocacy campaigns • Decrease in risky sexual behaviour among learners • Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners (girls and boys)
Outputs	• Build capacity of the sector by: ○ 8 084 educators, officials capacitated on DBE HIV prevention policies, frameworks, including the HIV, AIDS policy, Policy on the Prevention and Management of Learner Pregnancy in Schools (LPPM), the protocol on reporting on sexual assault and harassment in schools, Integrated School Health Policy (ISHP), Standard Operating Procedure for the provision of sexual and reproductive health rights and social services in secondary schools, and the guide for Learner Support Agents (LSAs) and schools on the provision of psychosocial support to learners ○ 6 852 educators trained to implement care and support prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB, and the associated key drivers, including alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy, and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections ○ 2 689 learner support agents capacitated on the guide for LSAs and schools on the provision of Psychosocial support and ISHP SOP in order to strengthen referral and access to Sexual Reproductive Health services ○ 7 937 parental communication dialogues on care and support programmes including HIV, Early Unintended Pregnancy (EUP), risky sexual behaviours and substance abuse • 4 677 primary and secondary schools with peer education providing comprehensive sexuality education, access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services including a focus on prevention of alcohol, drug use and learner pregnancy, targeting 327 200 learners. Priority will be in schools located in high priority areas • 2 689 learner support agents appointed to support care and support programmes implemented to reach 158 450 vulnerable learners, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework • 51 550 Information, Education and Communication (IEC) material printed and distributed to 8 480 schools • 9 317 number of school-based advocacy, social mobilisation and calendar events reaching 344 800 learners, including commemoration • 4 170 number of schools monitored
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial education departments must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: ○ capacity building and training of educators and officials in policies and implementing care and support programme (10 per cent) ○ co-curricular activities (peer-education and dialogues) (15 per cent) ○ care and support (appointment of LSAs) (45 per cent) ○ printing and distribution of IEC material (5 per cent) ○ advocacy and social mobilisation (10 per cent) ○ monitoring and support (8 per cent) ○ management and administration (7 per cent) • Provincial education departments must report on implementation and expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter • Instalments are dependent on the DBE receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	- The above percentages are guidance and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer - Deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provincial education departments - Provincial education departments must ensure they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant
Allocation criteria	The education component of the provincial equitable share formula, as explained in part 4 of Annexure W1 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: - National Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STIs (2023–2028) - DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, school support staff in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector - Learner Pregnancy Policy - This enables the DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme in schools
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Of the R250 million allocated to provinces, R250 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R242 million (96.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance 7 194 educators trained to implement comprehensive sexuality education and TB prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB and the associated key drivers 4 773 school management teams and governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on the keeping mainly young girls in schools, ensuring that comprehensive sexuality education and TB education are implemented for all learners 115 836 learners reached through co-curricular activities and jamborees on provision of comprehensive sexuality education, access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services. - Care and support programmes and psychosocial support services implemented to reach 107 620 learners and 3 523 educators; Learner Support Agents appointed to support vulnerable learners prioritising primary schools 52 999 copies of curriculum and assessment policy statement (CAPS) compliant comprehensive sexuality education material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to 3 805 schools - Host advocacy and social mobilisation activities and events with 310 121 learners, educators and school community members lobbying for support of the DBE policies and empower them to change social norms and values on the provision of Comprehensive Sexuality Education and Sexual Reproductive Health services. In addition, 1 669 schools were reached through TB awareness activities 3 880 schools reached through monitoring and support visits
Projected life	Grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R272 million; 2027/28: R283 million; and 2028/29: R292 million
Payment schedule	Four instalments: 15 April 2026; 29 July 2026; 28 October 2026; and 27 January 2027
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - To provide evidence-based guidance towards the development of a standardised annual conditional grant framework and nine provincial specific annual business plans for the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme - Identify risks and challenges impacting provincial implementation - Develop risk management strategies to address these risks - Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and related chronic illnesses, such as TB infection together with the associated risk factors, such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behaviour and teenage pregnancy in schools - Agree on outputs and targets with provincial education departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2027/28 from 23 September 2026 - Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces - Establish partnerships with key stakeholders - Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter (including monthly and annual reports on the implementation of the programme and expenditure against the allocated budget) Responsibilities of the provincial departments - Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and other related issues including the associated risk factors such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behaviour and teenage pregnancy in schools - Identify risks and challenges impacting implementation

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	• Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks • Submit monthly reports, quarterly and annual performance evaluation reports to the DBE in line with the 2026 Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act • Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation and expenditure of the programme • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools • Provincial education departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans • Any deviation should first be communicated to and approved by the DBE before implementation • Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE in May/June 2026 (date will be determined by the national department)
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Communicating and meeting with provinces to inform targets for 2027/28 from 28 October 2026 • Provincial education departments submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation from 27 November 2026 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 9 December 2026 • Comments sent to provincial education departments to amend the plans from 8 January 2027 • Provincial education departments submit amended and signed plans to DBE from 24 February 2027 • DBE approves provincial business plans from 2 April 2027

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality, publicly funded education and support
Grant purpose	• To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
Outcome statements	• Improved access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate active participation in the community
Outputs	• Nine deputy chief education specialists as provincial grant managers and 255 transversal itinerant outreach team members appointed to provide support in special care centres and targeted schools • 483 special care centre data captured and managed using the South African School Administration and Management System • 255 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2 490 caregivers trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities and other programmes that support the facilitation of the learning programme • Number of caregivers trained on accredited training • 9 672 children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities supported through a range of services • Number of children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres placed in schools • Number of practitioners, caregivers and class assistants appointed
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating centres and schools list (separate annexure) • Organogram for transversal itinerant outreach team within the district
Conditions	Grant structure and allocation • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general source of funding for all special care centres and schools • The focus of the grant is children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities who are currently not accessing publicly funded education in special care centres • Learners with severe, mild and moderate intellectual disabilities and with specific learning difficulties enrolled in special care centres should be assessed for placement in schools • Schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres in schools should be supported • The learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities should be used to guide the teaching of learners with profound intellectual disabilities in special care centres and targeted schools • The allocation of funds per provincial education department should be divided as follows: ○ 9 per cent for the training of caregivers ○ 17 per cent for assistive devices, storage containers and top-up learning and teaching support materials and classroom furniture and equipment for newly on-boarded special care centres and designated schools for the benefit of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres ○ 65 per cent for compensation of transversal itinerant outreach team members and provincial grant managers ○ 9 per cent for administration including travel, vehicles, accommodation and subsistence • Provinces may deviate from the prescribed allocations only after having complied with the conditions of the framework and obtained the relevant approval from the transferring officer. The request for deviations must be submitted to the transferring officer no later than 29 October 2026. Any deviation for the appointment of practitioners, caregivers and class assistants must not exceed 3 per cent of the grant allocation Business planning process • The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and coordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and business plan • In order to ensure the effective management of the grant, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant • The receiving department must appoint outreach teams, as part of the district-based support team, made up of one senior education specialist (learning support - post level three), one chief education occupational therapist, one chief education speech therapist, one chief education physiotherapist and an educational psychologist

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	• In order to ensure effective and adequate support to learners, outreach teams must prioritise LSPID Conditional Grant activities as a first responsibility; however, where necessary, the receiving department may deploy them to support relevant district functions, provided this does not compromise the achievement of the grant deliverables. Outreach teams must be appointed and compensated in accordance with post levels as agreed upon with the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) • Outreach team members must be appointed on district posts and be part of the district-based support team and be based at the district, circuit or school level, in order to ensure integration of the services they provide into district plans and efficiency when they facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme and provide psycho-social and other therapeutic support to learners enrolled in special care centres and targeted schools • Where in-service therapists are not available, outreach team members should provide therapeutic, including any other, support to learners with profound intellectual disabilities enrolled in schools • The receiving department must facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities in special care centres and schools • The transferring department must train outreach team members on the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities and other programmes that enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities • The receiving departments, using outreach team members and other officials, must conduct on-site on-the-job coaching and mentoring of caregivers, teachers, in-service therapists, and officials on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities, and other programmes that directly enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme and provision of outreach services to targeted special care centres and schools • The receiving department must work with DBE and ensure that caregivers receive accredited training that results in recognised qualifications • Administrative support will include purchasing or leasing appropriate vehicles in cases where cars have not been purchased (one car per team), purchasing tools of trade (in line with the DBE guidelines), fuel costs, and subsistence and accommodation costs when visiting special care centres and schools with the travel distance of more than 200 km or in instances where the teams will spend more than one day in an area providing outreach services • Transport is provided for in the grant framework and hence costs incurred from the use of own cars must be avoided • The receiving department should facilitate and advocate for the placement of learners from special care centres in schools at all levels of the education system as well as in the broader community Procurement • In order to expedite the delivery of assistive devices and learning and teaching support materials, provincial education departments must utilise transversal contracts where available, unless they can demonstrate gains from an exemption in their business plans • To effectively use finances the use of implementing agencies to procure items must be avoided • In order to address the buying of inappropriate equipment and learning and teaching support materials, provincial education departments must consult with DBE by sharing and discussing the specifications of the items to be bought • The receiving departments must procure relevant and adequate learning and teaching support materials, classroom furniture and equipment, equipment for basic non-accredited skills programmes for learners with severe intellectual disabilities that cannot be placed in schools and assistive devices for learners in special care centres in consultation with the DBE • Buying of assistive devices must be informed by an assessment by a therapist • The receiving department must procure specialised tools of trade and storage equipment in special care centres and where storage is inadequate • Procurement should include training of caregivers, teachers and end-users in the utilisation of all resources provided • Transfer of the first tranche to provincial education departments will be done on submission of approved business, procurement and training plans • This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• Allocations consider the number of special care centres, children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities in special care centres, schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disabilities referred from special care centres per province as well as the urban and rural nature of each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• In order to address the needs of this marginalised population of children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities that are not in school and not accessing educational subsidies through the educational norms applied at schools, the funding is ring-fenced in the form of a conditional grant. This enables DBE to provide overall guidance to ensure congruence and coherence in programme implementation
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • The R278 million allocation was fully transferred to the provinces, with provinces spending R268 million (96 per cent) by the end of the financial year 2025/26 service delivery performance • Deputy chief education specialists appointed as provincial grant managers • 227 appointed transversal itinerant outreach team members recruited to guide and support curriculum delivery

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	and provide therapeutic support in special care centres and targeted schools • Data Management: 454 special care centres that support children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities managed using South African School Administration and Management System • Training: 227 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2 738 care givers, 387 teachers, 107 in-service therapists and 105 officials trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities • 596 caregivers received certification for a range of accredited training, including training in ECD Level 4 and 370 enrolled in various accredited training programmes that end in 2025/26 • Outreach services: outreach services provided to 9 672 children/learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities. The following services were rendered: ○ 2 013 learners assessed by psycho-education psychologists and determined their education strengths and needs, and assessment reports used to guide nature of support ○ 5 230 learners with profound intellectual disabilities were taught using the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities ○ learners participated in basic skills programmes, 3 546 learners received therapy and 492 received assistive devices ○ 454 special care centres were provided with a range of learning and teaching support materials to use to support teaching and the learners enrolled in these centres ○ shipping storage containers were procured for special care centres that do not have safe and adequate storage to store learning and teaching support materials ○ 33 laptops, 20 cartridges, 33 monitors bought for transversal itinerant outreach team members as tools of trade, 44 board makers, 7 folding wheels shopping cart for LTSM storage, 35 office desks, 7 cabinet fillings, 35 chairs, 109 packets of vinelands ○ 410 children, from special care centres, enrolled in schools
Projected life	• The grant framework will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the education of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R307 million; 2027/28: R322 million; and 2028/29: R337 million
Payment schedule	• Transfer payments shall be effected on 16 April 2026; 18 August 2026; 17 November 2026 and 16 January 2027
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Refine monitoring and evaluation guidelines tools that will be used to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant • Refine standard operation procedures and tools, if and when necessary, that will be used to enhance performance management and accountability • Work with provincial education departments in developing a guiding document to guide provincial education departments with the appointment of practitioners or caregivers in 2026/27 on a 12-month contract to support children placed in schools from special care centres and the appointment of class assistants in 2026/27 on a 12-month contract to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres • Train provincial grant managers and transversal itinerant outreach team members on programmes to ensure the effective implementation of the grant, including the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities • Monitor and support the implementation of the conditional grant by provincial education departments • Collaborate with other government departments to ensure the provision of integrated services to learners/children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business and procurement plans to the DBE • Manage the implementation of business plans in line with the 2026 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act as amended to ensure that expenditure is on track and that there is no withholding of transfers by the transferring officer • Ensure systems, capacity and controls are in place to ensure the successful implementation of the conditional grant • Facilitate the appointment of outreach team members and grant managers in permanent posts as per the conditional grant conditions • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide provincial education departments on the appointment of practitioners/caregivers in 2026/27 on a 12-month contract to support children placed in schools from special care centres • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide provincial education departments on the appointment of class assistants in 2026/27 on 12-month contracts to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres • Ensure conditional grant activities are implemented as approved in the business plans. Any proposed deviations from the approved plans must be submitted in writing to the DBE and receive written approval from the transferring officer prior to implementation • Monitor, support and quality assure the provision of outreach services to special care centres and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Use the DBE systems to manage data on special care centres

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	• Ensure that children enrolled in special care centres are enrolled in schools • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated quality-assured and approved quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter • Facilitate collaboration with key government departments in the delivery of services to children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities. This will entail the establishment of inter-departmental structures that will ensure provision of integrated service delivery of services to children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities • Plan and implement advocacy programmes for the implementation of inclusive education for learners/children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Meeting with provinces to review and discuss grant framework for the next financial year and receive input from provincial education departments by 30 September 2026 • DBE uses inputs from meeting with provincial education departments and drafts the grant framework by 31 October 2026 • Support grant manager to compile first draft business plans and provincial education departments submit first draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 04 December 2026 • DBE evaluates draft provincial business plans and provides comments to provincial education departments to amend plans by 11 December 2026 • Provincial education departments submit amended plans by 16 January 2027 • Final comments sent to provincial education departments to amend by 10 February 2027 • Provincial education departments submit amended and signed-off plans to DBE by 15 March 2027 • DBE approves provincial business plans by 31 March 2027

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan and the Action Plan of 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking mathematics, science and technology subjects, improving the success rates in the subjects and improving teachers' capabilities
Grant purpose	• To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools
Outcome statements	• Improved learner participation and success in mathematics, science and technology subjects in the country
Outputs	• School support ○ 1 936 maths, science and technology schools ○ 485 schools supplied with subject specific computer hardware and related software in accordance with the minimum specifications prescribed by the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements including coding and robotics pilot schools ○ 232 schools offering technical subjects (including pilot schools for the vocationally oriented curriculum) and schools offering agricultural subjects supplied with workshop tools, machinery, equipment and consumables for technology subjects repaired, maintained and/or replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications ○ 1 936 laboratories supplied with apparatus and consumables for mathematics, science and technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications including coding and robotics kits • Learner support ○ 55 000 learners registered for participation in mathematics, science and technology olympiads/fairs/expos and other events based on a structured annual calendar including support through learner camps and additional learning, teaching and support material such as study guides • Teacher support ○ 2 500 participants attending specific structured training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on curriculum assessment policy statements for electrical, civil and mechanical technology, technical mathematics, and technical sciences ○ 2 000 teachers and subject advisors attending targeted and structured training in teaching methodologies and subject content either for mathematics, physical, life, natural and agricultural sciences, technology, coding and robotics, computer applications technology, information technology, agricultural management and technology subjects • Grant administration support ○ all provincial grant managers are supported to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant in line with the business plan. The support includes payment for expenses such as travelling, accommodation, stationery, flight fares, subsistence and other incidental costs ○ administration staff appointed on a three-year contract
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating schools list (separate annexure)
Conditions	Grant structure and allocations • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general grant for all schools • Schools needs and allocation of funds must be identified through criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and districts in the preceding financial period • The grant will support a total of 1 936 schools across all provinces covering all mathematics, science and technology subjects from grades R - 12 • The grant will support the national Department of Basic Education (DBE)-Cuba mathematics, science and technology subjects support programme in the Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, and Mpumalanga provinces • The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo, and Mpumalanga: ○ 10 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources ○ 40 per cent for the supply, (10 per cent allocated for repair/replacement and 10 per cent allocated for maintenance and 20 per cent allocated for procurement) of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	○ 20 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics. 10 per cent allocated for refurbishment and maintenance of laboratories ○ 12 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots ○ 11 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools ○ 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation ○ 6 per cent for the DBE-Cuba mathematics, science and technology subjects support programme, including remuneration • The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Cape, North West and Western Cape: ○ 10 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources ○ 40 per cent for the supply (10 per cent allocated for repair/replacement and 10 per cent allocated for maintenance and 20 per cent allocated for procurement) of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools ○ 25 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics. 10 per cent allocated for refurbishment and maintenance of laboratories ○ 10 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots ○ 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools ○ 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation Priorities • All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation and this is approved by the transferring officer Outputs • Information, Communication and Technology (ICT) resource items should be procured as per the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements. Subject specific ICT resources refer to hardware and software, which are compulsory and required by the curriculum. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all ICT resources provided to a school • Workshop equipment and machinery items should be supplied, repaired, maintained and/or replaced where appropriate in order to meet the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with curriculum assessment policy statements • Laboratories' workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements. This should be prioritised in line with the budget allocated to this item. These resources are provided to improve practical teaching and learning in all mathematics, science and technology subjects with special attention to mathematics and physical science • Learner support is provided to all identified learners in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery based on a structured annual calendar. This includes competition participation expenses, learner coaching, printing, delivery and mediation of study materials. This support includes study camps for identified learners as per the provincial programme including a focus on girl learners. Teaching mathematics for understanding support material learner activity book • Teacher support is provided to all identified teachers in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery. Teacher training or development should be based on a structured programme, which must be submitted to the transferring department as and when required. No ad-hoc training will be supported from the grant Procurement • Provinces must participate in DBE's three-year transversal contract to enable provincial education departments to secure three-year contracts but may request permission for exemption if they can demonstrate gains from such exemption. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own • The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) must be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant • Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity to manage the funds, implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place • Provinces will be required to submit approved deviations before submitting amended business plans on or before the last week of January every year
Allocation criteria	• Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: ○ priority should be given to schools classified in quintiles 1-3 ○ provinces may include schools in quintiles 4 and 5, as per provincial needs. The approval of the transferring officer (provided the average learner performance in all subjects including mathematics, science and technology is at a level below 60 per cent at Grade 12) ○ primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant ○ Schools achieving a minimum overall of 40 per cent per grade per subject in all MST Subjects will be supported maths, science and technology schools offering technical and agricultural subjects including pilot schools for vocationally oriented, coding and robotics curriculum ○ provinces should select schools with safety and security measures in place

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	The grant is a targeted systemic capacity improvement programme. The number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces
Past performance	2024/25 Audited Financial Outcomes - R443 million was allocated and transferred to provinces, R415 million (94 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance - ICT 747 schools(31: Eastern Cape, 397: Free State; 71: Gauteng, 53: KwaZulu Natal, 0: Limpopo; 14: Mpumalanga; 17 Northern Cape, 104: North West; and 60: Western Cape) were supplied with information, communication and technology (ICT) resources such as laptops, tablets and software for Maths, Science and Technology curriculum to support curriculum and teaching methodology at MST schools - Workshop equipment, machinery and tools 336 schools (14: Eastern Cape; 57: Free State; 60: Gauteng 36: KwaZulu- Natal; 24: Limpopo; 63: Mpumalanga; 38: Northern Cape; 12: North West; and 32: Western Cape) were supplied with equipment, tools and machinery for Technology to support curriculum and practical teaching methodology at MST schools - Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables 4 804 schools (3 560: Eastern Cape; 248: Free State; 100: Gauteng; 98: KwaZulu-Natal; 83: Limpopo; 110: Mpumalanga; 490: Northern Cape; 81: North West; and 34: Western Cape) were supplied with consumables and subject related apparatus to support curriculum and practical teaching methodology at MST schools - Learner support 430 274 learners (22 484: Eastern Cape; 14 210: Free State; 51 789: Gauteng, 58 176: KwaZulu-Natal; 111 350: Limpopo; 37 856: Mpumalanga; 24 795 Northern Cape; 84 413 North West and 47 153: Western Cape) were funded to participate in Maths and Science Olympiads including coaching and revision camps to improve learner preparedness for the NSC examinations - Teacher support 27 439 Teachers: (2 058 Eastern Cape; 415: Free State; 796: Gauteng; 5 386: KwaZulu-Natal, 2 360: Limpopo; 10 509: Mpumalanga 1 652: Northern Cape; 4 153 North West; and 110: Western Cape) were trained during 2024/25 financial period
Projected life	Grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R478 million; 2027/28: R497 million; and 2028/29: R512 million
Payment schedule	6 May 2026; 12 August 2026; 11 November 2026; and 3 February 2027
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology - Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury - Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) - Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school resources - The transferring officer must develop centralised procurement processes that provinces can participate in - Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) - Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when required, in line with the grant framework - Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the 2026 DoRA Responsibilities of provincial departments - Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology - Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE - Submit lists of schools to DBE as per the timeframes set in the grant framework - Develop and submit an approved procurement plan in line with the business plan targets by the end of the financial year - Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly expenditure reports 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time - Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2026 DoRA and the Public Finance Management Act - Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant - Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required - Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	• Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year • Implement projects according to the approved business plan. Any deviation should be communicated in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Submit school's business plans to DBE by the end of June every year if funds are being transferred to schools
	Responsibilities of schools • Submit school's needs on mathematics, science and technology to the districts as required by the province • Submit school's business plans to provinces before funds can be transferred to schools • Submit quarterly mathematics, science and technology activity reports on equipment, machinery, consumables, maintenance, learner and teaching support material and training support • Submit learner performance data for all grades in mathematics, science and technology subjects to the district and grant manager • Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon • Receive funds from provincial departments of education and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where necessary • Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant such as annual principals' meetings • Monitor and ensure the quality of work of the service providers and sign-off on the completeness of the service delivery processes
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans and revised school lists to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 28 October 2026 • The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 11 November 2026 • The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 11 December 2026 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 24 February 2026, DBE will approve the final business plans by 31 March 2027

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	• To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools
Outcome statements	• Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	• 19 800 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan
Conditions	• Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: ○ school feeding: minimum of 97 per cent ○ kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils: minimum of 0.3 per cent and not exceeding R10 million ○ administration: maximum of 2.5 per cent ○ nutrition education (including deworming and hygiene practices): maximum of 0.2 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: ○ provide nutritious meals to learners in quintiles 1 - 3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools on all school days ○ provide nutritious meals to targeted learners in identified quintiles 4 and 5 schools in line with available resources ○ meal costs per learner will increase at a minimum of 5 per cent in all benefiting primary schools and 3 per cent for all secondary schools. Far-flung/low enrolment farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs ○ pay honorarium of a minimum of R17.27 (R2 256) per person per hour for 8 hours daily plus UIF at 1 per cent per month. Food handlers must be allocated in line with approved sliding scales submitted with provincial business plans ○ comply with approved food specifications and menu guidelines consisting of meals containing: starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit ○ breakfast porridge should be served in targeted schools as per provincial business plans ○ fresh vegetables/fruits must be served daily and vary between green, yellow and red ○ a variety of protein-rich foods must be served in line with approved menu options ○ processed chicken livers must be served in targeted schools once a week as per provincial business plans ○ grade 1 and 2 raw sugar beans must be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet ○ soya mince should not be served more than once a week and must meet approved specifications. Soya may not be used as seasoning/thickening for other dishes ○ canned pilchards/mackerel/sardines must be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable ○ ultra-high temperature treated full cream milk or pasteurised maas must be served once a week. Milk must be approved in line with dairy standards outlined in the NSNP Food Specifications ○ seasoning must be provided for all meals except on days when milk is served • Provinces must support and promote sustainable food production and nutrition education in schools in collaboration with social and business partners • Provinces must promote local economic empowerment, including procurement of fresh produce from smallholder farmers that are supported by the Department of Agriculture • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: ○ feeding cost below the minimum requirements, provided the quality of meals is not compromised ○ reduction in the number of learners due to learner verification ○ number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles ○ breakfast porridge and chicken livers served as per available funding ○ serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas ○ quintile 1-3 schools that do not feed all learners due to food wastage in all provinces need to approve letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding ○ reduced feeding during exams to enhance efficiency ○ deviation requests from approved business plan activities must be submitted to the transferring officer not later than 28 November 2026

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	• The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) of submission of procurement process plans as well as quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • The flow of the December 2026 and the January 2027 instalments of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE of submission of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of budget transfers • Provinces reserve the right to withhold funds from schools in case of financial mismanagement, non-compliance to guidelines and excessive surplus funds. If schools are closed due to a declared state of disaster, funds from the grant that would have been spent on providing meals in schools may instead be used to provide meals to learners through alternative means
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the national norms and standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Basic Education on 17 October 2008 • Unallocated amounts will be distributed to provinces on the basis of identified programme priorities, of which feeding shall take precedence above all other priorities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education • The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • R9.8 billion was allocated and transferred to provinces, R9.8 billion (99.6 per cent) was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance • 19 772 schools were provided with nutritious meals • Food Safety workshops were conducted across all provinces to raise awareness on proper food handling practices • Breakfast and processed chicken livers were served in all provinces in identified schools
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the high poverty and unemployment rates in the country, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures that learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R10.8 billion; and 2027/28: R11.3 billion; 2028/29: R11.8 billion
Payment schedule	• The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: ◦ provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments as follows: 6 April 2026; 26 June 2026; 14 August 2026; 23 September 2026; and 4 December 2026 ◦ provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments as follows: 6 April 2026; 17 July 2026; 14 August 2026; 18 October 2026; 23 January 2027 ◦ the 14 August 2026 budget transfer is for kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils as per equipment specifications provided by the DBE ◦ payment schedules may be revised in line with implementation and spending trends
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to the National Treasury • Guide the conceptualization and implementation of provincial procurement models to ensure achievement of outputs • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces and districts • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines • Transfer funds to provinces in line with the approved payment schedule • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to the National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE with the following: ◦ procurement process plans for equipment and utensils, including refrigeration ◦ current service provider Service Level Agreements (SLA) for records as well as any required additional procurement related information (only for provinces procuring via tenders) ◦ implementation plans outlining how 10 per cent of the NSNP fresh produce would be sourced from smallholder farmers ◦ a signed compliant protein product list that is guided by DBE's and Food Specifications • Monitor and provide support to districts/circuits and schools • Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2026 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act • Provinces must update databases on kitchen facilities (specifying those with certificates of acceptability), equipment and utensils • Ensure that districts are resourced in line with provincial business plans to conduct effective monitoring and support to schools in line with Goal 27 of the Action Plan of 2019, towards the realisation of schooling 2030

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	• Consult districts on the development and implementation of their provincial business plans • Provide oversight for districts to develop and implement monitoring and evaluation plans • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two months after the end of the financial year • Submit quarterly financial and performance reports including consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports to DBE after the end of each quarter. The fourth quarter report should include kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils procured • Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis
	Responsibilities of districts • Monitor and support schools • Implement monitoring and evaluation plans • Submit monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable). This should include consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports, where applicable • Coordinate all NSNP activities in the district
	Responsibilities of schools • Implement the programme in line with the conditions of the NSNP framework • Submit reports to districts as per the provincial reporting requirements, i.e. performance and expenditure reports in provinces that are transferring funds to schools • Safeguarding of programme resources, i.e. cooking facilities, equipment and utensils
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• First inter-provincial meeting during the first quarter • Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and the National Treasury on business plans in June 2026 • Provinces submit first draft business plans to the DBE by 31 July 2026 • DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 28 August 2026 • Provinces submit final approved business plans and requisite attachments to DBE by 11 December 2026 • The transferring national officer to approve national and provincial business plans by 31 March 2027

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	• Eradication and upgrading of inappropriate school buildings • Provision and upgrading of water and sanitation to schools • Provision and upgrading of classrooms to address overcrowding
Outcome statements	• Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments • Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant allocation to carry out this function in the future
Outputs	• Final accounts for the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative and sanitation appropriate for education projects • Section 42 transfer of assets developed under the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative and sanitation appropriate for education • Update of infrastructure information on the national education infrastructure system/education facilities management system
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure programme management plan that includes the following: ○ institutional framework ○ procurement and contract management plan ○ scope management ○ time management plan ○ cost management plan ○ risk management plan ○ quality management plan ○ monitoring and reporting details ○ budgeting and programme accounting details ○ performance management plan ○ communication management plan
Conditions	• This is an in-kind grant administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) if the province is able to demonstrate through a proven track record that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit to National Treasury an infrastructure programme management plan by 12 February 2026 • Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme: ○ national steering committee ○ technical committee ○ project steering committee ○ infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee ○ infrastructure bid adjudication committee • The provincial planning and monitoring teams or equivalent in each province should meet monthly to ensure information flows between the stakeholders, unblock processes, monitor progress, and enhance cooperation • DBE must load all infrastructure funded projects in the infrastructure reporting model before the start of the financial year (1 April 2026) • DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flows to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flows reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • DBE must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. The provincial education departments must report in their annual report how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that they will administer on behalf of each province • DBE and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects • The DBE approved 10-point plan must be implemented to ensure improvements in infrastructure delivery
Allocation criteria	• The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to water and sanitation across provinces • Final allocations will be based on the finalised infrastructure programme management plan of the DBE as approved by the transferring officer
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant to provide and upgrade basic facilities such as water and sanitation, replace schools constructed from inappropriate material, including mud schools, provision and

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	upgrading of classrooms to address overcrowding to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial performance - Allocated R1.8 billion of which R1.7 billion (94 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance 1 new school built, 8 schools provided with water, 152 schools provided with sanitation, 67 classrooms (overcrowding) were provided and nil schools provided with electricity (electricity sub-programme has been completed)
Projected life	This grant comes to end in 2027/28
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R448 million
Payment schedule	Payments will be made according to verified invoices from service providers or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreement, implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Undertake planning of processes, activities, and accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources - Undertake the necessary procurement measures to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the infrastructure programme management plan - Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables - DBE must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the national infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of the quarter - Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development - DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year - DBE will convene and chair meetings of the national steering committee which will: - provide strategic direction to the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme - provide general oversight on the programme - ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme - ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to - facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee - establish the modalities linking the targeted provincial education departments with DBE - supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved - facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury (infrastructure delivery improvement plan), Construction Industry Development Board, and the national departments of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Electricity and Energy, and Public Works and Infrastructure - ensure accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets - monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets - assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee - report to the Minister of Basic Education, the Council for Education Ministers, the heads of education departments committee, and senior management - DBE must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery - The grant may be transferred to provinces to address overcrowding in schools - Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit - DBE will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries - Submit an approved infrastructure programme management plan including projects list to the National Treasury - Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules - Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter - Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance - Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant - DBE must ensure that the heads of education departments committee meets at least once a month and

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meetings • Provide an operations and maintenance manual to the provincial education departments • The DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provide the list of schools to be included in the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme and sanitation appropriate for education • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity • Ensure that, where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing, and that all necessary supporting documents are provided • Establish provincial planning and monitoring teams that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant • Monitor projects implemented at their respective provinces • Convene the provincial planning and monitoring teams and report to the national steering committee • Generate a maintenance plan from the operations and maintenance manual provided
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Not applicable as this grant would have ended

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	- Emergency repair of critical infrastructure - Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 10: Reduced poverty and improved livelihoods
Details contained in the business plan	- Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: - copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the provincial department (in terms of section 35(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) - documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act - details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well proof from the insurance company on the matter - number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses - sectors affected - total funds required for disaster response and relief measures - resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster - resources (both financially and in-kind) committed by other role players, including municipalities, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations - the affected provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster - support received from non-government organisations and businesses or any other stakeholder - cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented - An implementation plan with the following: - details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates - estimated total costs of the projects - asset register of all the projects to be repaired reflecting the condition of the asset - consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan - technical report (high level that explains technical solution, viability and practicality) - maintenance plan and resourcing of the infrastructure to be repaired - An application for funding may be based on the rapid assessment - Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	- An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above-mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC - This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the responsible line function/organ of state is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising their own legislation, guidelines and available resources - The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid or to be paid - The emergency procurement system as provided for in the Public Finance Management Act should be invoked by the provincial department to ensure immediate response and relief measures to support affected communities - Funds may only be used in line with the approved business plan by NDMC. Any requests for amendments to the business plan must be submitted to the NDMC for approval at least three months prior to end of the six-month implementation period. Copies of the approved amendments to be shared with National Treasury - The provincial department must provide details of their capacity in implementing emergency projects and accounting for allocated funding
Allocation criteria	- The grant is allocated for classified disasters based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Center (PDMC) and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Sections 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the province through the contingency arrangements already in place - The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must provide proof together with the funding request indicating that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response - Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on the rapid assessment, verification of the immediate disaster response and relief needs and the submitted cash flow projection. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This grant caters for response and relief measures from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters where the provincial departments are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster only utilising own resources
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcome - R149 million was transferred to provincial sector departments, however the money was transferred back by the provincial treasuries of Limpopo, Eastern Cape, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu Natal 2024/25 service delivery performance - Not applicable
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R157 million; 2027/28: R164 million; and 2028/29: R169 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre - Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding requests from the sector departments through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met - Request the support of the relevant national sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources - Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least three days before transfer. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification - Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant - Submit financial report to National Treasury within 20 days of the end of each month - Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to the National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury - Together with the PDMC, monitor the implementation of disaster funded projects Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres - Together with the affected provincial departments, conduct rapid assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the classification of a disaster - Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with the NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify applications for funding within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act - Request support from the relevant provincial sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources - Submit requests for disaster funding on behalf of sector departments, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC, and provincial treasury - Provide financial reports to NDMC within 15 days of the end of each month - Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent using the relevant disaster grant allocation-reporting template - The PDMC should activate a project task team comprising of the affected provincial sector departments and other relevant role players - Establish provincial project steering committees to coordinate the monitoring and reporting of implementation of projects Responsibilities of provincial sector departments - Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work - Together with required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer or delegated official to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster - Consult with the relevant national sector departments and provincial treasury for support on existing resources to address the disasters - Consult with the relevant national sector department on a funding request before submission to the PDMC, request to be accompanied by proof of engagement and response from relevant national department - Notify provincial treasury of all requests for funding submitted - Invoke emergency procurement processes to implement immediate disaster response and relief projects - Activate a provincial departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects - Monitor implementation of projects and report on their impact - Provide a financial report to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 10 days of the end of each month, signed-off by the Accounting Officer. Include evidence (invoices, payment certificates and pictures of the projects) as annexures - Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 20 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, signed off by the Accounting Officer - Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans Responsibilities of national sector departments - Provide support and guidance in resource mobilisation to provincial sectors before a funding request is lodged to the NDMC through the PDMC - Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC regarding line function related matters on assessments and costing verifications - Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans - Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and the NDMC in the preparation of funding

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
	requests • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments in the preparation of reports, performance and realisation of the impacts of the projects as well as ensure compliance with the grant framework and relevant guidelines • Monitor through site visits, report and evaluate implementation of projects by provincial sectors • Activate an internal departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

District Health Programmes Grant	
Transferring department	Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	- The implementation of the national strategic plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) and implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination - To improve access to community based primary health care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams - There are two components to this grant that allow for the achievement of the stated strategic goal: - comprehensive HIV/AIDS component (with a separate framework) - district health component (with a separate framework)
Grant purpose	- To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS - To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB - To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams - To improve efficiencies of the ward based primary health care outreach teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring - To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination - To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9-15 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings
Outcome statements	As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	As specified in the two component frameworks
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	As specified in the two component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	As specified in the two component frameworks
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial performance
	As specified in the two component frameworks
	2024/25 service delivery performance
	As specified in the two component frameworks
Projected life	As specified in the two component frameworks
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R29.5 billion; 2027/28: R30.8 billion; and 2028/29: R31.8 billion, of which the two components are allocated: - comprehensive HIV/AIDS component: 2026/27: R26 billion; 2027/28: R27.1 billion; and 2028/29: R28 billion - district health component: 2026/27: R3.6 billion; 2027/28: R3.7 billion; and 2028/29: R3.8 billion
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	As specified in the two component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	As specified in the two component frameworks

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
Transferring department	Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	The implementation of the national strategic plan on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB)
Grant purpose	- To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS - Prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the workplace - To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB
Outcome statements	- Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of HIV/AIDS programme between national and provincial government - Improved quality of HIV/AIDS response through provision of access to prevention, treatment, care and support services - Improved coordination and collaboration in the TB response between national and provincial governments - Improved quality of TB (including drug resistant-TB) services including access to prevention, screening, testing, treatment and adherence monitoring and support
Outputs	- Number of new patients started on antiretroviral therapy - Total number of patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care - Number of male condoms distributed - Number of female condoms distributed - Number of infants tested through the polymerase chain reaction test at 10 weeks - Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) - Number of medical male circumcisions performed - Number of clients started on pre-exposure prophylaxis - Number of HIV positive clients initiated on TB preventative therapy - Number of TB contacts initiated on TB preventive treatment (under five years and five years and older combined) - Number of patients tested for TB using TB nucleic acid amplification test - Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay - Drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older combined) - Rifampicin resistant confirmed treatment start rate
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	- Outcome indicators - Output indicators - Inputs - Key activities
Conditions	- The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: - antiretroviral therapy related interventions - care and support - condom distribution and high transmission area interventions - prevention of mother to child transmission - post-exposure prophylaxis and pre-exposure prophylaxis - programme management strengthening - advocacy, communication and social mobilisation - regional training centres - HIV counselling and testing - medical male circumcision - TB prevention - screening and testing people for TB - linkage to TB treatment - retention on TB treatment
Allocation criteria	- Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases and population numbers post-demarcation - Allocation is based on TB workload cases and population numbers post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- HIV, AIDS and TB are key national priorities and require a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is effectively achieved through a conditional grant - TB, multi-drug resistant, and extremely drug resistant strains, are key national priorities and require a countrywide coordinated response which is best achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial performance - HIV/AIDS component: allocated and transferred R24.7 billion to provinces of which R24.8 billion (101 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year - TB component: allocated and transferred R503 million to provinces, of which R503 million (100 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2024/25 service delivery performance - HIV/AIDS component: 345 716 new patients that started on antiretroviral therapy 5.6 million patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
	○ 663 million male condoms distributed ○ 22 million female condoms distributed ○ 137 717 infant polymerase chain reaction tests around 10 weeks ○ 18 million clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) ○ 553 991 medical male circumcision performed ○ 254 770 patients on antiretroviral therapy initiated on isoniazid preventative therapy ● TB component ○ 2.5 million patients tested for TB using gene xpert ○ 147 783 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay ○ 97.7 per cent drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older combined) ○ 80.8 per cent rifampicin resistant confirmed treatment start rate
Projected life	● Ongoing in line with national strategic plan on the HIV, STI and TB for 2023 – 2027
MTEF allocations	● 2026/27: R26 billion; 2027/28: R27.1 billion; and 2028/29: R28 billion
Payment schedule	● Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department ● Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support ● Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators on progress against the 95-95-95 targets ● Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance twice a year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments ● Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager ● Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in the provincial departmental business plans for 2026/27 and over the medium-term expenditure framework period
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	● Submission of draft business plans to the national Department of Health by 30 October 2026 ● Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 26 February 2027 ● Submission of final business plans to the National Treasury by 31 March 2027

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Prevention and treatment of malaria, including the implementation of national strategic plan on malaria elimination • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9 -15 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings • To improve access to community based primary health care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective malaria response in support of the implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9 -15 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams by ensuring community health workers receive remuneration, tools of trade and training in line with scope of work
Outcome statements	• Improved implementation of malaria strategies in support of malaria elimination efforts • 90 per cent of girls aged 9 -15 years are vaccinated with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings • 90 per cent of schools with eligible girls reached with a single dose during the multi-aged cohort campaign and in all settings • Progressive integration of HPV vaccinations into the expanded programme on immunisation • Improved access to quality primary health care services at community level with a focus on preventive and promotive care, screening for health conditions and referral for relevant services
Outputs	• Malaria: ○ number of malaria-endemic municipalities with 95 per cent or more indoor residual spray coverage ○ percentage of confirmed malaria cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis in endemic areas ○ percentage of confirmed malaria cases investigated and classified within 72 hours of notification ○ percentage of identified health facilities with recommended malaria treatment in stock ○ percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination ○ percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour interventions ○ percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan ○ number of malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed • HPV vaccination: ○ 90 per cent of girls aged 9 -15 years are vaccinated with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings ○ 90 per cent of schools with eligible girls reached with a single dose during the multi-aged cohort campaign and in all settings • Community outreach services: ○ number of community health workers receiving a stipend ○ number of community health workers trained ○ number of HIV clients lost to follow-up traced ○ number of TB clients lost to follow-up traced ○ number of households 1st and follow-up visits conducted
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: • Programme management strengthening for malaria elimination through hiring of staff for approved malaria posts • Establishment of malaria response core groups or teams • Malaria elimination acceleration strategies ○ implementation of activities under the foci clearing programme ○ malaria drug efficacy and resistance monitoring ○ malaria insecticide resistance monitoring ○ implementation of genomic surveillance ○ implementation of the environmental health practitioner test and treat • Malaria surveillance, prevention and treatment ○ mobile active testing units ○ testing and treating through active testing in the community ○ health promotion activities which address indoor residual spraying importance ○ health promotion activities to promote preventative measures, such as the use of chemoprophylaxis to be taken during travel to endemic areas and treatment seeking behavior • Malaria vector control ○ entomological surveillance during routine surveillance and foci investigations ○ indoor residual spraying

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component																																									
	- o integrated vector management activities - o improvement of indoor residual spray camp infrastructure • Provinces must maintain funding for malaria from their equitable share at 2016/17 levels, as adjusted for inflation • A maximum of 3 per cent of each allocation of this grant may be utilised for administration costs related to malaria, HPV, and community outreach services programmes • Social mobilisation to promote the uptake of the HPV vaccination to prevent cervical cancer should be done as part of the expanded programme on immunisation • The grant must be used for the implementation of the ward based primary health care outreach teams policy framework and strategy • All contracted non-governmental organisations receiving funding from this grant for community outreach services must have a service level agreement with the relevant provincial department of health including performance indicators. This is applicable to Western Cape only as per the standing arrangement • Provinces that make transfer payments to non-governmental organisations for the community outreach services programme should follow the stipulations of section 8.4 of the Treasury Regulations and section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act • For community outreach services, the grant can only fund the maximum of the community health worker stipend and any adjustment in line with the cost-of-living adjustment as approved and gazetted by the Department of Employment and Labour • The following is the allocation for all the programmes funded from this grant:<table><thead><tr><th></th><th>HPV vaccination</th><th>Malaria</th><th>Community Outreach Services</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>o Eastern Cape:</td><td>R46 million</td><td></td><td>R222 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Free State:</td><td>R16 million</td><td></td><td>R164 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Gauteng:</td><td>R38 million</td><td></td><td>R614 million</td></tr><tr><td>o KwaZulu-Natal:</td><td>R62 million</td><td>R20 million</td><td>R698 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Limpopo:</td><td>R38 million</td><td>R79 million</td><td>R448 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Mpumalanga:</td><td>R24 million</td><td>R33 million</td><td>R346 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Northern Cape:</td><td>R6 million</td><td></td><td>R120 million</td></tr><tr><td>o North West:</td><td>R18 million</td><td></td><td>R314 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Western Cape:</td><td>R 27 million</td><td></td><td>R236 million</td></tr></tbody></table> • The above allocations must be linked to an objective segment on the basic accounting system • Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and should be communicated with National Treasury		HPV vaccination	Malaria	Community Outreach Services	o Eastern Cape:	R46 million		R222 million	o Free State:	R16 million		R164 million	o Gauteng:	R38 million		R614 million	o KwaZulu-Natal:	R62 million	R20 million	R698 million	o Limpopo:	R38 million	R79 million	R448 million	o Mpumalanga:	R24 million	R33 million	R346 million	o Northern Cape:	R6 million		R120 million	o North West:	R18 million		R314 million	o Western Cape:	R 27 million		R236 million
	HPV vaccination	Malaria	Community Outreach Services																																						
o Eastern Cape:	R46 million		R222 million																																						
o Free State:	R16 million		R164 million																																						
o Gauteng:	R38 million		R614 million																																						
o KwaZulu-Natal:	R62 million	R20 million	R698 million																																						
o Limpopo:	R38 million	R79 million	R448 million																																						
o Mpumalanga:	R24 million	R33 million	R346 million																																						
o Northern Cape:	R6 million		R120 million																																						
o North West:	R18 million		R314 million																																						
o Western Cape:	R 27 million		R236 million																																						
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on malaria incidence and provincial equitable share allocations in endemic provinces, the number of girls aged 9 - 15 years from the education management information system in each province, the population numbers post-demarcation, assessment of the need in different provinces and the availability of funds																																								
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Malaria is a key national priority, and a seasonal disease, and requires a coordinated response during defined periods for all endemic provinces which is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant and not all provinces are affected • Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 90 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer • The approval of the policy in 2018 formalised the community health workers programme as a component of primary health care and as a national priority. The implementation of the policy requires a focused approach to implementation and monitoring to achieve the desired outputs and outcomes on defined health indicators																																								
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • Malaria: allocated and transferred R119 million to provinces, of which R119 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year • HPV vaccination: allocated and transferred R249 million to provinces, of which R233 million (94 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year • Community Outreach Services: allocated and transferred R2.8 billion to provinces, of which R2.8 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance • Malaria: - o 13 out of the 17 targeted municipalities reached above 95 per cent of the indoor residual spray coverage - o 62 per cent of all the confirmed cases were notified with 24 hours of diagnosis in the endemic districts - o 90 per cent of the confirmed cases were investigated and classified within 72 hours in the endemic districts - o 100 per cent of identified health facilities had the recommended treatment in stock - o 127 per cent of all identified health workers trained on malaria elimination - o 110 per cent of the population were reached through malaria information education and communication campaigns - o 63 per cent of vacant funded malaria positions were filled - o 3 malaria camps were refurbished and/or constructed • HPV vaccination: - o 97 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with one dose, with all provinces reaching above 90 per cent of schools - o 88.6 per cent of grade five school girls vaccinated for HPV with one dose with all provinces above 80 per cent learners vaccinated with HPV vaccine in public, special, private and independent schools																																								

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
	- o the national advisory group for immunisation recommended the one dose vaccines to all girls. For the 2024/25 financial year HPV vaccination campaign, 88 per cent of girls in public, special, private and independent schools were vaccinated with only one dose • Community Outreach Services: - o 36 858 community health workers receiving stipend - o 17 324 community health workers trained - o 851 227 HIV defaulters traced - o 63 417 TB defaulters traced - o 14 million households 1st and follow-up visits conducted (new indicator)
Projected life	• Grant will continue until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R3.6 billion; 2027/28: R3.7 billion; and 2028/29: R3.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators if and when agreed upon between the two departments • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance twice a year • Manage the contracts for HPV vaccines and the supporting information systems • Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation and reporting • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme • Submission of quarterly reports to the National Treasury as prescribed by the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and monthly expenditure with variance explanations in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • Approved business plans must be submitted by the national Department of Health (DoH) to National Treasury by 27 March 2026
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • The business plan, signed by the receiving officer and in the prescribed format, must be submitted to the transferring officer by 27 February 2026 • Quarterly financial and performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department, including measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with DoH. Reports must include budgets and expenditure under both provincial equitable share and the conditional grant • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme • Assign a dedicated official the responsibility for managing the grant and related components • Where possible, utilise existing human resource, transport capacity and training of all contracted personnel at all relevant levels and augment capacity where needed on a contractual basis • Provide a list of contracted non-governmental organisations that will provide services • Include the indicators in the provincial annual performance plans and ensure compliance with the 2026 DoRA • Ensure that all the national indicators' data sets related to community health workers are entered into the district health information system and that there is accordance between the metrics in the district health information system and the 2026 DoRA reporting for community outreach services
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Submission of a draft business plan to DoH by 30 October 2026 • Submission of final business plans to the DoH by 26 February 2027 • Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2027

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health • To help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facilities • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services • Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Value for money and cost-effective design of facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained or refurbished
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	• The business plan for this grant consists of the following: ◦ the user-asset management plan for at least 10 years ◦ infrastructure programme management plan over the 2026 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) including a list of projects ◦ annual implementation plan
Conditions	• Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management stage one which requires an initiation report. Pre-feasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects • With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages one and two of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management, projects (business case, project brief and design for all new or replacement facilities and upgrades or additions projects that need licensing) must be approved by the national transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects • The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published annually by National Treasury • In instances where the capacity of the provincial departments of public works is deemed insufficient, the provincial department of health will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed • Provincial departments of health must enter into a service delivery agreement with their implementing agents • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication committees of the implementing agent • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury will have to be acquired as part of the approval process • The funding from this conditional grant may only be utilised for planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure, new and replacement of infrastructure, health technology provision and quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects. The conditional grant should not be used for day-to-day maintenance • In 2026/27 the following amounts are allocated through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for Belhar and Klipfontein Regional Hospitals in Western Cape. These funds may only be used for these projects and are subject to the conditions set out in the 2026 MTEF preliminary allocation letter to the Department of Health: ◦ Belhar Regional Hospital: R88 million ◦ Klipfontein Regional Hospital: R89 million
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2026/27 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery, rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and to ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • R7.1 billion available was transferred and spent by the provinces (100 per cent) 2024/25 service delivery performance • 47 primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • 46 hospitals constructed or revitalised • 403 public health care facilities (clinics, hospitals, nursing colleges, emergency medical service base) maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Projected life	• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant is expected to remain in place until at least the end of the 2026 MTEF
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R7.7 billion; 2027/28: R8.2 billion; and 2028/29: R8.4 billion

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made on a quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Coordinate and facilitate site visits • Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury • Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of user-asset management plan, infrastructure programme management plan, annual implementation plan, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit • Capital transfers to provinces (planned, actual and revised) related to this conditional grant must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model • Review if provinces comply with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds • National Department of Health (DoH) and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the template agreed between National Treasury and DoH within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must conduct regular site visits and hold progress review meetings with the relevant implementing agents • Annual implementation plans (which include an equipment list) signed-off by the head of department, sent to the DoH for approval by 27 February 2026 • The 2026 MTEF project list as captured in the annual implementation plan for both current and capital budgets should cover: ○ planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, except day-to-day maintenance ○ renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure ○ new and replacement of infrastructure ○ health technology provision ○ quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects • Provinces must submit to DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2026/27 financial year in this grant to the infrastructure reporting model through the project management information system • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through this conditional grant in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly • Provincial departments of health must align infrastructure plans (user-asset management plan and infrastructure programme management plan) with their respective strategic plans and annual performance plans • Provinces will include or transfer to the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure the list of completed projects to be part of their asset register • Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2027 MTEF will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury and DoH • Submission of the user-asset management plan for 2027/28 to National Treasury and DoH by 26 June 2026 • Submission of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2027/28 to National Treasury and DoH by 28 August 2026 • Submission of the final 2027/28 project list aligned with the MTEF allocations and annual implementation plan by 26 February 2027

Human Resources and Training Grant	
Transferring department	Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	- To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees in designated public health facilities in South Africa - Effective implementation of the human resources for health strategy and health workforce capacity development for sustainable service delivery
Grant purpose	- To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance - Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	- Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health - Clinical training and supervision capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, and North West) - Enhanced access to healthcare services by addressing critical skills shortages in underserved communities
Outputs	- Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources - Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources - Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	- Non-financial business plan – number of specialists, registrars, medical officers, clinical supervisors/tutors per category in nursing, emergency medical services, allied health, pharmacy and grant administration staff funded from the grant - Financial business plan – allocation by economic classification to each category of clinical trainer/supervisor
Conditions	- Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation - This grant has two components Statutory Human Resources Component - The statutory human resources component must only be utilised for funding of statutory posts Training Component - The training component must prioritise all registrar posts and the balance of the allocation may be utilised for specialist (supervisors) and other approved categories - Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion and the breakdown per province is as follows: - Eastern Cape: R10 million - Limpopo: R6 million - Mpumalanga: R5 million - Northern Cape: R4 million - North West: R5 million - The developmental allocation will be withheld and transferred to other developmental provinces if a province fails to spend these funds. Developmental allocations are only applicable to the training and development component
Allocation criteria	- Statutory Human Resources component allocations are based on the following criteria: - provinces with greatest needs have been prioritised - number of statutory posts - future projections of professional production versus need - Training component is based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public health service platform - National coordination is needed for health science training - To ensure that the additional human resources funded through this component address unmet health needs as opposed to perpetuating historical allocation patterns - Allocation of medical interns and community service applicants is a national function
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Statutory Human Resources component: allocated and transferred R2.5 billion to provinces, of which R2.5 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year - Training component: allocated and transferred R2.9 billion to provinces, of which R2.9 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance 2 153 statutory medical intern's posts funded from this grant and other funding sources 2 409 statutory community service posts funded from this grant and other funding sources 2 042 registrars posts funded from this grant and other funding sources 1 979 specialist posts funded from this grant and other funding sources
Projected life	The grant is subject to review at the end of 2028/29. Its projected life will be guided by the need for health science trainees to be trained and supervised on the public health service platform
MTEF allocations	- Total allocation in 2026/27: R6 billion; 2027/28: R6.2 billion; and 2028/29: R6.4 billion, of which - Statutory Human Resources component: 2026/27: R2.8 billion; 2027/28: R2.9 billion; and 2028/29: R3 billion - Training component: 2026/27: R3.2 billion; 2027/28: R3.3 billion; and 2028/29: R3.4 billion

Human Resources and Training Grant	
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - National Department of Health (DoH) to submit approved business plans to the National Treasury by 27 March 2026 - Convene at least one annual meeting of national or provincial and facility programme managers - Monitor the number of health science trainers/clinical supervisors that are responsible for health science training on the public health service delivery platform - Conduct a minimum of one site visit to provinces and site visits to selected facilities on a rotational basis - Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to National Treasury - Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant twice a year Responsibilities of provincial departments - Provinces are to submit an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial head of department to the DoH by 24 February 2026 - Provinces are encouraged to maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility/cluster - Monitor the implementation of the grant and report quarterly to DoH - Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems - All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on expenditure and implementation progress in their quarterly reports - To report on the number of clinical supervisors associated with clinical training and supervision of students, funded on the public health service delivery platform: - number of specialists - number of registrars - number of medical officers - number of clinical associates - number of postgraduates - number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, emergency medical services and allied health and pharmacy - number of grant administration staff
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	- Draft business plans for 2027/28 must be submitted in the approved format by 30 October 2026 - Completion of an approved business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 26 February 2027 and the transferring officer by 31 March 2027

National Health Insurance Grant																															
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)																														
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A																														
Strategic goal	• To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality health care services																														
Grant purpose	• To expand the health care service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from health care providers																														
Outcome statements	• Implementation of strategic purchasing platform for primary health care providers • Strengthen mental health care service delivery in primary health care and community-based mental health services • Improved forensic mental health services																														
Outputs	Health Professionals Contracting • Number of health care providers contracted • Number of sessions covered by contracted health care providers Mental Health • Number of mental health care providers contracted (per category: psychiatrists, medical officers with a diploma in mental health or psychiatry, psychologists, registered counsellors, occupational therapists and, social workers) • Number of users seen by the contracted mental health care providers • Number of forensic mental observations conducted by the contracted mental health care providers																														
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare																														
Details contained in the business plan	• Background of the grant, including service gaps that the health care providers contracted with the grant will assist to address • Key activities and resources funded by the grant • Contracting models • Indicators and targets for each quarter. Indicators and targets must be aligned to the different health care providers contracted • Monitoring and evaluation framework • Risk management plan • Cash flow requirements • An appendix with all contracts and related documents																														
Conditions	• A health care provider cannot be contracted with any component of the NHI Grant if they are not registered and in good standing with a relevant South African statutory professional council. This council must recognise all relevant qualifications of the health care provider • All health care providers contracted must primarily render direct patient clinical interventions • The funding from this grant should be used to: ○ test contracting models to purchase primary health care services. With approval from the transferring officer, provinces may consider alternative health care service benefits, delivery platforms and delivery models ○ contract with individual health care providers, health establishments or multidisciplinary teams of primary health care providers. Different models of contracting are encouraged to enable strategic purchasing. Funds may be used to test capitation models within proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care ○ contract with mental health care providers to deliver mental health care services at primary health care level, and to assist with forensic mental observations. Psychiatrists, medical officers with a diploma in mental health or psychiatry psychologists, registered counsellors, occupational therapists and social workers are the only categories of mental health care providers that are funded for mental health care services • The following amounts are allocated for contracting health care providers and mental health:<table><tr><th></th><th>Health Care Providers Contracting</th><th>Mental Health</th></tr><tr><td>○ Eastern Cape:</td><td>R44 million</td><td>R21 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Free State:</td><td>R21 million</td><td>R9 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Gauteng:</td><td>R54 million</td><td>R45 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ KwaZulu-Natal:</td><td>R54 million</td><td>R37 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Limpopo:</td><td>R35 million</td><td>R20 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Mpumalanga:</td><td>R21 million</td><td>R15 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Northern Cape:</td><td>R21 million</td><td>R4 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ North West:</td><td>R21 million</td><td>R13 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Western Cape:</td><td>R20 million</td><td>R19 million</td></tr></table> • No more than 3 per cent of the funds from this grant may be used for administration of this grant or ‘tools-of-trade’ to enable the work of the contracted health care providers • Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and any shift should be communicated with National Treasury		Health Care Providers Contracting	Mental Health	○ Eastern Cape:	R44 million	R21 million	○ Free State:	R21 million	R9 million	○ Gauteng:	R54 million	R45 million	○ KwaZulu-Natal:	R54 million	R37 million	○ Limpopo:	R35 million	R20 million	○ Mpumalanga:	R21 million	R15 million	○ Northern Cape:	R21 million	R4 million	○ North West:	R21 million	R13 million	○ Western Cape:	R20 million	R19 million
	Health Care Providers Contracting	Mental Health																													
○ Eastern Cape:	R44 million	R21 million																													
○ Free State:	R21 million	R9 million																													
○ Gauteng:	R54 million	R45 million																													
○ KwaZulu-Natal:	R54 million	R37 million																													
○ Limpopo:	R35 million	R20 million																													
○ Mpumalanga:	R21 million	R15 million																													
○ Northern Cape:	R21 million	R4 million																													
○ North West:	R21 million	R13 million																													
○ Western Cape:	R20 million	R19 million																													
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on ○ historical allocations ○ user and provider needs ○ number of health care providers contracted																														

National Health Insurance Grant	
	○ number of patients reported ○ past expenditure
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	● Capitation contracting of providers and establishments for primary health care service provision will be the primary method of reimbursement under the NHI. Towards successful implementation of the NHI, dedicated funding to test and improve these processes is necessary
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes ● Of the R456 million made available for the grant, R447 million (98 per cent) was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance ● 389 health care providers contracted ● 417 467 users seen by contracted mental health care providers at primary health care level
Projected life	● Expected to remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation
MTEF allocations	● 2026/27: R475 million; 2027/28: R497 million; and 2028/29: R513 million
Payment schedule	● Payments will be made monthly in line with the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department ● Provide oversight and support to provincial departments to ensure achievement of the grant outcomes ● Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury ● Business Plans must be submitted to National Treasury by 3 April 2026 Responsibilities of provincial departments ● Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs ● Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant ● Provincial departments of health must provide the transferring officers with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to accommodate oversight site visits ● Contract management must be done internally by the receiving officers ● Receiving officers must perform adequate monitoring and evaluation of the programme ● Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the transferring officer not later than 30 days after the end of the quarter ● Submission of an annual financial and non-financial performance report to the transferring officer not later than 60 days after the end of the financial year
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	● Provinces must submit a draft business plan to the transferring officer by 30 October 2026 ● Provinces must submit a final approved business plan to the transferring officer by 26 February 2027 ● Submission of approved business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 31 March 2027

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public health care system in preparation for implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI), design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms and to improve quality of services at primary health care facilities • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of NHI and to improve access to quality health care services • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives • This grant has two components: ○ health facility revitalisation component ○ health systems component
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for NHI • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety • To implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • Develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for NHI • Enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from health care providers
Outcome statements	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcome
	• As specified in the two component frameworks
	2024/25 service delivery performance
	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R2.6 billion; 2027/28: R2.6 billion and 2028/29: R2.7 billion of which the two components are: ○ health facility revitalisation component: 2026/27: R1.7 billion; 2028/29: R1.7 billion and 2028/29: R1.8 billion ○ health systems component: 2026/27: R816 million; 2027/28: R849 million and 2028/29: R875 million
Payment schedule	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	• As specified in the two component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• As specified in the two component frameworks

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Transferring department	Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	- To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) - To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI - To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	- Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI - Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI - Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI - Value for money and cost-effectively designed facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management - Improved patient experience of care
Outputs	- Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised - Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised - Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	- The infrastructure programme management plan for the 2026 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management will be submitted on 31 March 2026 and will include the following: - costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme - projected milestones per project for framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management control framework stages indicating current stage of the project - project allocation list to the various implementing agents
Conditions	- The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, have in place an intergovernmental protocol framework covering the 2026 MTEF and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement - Should there be an amendment to an existing protocol agreement, the amended agreement should be submitted to the National Treasury by 31 March 2026 - Prior to submitting the infrastructure programme management plan, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which lists program name, sub programme or project name, facility associated, current status, projected status for the MTEF, expected stage at handover to the province and any high level comments associated - With all new projects, DoH must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management processes - Only projects that are aligned to priorities and needs as defined within the health infrastructure portfolio plan would be considered for implementation through this grant - For projects with a total project cost exceeding R500 million, DoH must notify National Treasury when framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management stage three is reached - The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the infrastructure programme management plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added after approval by the National Treasury - Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent - DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this is determined in terms of the conditions set in terms of the 2026 Appropriation Act - All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan - New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury must be acquired as part of the approval - An amount of R550 million is allocated to through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of the Limpopo Academic Hospital in 2026/27. The amount earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital may only be used for this project and is subject to the conditions set out in Annexure B of the 2018 MTEF allocation letter of the DoH - An amount of R259 million is allocated through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for the construction of the Siloam District Hospital in Limpopo in 2026/27. The amount earmarked for Siloam District Hospital may only be used for this project
Allocation criteria	- Allocations for 2026/27 are project based - Allocation is dependent on the existence of a signed and agreed to implementation protocol agreements - Allocation for budget adjustment is dependent on project performance and associated priority
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes Allocated R1.4 billion, of which 97 per cent was spent by the end of the financial year (including the earmarked allocation for Limpopo Academic Hospital)

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
	2024/25 service delivery performance • Completion of Tshilidzini Neonatal
Projected life	• NHI is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2026 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R1.7 billion; 2027/28: R1.7 billion; and 2027/28: R1.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Estimated monthly cashflow forecast available on all projects implemented through the grant • Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the service providers for projects that are implemented by the department. Quarterly tranche payments are made to implementing agents responsible for other projects
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant • Ensure alignment between the infrastructure programme management plan and the annual performance plan • Undertake the infrastructure development cycle as per the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury and provinces • DoH must maintain an up-to-date database (project management information system), with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant • DoH must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the national infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of the quarter • Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments of health for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant • In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department are deemed insufficient, DoH is entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for the appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases, service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place • DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers and implementing agents for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects. National Treasury should be invited to the meetings • Provide provincial departments of health with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial annual reports • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the agreed template between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provide accurate and detailed clinical brief to projects defining the need of projects. This should include any prefeasibility and feasibility works to obtain sufficient approval of projects • Participate in design and delivery activities of projects implemented within their provinces as part of the grant. This includes facilitation of issues and risks mitigation under their ambit of control • Be responsive and time conscious in the review and validation of project deliverables on the critical path of the projects undertaken through the grant • Ensure that sufficient budget is made available for the staffing, operationalisation and maintenance of facilities post works • Ensure that the completed projects are included in the asset registers of the provincial custodian of state-owned facilities • Undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the facilities completed under this grant by the DoH • All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces • Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Submission of a draft infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 30 October 2026 • Submission of the final infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 March 2027 • Submission of signed implementation protocol by 31 March 2027

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Systems Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To strengthen the design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms • To improve the quality of services at primary health care facilities • To improve the quality of services in health care facilities
Grant purpose	• To expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • To develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for NHI, including human resource for health information systems • To enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To implement a quality improvement plan
Outcome statements	• Improved access to and quality of healthcare through: ○ expansion of the alternative dispensing and distribution model for chronic medication ○ improved quality health services in all primary health care facilities through the ideal clinic programme ○ building and implementation of the enterprise architecture design for national health insurance digital information systems ○ development and implementation of systems for medicines stock management and procurement ○ certification of all public health facilities by the Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC)
Outputs	• Alternative chronic medicine dispensing and distribution model implemented • Number of new and number of total patients registered in the programme, broken down by the following: ○ antiretroviral treatment ○ antiretroviral with co-morbidities ○ non-communicable diseases ○ number of pickup points (state and non-state) • Intern community service programme system maintained and improvements effected • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities peer reviewed against the ideal clinic standards • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities achieving an ideal status • Number of public health facilities implementing the health patient registration system • Number and percentage of the population registered on the health patient registration system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, managed and maintained • Development and implementation of the master facility list policy • Number of primary healthcare facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • Number of hospitals implementing an electronic stock management system • Number of fixed health establishments reporting medicines availability to the national surveillance centre • Number of quality learning centres established • Number of facilities improving their baseline OHSC scores (or other approved quality metrics) • Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care established • Number of engagements towards developing contracting units for primary health care • Number of frameworks drafted to enable strategic purchasing
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	• Input, output indicators and outcome indicators • Milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved • Description of how the project will be managed including the roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans and cash flow projections
Conditions	• Completion of a business plan by the national Department of Health (DoH) signed by the transferring officer by 2 April 2026 and submitted to the National Treasury by 2 April 2026 • All information systems developed and implemented under this grant component must comply with the interoperability norms and standards as approved by the national health council • No more than 3 per cent of this grant component may be used for grant administration
Allocation criteria	• The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model allocations will be based on the volume of patients per province • Ideal clinic allocation is based on the number of identified facilities and their needs in each province • Information systems allocation is not allocated per province and will be utilised towards the development and making sure that implementation is standardised across provinces, districts and public health facilities, and towards the establishment of unified health information and management of health commodities for the country • The proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care programme allocation is based on the needs of the national project team, the provincial and contracting units for primary health care project teams, and the user and health care service provider needs within the proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Systems Component	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The importance of central coordination in the development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs • Ideal clinic is a key national priority and requires a systematic implementation to achieve quality health care services • In line with the sections 74(1) and 74(2) of the National Health Act 61 of 2003, DoH has to develop and coordinate all health information systems in the country. This is a complex programme with many facets that requires an iterative process of testing and implementation in a phased manner. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • Of the R669 million made available, R530 million was spent (79 per cent) by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance • Alternative chronic medicine dispensing, and distribution model implemented • 8.9 million new and total patients registered in the programme broken down • 2.1 million antiretroviral treatments • 615 236 antiretroviral with co-morbidities • 789 003 non-communicable diseases • 2 912 pickup points (non-state) and 3 576 health establishments (state) rendering the central chronic medicines dispensing and distribution service • Peer review activity was replaced by peer review updates as there were no new facilities to enrol for peer reviews • 2 762 (80 per cent) of primary health care facilities achieving an ideal status against target of 2 700 • 3 265 primary health care facilities and 76 hospitals implementing the health patient registration system • 68.5 million individuals from the population registered on the health patient registration system • 3 311 primary health care facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • 377 hospitals implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, maintained and operational • First phase of the national health information centre platform completed • 3 866 fixed health establishments reporting medicine availability to the national surveillance centre • Nine proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care established
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R816 million; 2027/28: R849 million; and 2028/29: R875 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or in line with approved programme implementation plans from the service providers • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of National Treasury based on invoices paid
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • To establish contracts with service providers for the delivery of goods and services as necessary in the four sub-components outlined above • Establish the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision • Manage, monitor and support provincial programme planning and implementation • Meet with the National Treasury to review the performance of the grant on a quarterly basis • Strengthen the technical support to provinces to expand the programme • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to realise and maintain ideal clinic status • Maintain the ideal clinic and central chronic medicines dispensing and distribution software • Evaluate the impact of quality improvement activities and submit preliminary reports on progress to National Treasury and the Presidency by 29 July 2026 and 2 December 2026 and a final report by 31 March 2027 Responsibilities of provincial departments • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Delegate person/s responsible for managing the ideal clinic programme, health patient registration system programme, medicines information systems and central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution, respectively • Provinces are responsible for ensuring medicines availability to service providers for the central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution programme aligned to the medicine's formulary • Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of service level agreements • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programmes and to facilities to implement systems (monitoring and evaluation, storage space for filing cabinets etc.) • Include performance indicators related the four sub-components in the provincial annual performance plans • Provinces must develop draft implementation plans to assume responsibility for the centralised chronic medicines dispensing and distribution, ideal clinic and information systems • Submit quarterly performance reports to DoH
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Submission of the business plan signed by the transferring officer on 31 March 2027 to National Treasury

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform
Grant purpose	• Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of tertiary services
Outcome statements	• Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease • Accelerated modernisation of tertiary services (new services) in developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and North West) • Accelerated oncology infrastructure (Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and North West)
Outputs	• Number of inpatient separations • Number of day patient separations • Number of outpatient first attendances • Number of outpatient follow-up attendances • Number of inpatient days • Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • Average length of stay by facility (psychiatry) • Bed utilisation rate by facility (tertiary) • Bed utilisation rate by facility (psychiatry)
Outcome of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses business plans which are signed between the national Department of Health (DoH) and each provincial department of health and contain the following information: ◦ provincial and institutional budget allocations ◦ tertiary services specifications (approved YES list) funded by the grant, by facility per province ◦ annual targets and baselines for funded specialists, specialised nurses, allied health, grant management, inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per province per year ◦ monitoring and reporting responsibilities ◦ validation and revision of data ◦ deviations or changes to tertiary services ◦ referral responsibilities ◦ approved business plan including details on the developmental portion of the National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG), the modernisation of tertiary services portion and the oncology portion) ◦ approved specialists funded from the grant (approved specialist detail list) ◦ national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant ◦ description of the planned use of the NTSG developmental allocations (only provinces who receive these) ◦ description of the planned use of the oncology developmental allocations (only provinces who receive this)
Conditions	• The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 65 per cent of the total facility budget • To facilitate the acceleration of modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces, up to 10 per cent of the provincial grant allocation should be used for the development of tertiary services currently not provided in the province or expansion of critical services where there is currently a backlog of untreated patients • An approved service specification requires the appointment of a Health Professionals Council of South Africa registered specialist and in accordance with a nationally approved business plan • Funds have been allocated for the developmental portion for five provinces. The breakdown per province is as follows: ◦ Eastern Cape: R25 million ◦ Limpopo: R12 million ◦ Mpumalanga: R12 million ◦ North West: R25 million ◦ Northern Cape: R12 million • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on it quarterly • Additional funds have been allocated for the development of oncology infrastructure and project related costs in provinces. This allocation is project based. The breakdown per province is as follows: ◦ Eastern Cape: R96 million ◦ Gauteng: R25 million ◦ KwaZulu-Natal: R9 million ◦ Limpopo: R9 million ◦ Mpumalanga: R9 million ◦ Northern Cape: R9 million ◦ North West: R60 million

National Tertiary Services Grant	
	- The allocation for the development of oncology infrastructure must be ring-fenced and reported on quarterly - The oncology subcomponent may be used in the following areas: - funds may be used for compensation of employees on start up oncology services for a limited period of up to two years, thereafter those personnel must be moved to the NTSG or alternative source of funding - funds may be used for the payment of professional fees at the start of the Oncology projects - funds may be used to procure equipment for the newly developed Oncology services, or to upgrade existing old equipment - Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation - The following amounts in the allocation to Gauteng are earmarked to fund the operations of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital: 2026/27: R389 million 2027/28: R377 million 2028/29: R396 million - The allocation earmarked for the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital for 2026/27 includes the allocation made for the development of oncology infrastructure and project related costs. Total remuneration packages for the staff at the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, paid from this grant and any other sources, may not exceed Department of Public Service and Administration approved remuneration rates. Total remuneration packages must be captured and submitted to both the provincial, and the national departments of health - The services offered by the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital should be integrated into the service delivery platform in collaboration with relevant provinces, particularly Gauteng - The grant does not fund the leasing of capital equipment
Allocation criteria	Based on historical allocations and spending patterns, with additional allocations for four developmental provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	There are significant cross-provincial flows of patients needing tertiary services and the grant compensates provinces with greater tertiary capacity for treating patients from other provinces
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Allocated and transferred R14.3 billion to provinces, of which R14.1 billion (98 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance 705 161 inpatient separations 679 489 day patient separations 1.5 million outpatient first attendances 3.4 outpatient follow up attendances 6 million inpatient days 7.6 average lengths of stay by facility (tertiary) 90 per cent bed utilisation rate (tertiary)
Projected life	Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R16.7 billion; 2027/28: R17.4 billion; and 2028/29: R18 billion
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury except for the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital where the first payment will be made in April 2026 and the second payment will be made in October 2026 based on evidence of satisfactory performance submitted to the DoH
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Approved business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 2 April 2026 - Monitor expenditure by economic classification, and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces - Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes - Identify the national need for service delivery and facilitate the development of those services through business planning processes Responsibilities of provincial departments - Submission of an approved business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by the provincial head of department by 27 February 2026 - Completion of provincial and facility business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by the receiving officer and the benefiting institutions by 31 March 2026 (due date for Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital is 31 March 2026) - Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for each funded facility/cluster to the relevant provincial treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed-upon business plans per province and facility/cluster by 22 April 2026 - Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility - The receiving officer must supply the head of each benefiting facility/complex with a budget letter which includes their conditional grant and equitable share allocation by 29 April 2026 - Conduct a minimum of two site visits to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to the DoH - Submission of updated specialist details funded by the equitable share and the grant at facility level by 30 November 2026 - Submission of service specifications funded at each facility (new YES list) by 30 November 2026 - Submission of quarterly reports in the approved expenditure areas in the prescribed format

National Tertiary Services Grant	
	• Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits) average length of stay (tertiary), average length of stay (psychiatric) and bed utilisation rates (tertiary) as per the prescribed format • Provinces intending to develop a new service area need to submit a separate business plan outlining the investment case to DoH for approval • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted no later than 30 November 2026. This will be the only time that provinces can request amendments to their approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved or rejected by 18 December 2026
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 30 October 2026 • Completion of a business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 26 February 2027 and by the transferring officer by 31 March 2027

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements
Outcome statements	- The facilitation and provision of adequate housing opportunities and improved quality living environments - A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market - Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions - Tenure security for all recipients of government subsidised houses
Outputs	- Number of residential units delivered in relevant housing programmes - Number of serviced sites delivered in relevant housing programmes - Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and/or relocated - Number of subsidies disbursed through First Home Finance - Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries - Hectares of well-located land acquired and rezoned for development of housing opportunities - Number of socio-economic amenities delivered in human settlements - Number of integrated residential development projects registered on housing subsidy system, planned and approved, funded and implemented - Number of township registers opened in respect of pre and post 1994 title deeds backlog - Number of beneficiaries confirmed as legitimate in registered townships in respect of pre and post 1994 title deeds backlog - Number of township establishments registered and declared - Number of ownership disputes logged and resolved in respect of pre and post 1994 title deeds backlog - Number of implementation programmes for priority housing development areas
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	- Medium-term development plan targets and budgets - Project planning and implementation, including special housing needs aligned to the project readiness matrix - Annual and quarterly planned targets and budgets per project - Monthly cash flow projections (payment schedule) - Project information (name, housing subsidy system number, description, location (district and local municipality), city/town name, suburb, ward numbers and Geographic Information System (GIS) co-ordinates) - Detailed project plans to be submitted for bulk infrastructure and socio-economic amenities as annexures - Title deeds project list addendum to the business plan in accordance with the compliance and reporting framework - Planned bulk infrastructure projects, budget and spending per province in a prioritised municipality with distressed mining communities - Professional fees and bulk infrastructure projects including details of planning activities to be undertaken - Number of job opportunities to be created - Implementation agreement between national, provincial and local government - Procurement plan confirming the appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plan and policies as part of the project readiness matrix (to be attached as an annexure to the business plan) - Projects, targets and budgets in priority housing development areas - Planned annual allocation, projects and outputs to be implemented by accredited municipalities and any other organ of state, including annexures of project plans
Conditions	- Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities set out in the 2024-2029 medium term development plan for human settlements - Provinces may utilise any of the stated outputs in the approved framework that are aligned to the sector standardised indicators and their annual performance plans. Provinces may request approval from the national department for exemption to deviate from sector standardised indicators, that are not planned for the financial year - The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act 107 of 1997 (Housing Act) and in compliance with the National Housing Code of 2009 (National Housing Code) - The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the housing subsidy system and basic accounting system on a monthly basis • All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the integrated development plan and the spatial development framework of municipalities as well as the one plan and signed off by the municipal accounting officer • Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan • When the business plan is adjusted, it must still align with the approved provincial annual performance plans • Provinces are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that: ◦ no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer ◦ the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced • The payment schedules must be derived and be aligned to the cash flows contained in the approved business plan • Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that the procurement process are concluded of the projects captured in their business plans prior to the start of the new financial year and that projects captured in their business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2026/27 financial year • A minimum of 2 per cent of the grant may be allocated to programmes and projects for implementation of innovative building technologies approved by Agrément South Africa, with a detailed cost analysis for the housing sector (subject to the consultation of local authorities and beneficiaries) • Provinces must prioritise implementation and completion of identified blocked projects • Provinces may utilise up to a maximum of 3 per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational capital budget programme to support the implementation of projects contained in the business plan • Provinces must indicate budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs for adequate housing • Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing function, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities • Provinces must gazette planned allocation for three years for the accredited municipalities in terms of section 12(6)(a) of the DoRA. This should also specify the amount of operational funding to be transferred to accredited municipalities. The purpose of the accreditation funding must be clear and aligned with the delegated function • Provinces may utilise a portion not exceeding 5 per cent of their grant allocations for the provision of bulk infrastructure projects for basic services in non-metropolitan municipalities to unlock human settlement projects • DHS in consultation with the National Treasury must develop a framework to systematically allow provinces to use up to 30 per cent of their allocation for bulk infrastructure. This framework must include the following minimum requirements: ◦ projects must be contained in the integrated development plan of municipalities ◦ the applicable land use regulatory approvals including but not limited to township establishment and environmental approvals ◦ provinces must submit project lists that have been verified against projects that are funded through other conditional grants, including but not limited to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, the Integrated Urban Development Grant, the Urban Settlements Development Grant, the Water Services Infrastructure Grant and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ◦ the long-term financial implications of the bulk infrastructure on municipal budgets ◦ projects approved by the national transferring officer must be included in the business plans of provinces and be submitted to the national department for approval ◦ projects will be separately earmarked in a grant framework and presented as part of the Division of Revenue Bill ◦ province and relevant municipality have signed a memorandum of understanding with regard to the construction, ownership, operations and maintenance of the infrastructure • The provision above is not applicable to distressed mining towns • Human settlements projects must be implemented in the gazetted priority human settlements and housing development areas • Provinces must allocate a reasonable percentage of their grant allocation to the approved national priority projects (previously known as catalytic projects) in line with their project readiness status • Provinces should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans accompanied with a detailed motivation, a land assembly programme (with clear details of budget allocation for land acquisition, location of land and other related activities) for the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period and a status report of previously acquired land including status of rezoning • Land acquisition, assembly and audit should be informed and accompanied by the human settlements comprehensive plan developed by the municipalities • Provinces must agree with municipalities on a plan for the provision of basic services to all households served in new housing developments

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	- Provinces are to set aside funds that should fund title deeds for housing projects completed before 28 March 2014 and submit a detailed report on the delivery and expenditure of the previous transfer and should include: - agreed deliverables supported by evidence - actual expenditure against the planned cash flows or the same period - compliance with the housing subsidy - cash flows for the remainder of the financial year
Allocation criteria	The grant is allocated through the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) allocation formula approved by the human settlements MINMEC and Budget Council. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for population size and the extent of poverty in each province. Further details of the formula are set out in Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes Of the R14 billion made available to provinces, R13.9 billion (99.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2024/25 service delivery performance 38 453 housing units completed 38 957 serviced sites completed
Projected life	This is a long-term grant as the government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R13.3 billion; 2027/28: R13.8 billion; and 2028/29: R14.3 billion
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Finalise and ensure the approval of the applicable subsidy quantum per programme and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements - Develop a formal national bulk infrastructure planning framework in consultation with other sector departments, to guide sequencing, budgeting, and resource allocation across municipalities - Approve the final national and provincial business plans and issue national compliance certificates - Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein - Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in the basic accounting system, housing subsidy system, provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports - Monitor provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the grant - Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the housing subsidy system in terms of frequency and quality of the input - Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlements delivery as may be required - Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities - Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as necessary - Submit an annual evaluation report for 2025/26 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2026 - Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter - Provide systems including the housing subsidy system that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process - Comply with responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2026 DoRA - Ensure provinces only implement programmes that are contained in the approved business plans - Provide a detailed list of all bulk infrastructure projects to the National Treasury that provinces are planning to implement in terms of their business plans - Prioritise the finalisation of the White Paper on the Housing Policy and Strategy for South Africa
	Responsibilities of provincial departments - Provinces utilising other organs of state to implement projects on their behalf, must conclude implementation protocols - Submit 2025/26 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 29 May 2026 - Submit 2025/26 audited annual reports to DHS by 30 September 2026 - Prioritise funds in order to build houses for military veterans - Provinces must conclude and sign implementation protocols with accredited municipalities to enable implementation of delegated functions, the transfer of allocated funding as well as monitor the performance of the accredited municipalities - Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework - Provinces must utilise the housing subsidy system for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Projects to be funded and included in the business plan must be registered on the housing subsidy system and the housing subsidy system project number and GIS coordinates must be included in the business plan and the infrastructure reporting model • Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in the basic accounting system, housing subsidy system, approved provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of and access to the housing subsidy system by municipalities • Comply with the Housing Act, 2026 DoRA, National Housing Code and all applicable legislation • The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in the 2026 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month with work in progress inclusive of expenditure, outputs, monthly basic accounting system and housing subsidy system reconciliation as stipulated on the practice note dated 24 April 2015 • Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries' heads of departments • Provinces should ensure alignment of the approved business plan with the signed infrastructure plans, gazetted allocations and transfers to accredited municipalities • Provinces should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule • Provinces must only utilise the grant funds to implement programmes and projects in the approved business plans • Provinces are allowed to implement the finance linked individual subsidy programme within the integrated residential reporting programme • Provinces should prioritise the revitalisation of the distressed mining towns programme within their funding • The head of department in the province should confirm in writing to DHS consultation with municipalities on the programme and projects submitted for approval in terms of the Human Settlements Development Grant business plan including all bulk infrastructure projects and that a copy of the memorandum of understanding is signed with all municipalities prior to the commencement of any bulk infrastructure project • The head of department in the province to confirm in writing to DHS that all projects to be implemented are aligned to the municipal integrated development plan and spatial development frameworks of municipalities • Provinces to align their business plans with provincial annual performance plans and infrastructure reporting model • After approval of rollover funds, provinces must submit an amended business plan with the rollover amount, and subsequent separate monthly progress reports on projects related to the approved roll-over • A province that is allocated additional funding or reallocated funds that have been stopped from another province, must submit a revised business plan and subsequent monthly progress reports on the use of the additional or reallocated funds • On completion of units for military veterans, provincial departments should forward the claims to the national Department of Military Veterans for the top-up, as agreed in terms of the memorandum of understanding between the national Department of Military Veterans and DHS • In addition to legislated reporting requirements, quarterly provincial reports must include: ○ the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis ○ progress relating to blocked projects in line with the targets and expenditure as per the approved business plan ○ progress on performance on the implementation of asbestos removal ○ a quarterly report on the number of jobs opportunities to be created • Provinces must submit monthly reports that include the outcome or the effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved operational capital budget programme • Provinces must submit quarterly reports that record the performance of operational capital budget programme
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Draft consolidated provincial business plans for 2027/28 financial year, project readiness matrix and multi-year housing development plan (aligned with the business plan and project readiness matrix) to be submitted to the national department by 28 August 2026 • Submit final consolidated provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, multi-year housing development plan (including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2027/28 financial year) to the DHS by 5 February 2027

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	- Adequate housing in improved quality living environment - A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market - Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions - Security of tenure
Outputs	- The grant shall fund the outputs defined in phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009 (National Housing Code): Social Facilitation: - Number of informal settlements where community compacts were conducted (from project initiation to implementation) Phase 1 - Number of prefeasibility studies conducted - Number of informal settlements re-blocked Phase 2 - Hectares of land acquired - Number of informal settlements benefitting from rudimentary services/interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology - Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded - Number of layout plans approved Phase 3 - Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services - Number of informal settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure projects - Number of serviced sites developed - Number of social and economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with the municipality and the community - Number of title deeds registered - Number of township establishments registered
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	- This grant requires provinces to attain both municipal council and Member of Executive Council (MEC) approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2026/27 financial year - A province must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the national Department of Human Settlements' (DHS) business planning for informal settlements upgrading - Provinces must submit an informal settlement upgrading plan in line with UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: - project description - settlement name and Geographic Information System coordinates - project institutional arrangements - sustainable livelihood implementation plan - outputs and budgets - cash flow projections (payment schedule) - details of the support plan - risk management plan - prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors - number of re-blocking projects to be undertaken - priority development areas - Number of job opportunities to be created - Detailed project plans to be submitted for bulk infrastructure projects - Professional fees including details of planning activities to be undertaken
Conditions	- Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2024-2029 medium term development plan for human settlements - Provinces may utilise any of the stated outputs in the approved framework that are aligned to the sector standardised indicators and their annual performance plans. Provinces may request approval from the national department for exemption to deviate from sector standardised indicators, that are not planned for the financial year - All projects that are listed in the business plan must be ready for implementation, registered on housing subsidy system - Funds must be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code - The provincial informal settlements upgrading business plans must be aligned to the provincial informal settlement upgrading strategy

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	• All projects in the approved business plans must be aligned with the integrated development plan and the spatial development framework of municipalities • Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans • Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading business plans are ready for implementation in the 2026/27 financial year and will yield expenditure as per cashflows submitted • Provinces must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects • Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted priority human settlements and housing development areas • Provinces must ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans accompanied with a detailed motivation, a land assembly programme (with clear details of budget allocation for land acquisition, location of land and other related activities) for the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period and a status report of previously acquired land including status of rezoning • Land acquisition, and land assembly should be informed and accompanied by the human settlements comprehensive plan developed by the municipalities • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the DHS approving provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act 107 of 1997 (Housing Act) and in compliance with the National Housing Code of 2009 (National Housing Code) • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system on a monthly basis • The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • If a province is allocated additional funding or funds have been stopped and reallocated to another province, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting • The payment schedules must be derived and be aligned to the cash flows contained in the approved business plan whilst payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • A maximum of 3 per cent of the of the allocation may be utilised for the operational support capital programme as per the operational support capital programme policy of the DHS • A maximum of 3 per cent of a province's allocation may be used for social facilitation applicable from inception to implementation • A maximum of 5 per cent of the annual allocation should be used for re-blocking • Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries heads of departments and submitted to the DHS in line with the Division of Revenue Act prescripts • Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial detailed performance report per settlement (project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan • Provinces are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that: ○ no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer ○ the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all provinces. These funds are also allocated in line with the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) allocation formula approved by human settlements MINMEC and National Treasury
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • R3.5 billion was made available to provinces, with 99.7 per cent spent 2024/25 service delivery performance • Service delivery performance is indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2024/25
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R1.9 billion; 2027/28: R2 billion; and 2028/29: R2 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of provincial informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein • Develop a formal national bulk infrastructure planning framework in consultation with other sector departments, to guide sequencing, budgeting, and resource allocation across municipalities. • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2025/26 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2026 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	• Maintain the policy and programme, and assist with interpretation of the policy, informal settlements upgrading business plans and individual upgrading plans • Develop a reporting template for provinces on the informal settlements upgrading partnership grant (ISUPG) grant outputs and publish it by 01 April 2026 • Monitor and evaluate provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the ISUPG • Provide implementation assistance support to provinces as may be required • Undertake structured and other verification visits to projects as is necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provinces • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation in terms of the national upgrading support programme's methodology, to the National Treasury by 31 July 2026 • Use the grant to leverage other forms of funding • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlement delivery as may be required • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities • The accounting officer must monitor the performance of the operational support capital programme to ensure adherence to the operational support capital programme prescripts
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Should ensure collaboration and involvement of communities and civil organisations in the signing of implementation protocols for projects to be implemented • Submit 2025/26 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 29 May 2026 • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Must align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and infrastructure reporting model in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act • Implement approved projects in accordance with UISP in the National Housing Code • Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained • Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services • Should ensure alignment of approved business plan with the signed infrastructure plans, gazetted allocations and transfers to accredited municipalities • Should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule • Must ensure only implementation of programmes in the approved business plans • Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries' heads of departments • Must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlements projects on their behalf • Must report on a monthly basis the amount transferred and the expenditure including the non-financials thereof to any organ of state in line with section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act • Must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a monthly and quarterly basis • Must use the ISUPG to leverage other forms of funding • Provinces must sign implementation protocols with accredited municipalities to enable gazetting transfer of funds as well as to monitor the performance of the municipality • Report on the number of jobs created on a quarterly basis • Provinces must submit monthly reports that include the outcome/effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved operational support capital programme budget • Provinces must submit quarterly reports that record the performance of operational support capital programme • After approval of roll-over funds, provinces must submit an amended business plan with the roll-over amount, and subsequent separate monthly progress reports on projects related to the approved roll-over • A province that is allocated additional funding or reallocated funds that have been stopped from another province, must submit a revised business plan and subsequent monthly progress reports on the use of the additional or reallocated funds
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• First draft of the signed business plan must be submitted to the DHS by 28 August 2026. Final consolidated signed provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, multi-year housing development plan (including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2026/27 financial year) to the DHS by 5 February 2027

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts where labour-intensive delivery methods can be optimised
Grant purpose	- To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: - road maintenance including but not limited to block paving and pothole patching - maintenance of buildings - low traffic volume roads and rural roads - other economic and social infrastructure - tourism and cultural industries - sustainable land based livelihoods - waste management and cleaning services - home community-based services - early childhood development services - community nutrition programme - community safety programme - sports programme - national school nutrition programme - other social services programmes
Outcome statements	- Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities - Reduced level of poverty - Contribute towards increased levels of employment - Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience, learning gained and skills development - Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for wages and administration
Outputs	- Number of people employed, trained and receiving income through the EPWP in the social, infrastructure and environment and culture sectors - Number of days worked per work opportunity created - Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant - Number of beneficiaries provided with social services
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 1: Increased employment and work opportunities
Details contained in the business plan	The programme is implemented through provinces using grant agreements that contain project lists and targets for eligible provincial departments on the creation of FTEs, work opportunities, and participants to be trained
Conditions	- The incentive grant allocation must be used to strengthen and expand work opportunity creation programmes in the infrastructure, environment, culture and social sector - EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the ministerial determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP recruitment guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes - Provincial departments must register all projects on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system - Project data reports must be loaded and updated on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed - The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour-intensive methods - The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in each eligible provincial department's EPWP project list - To receive the first tranche disbursement, eligible provincial departments must, by 10 April 2026, submit: - signed-off EPWP project list including a training plan - signed the EPWP integrated grant agreement with DPWI - Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: - reporting on EPWP performance on the EPWP reporting system within the required time frames - complying with reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects and training - implementing their approved EPWP projects on the project list, as planned towards the agreed work opportunity targets - submitting, on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) - reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly, within the required time frames - Provincial departments must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the DPWI's corporate identity manual

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
	- Provincial departments must maintain participants and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the ministerial determination for EPWP and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests - Provincial departments must ensure that a minimum of 2 per cent and maximum of 5 per cent of the grant allocation must be used for training of participants
Allocation criteria	- The allocation criteria is based on the following: - the EPWP grant allocations are based on FTEs reported in the past 18 months - to be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2026/27, a provincial department must have reported at least 50 FTEs in either the infrastructure, environment and culture sector or social sector in the 2024/25 financial year. Additionally, the calculated allocation must be R1 million or more, meaning departments that fail to reach R1 million are not eligible - penalties are applied to provincial departments that are non-compliant with the DoRA - past performance with regard to FTEs reported in the past 18 months and labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities - poverty headcount as a percentage from the Community Survey 2016
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance - The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Of the total grant allocation of R312 million for the integrated grant for provinces, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces. R312 million (100 per cent) of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year - Of the total grant allocation of R306 million for the social sector EPWP incentive grant for provinces, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces. R303 million (99 per cent) of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance for EPWP integrated grant for provinces 27 711 Work opportunities reported 16 359 FTEs were created - Average duration of the work opportunities created is 136 days 2024/25 service delivery performance for social sector EPWP for provinces 16 056 Work opportunities reported 12 748 FTEs were created - Average duration of the work opportunities created is 182 days
Projected life	Grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R649 million; 2027/28: R681 million; and 2028/29: R703 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments - Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, such as a grant manual, EPWP recruitment guidelines, the ministerial determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018, including applicable gazettes - Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: - identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria - apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to the project design - report using the EPWP reporting system - Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of the EPWP project lists - Disburse the grant to eligible provincial departments that comply with the DoRA requirements - Report to the National Treasury on progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation within 45 days after end of each quarter - Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement - Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages, and facilitate innovative solutions - Support public bodies to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system - Conduct site visits to verify the existence of projects and identify where support is needed Responsibilities of provincial departments - Develop an EPWP project list and sign the grant agreement with the DPWI by 10 April 2026, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement - Agree on the areas requiring technical support from the DPWI upon signing the grant agreement - Register and report all EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement - Provincial departments must maintain participants' payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to the DPWI for data quality assessment tests - Submit quarterly non-financial reports 30 days after the end of each quarter

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2025/26 financial year by 15 October 2026 to be eligible for grant allocation • Eligible provincial departments must sign the grant agreement with an approved 2027/28 EPWP project list by 09 April 2026

SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE GRANTS

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and updated information that will improve its socio-economic status
Grant purpose	• To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services • Equitable access to library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities • Improved library infrastructure and services that meet the specific needs of the communities they serve • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs • Improved culture of reading and literacy development
Outputs	• 280 000 library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc.) purchased • Library information and communication technology infrastructure and systems software installed and maintained in all provinces • New services established for the visually impaired at five identified community libraries in all provinces • Number of new library structures completed • 18 new library structures funded for construction and completion over the next two financial years • Five upgraded library structures completed • 40 maintained library structures completed • 2 936 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces • Number of new staff appointed for dual-purpose libraries • 35 new staff appointed at public libraries to support the shifting of the function to provinces • Capacity building programmes for public librarians
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 15: Social cohesion and nation-building
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas • Provincial departments may only request (in writing, to the transferring officer) to amend the business plan before 30 November 2026 • Provinces may not exceed the 20 per cent threshold provided for variation orders on infrastructure projects without the approval of the transferring officer • To qualify for allocations in 2027/28 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This process must be completed by the end of the 2025 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) provided funding is available • Grant funding must not be used to replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries • Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant at the provincial department and the details of how these funds will be used must be included in their respective business plans • Provinces must include in their business plans, the budget to be committed to the upgrading and maintenance of existing libraries • Within three months of the approval of business plans Provinces must submit the scope of work for maintenance and upgrading of existing libraries and those being built • Funds earmarked to support Schedule 5 function shift and to establish dual purpose service points may only be used for that purpose. Provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their earmarked allocations in 2026/27 to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative. At least 20 per cent of the earmarked allocations must be used to establish and sustain dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial departments of basic education. The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total earmarked allocations per province are as follows: ○ Eastern Cape: R77 million

Community Library Services Grant	
	- o Free State: R48 million - o Gauteng: R149 million - o KwaZulu-Natal: R104 million - o Limpopo: R34 million - o Mpumalanga: R82 million - o Northern Cape: R77 million - o North West: R53 million - o Western Cape: R100 million • Service level agreements (SLAs)/Memorandum of Agreements (MOA) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within three months after the start of the municipal financial year • The SLA/MOAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality • The allocations from this conditional grant funding must only be used for items that are provided for in the conditional grant framework and in line with the approved business plan
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an evaluation report for 2024/25 conducted by the national Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) which identified community library needs and priorities for 2026
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DSAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • Of the R1.6 billion allocated, transferred, R1.6 billion was transferred to provinces of which R1.6 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance • Nine new libraries built • Forty four libraries upgraded/maintained • 2 936 staff maintained • 166 231 library materials procured
Projected life	• This grant will be phased into the Provincial Equitable Share, starting with the Compensation of Employees component at the end of the 2025/26 financial year. The outstanding provinces must complete the function shift and the necessary processes to ensure full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R1.7 billion; 2027/28: R1.8 billion; and 2028/29: R1.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 13 April 2026; 13 July 2026; 12 October 2026; and 18 January 2027
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Ensure that capital transfers to provinces are recorded in the national infrastructure reporting model along with actual and revised transfers • Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities per year • Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate the annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2026/27 with provincial departments Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, that meet quarterly to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities • Provinces must maintain the number of staff appointed using this conditional grant • Submit evaluation reports to DSAC within two months after the end of the financial year • Submit signed monthly financial reports to DSAC within 15 days after the end of every month • Submit quarterly performance reports to DSAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Provinces must complete the conversion of contract staff to permanent staff by end of March 2027 subject to applicable public service regulations and availability of funding • Submit an approved and signed-off infrastructure project list (Table B5) aligned to the business plan for the 2026 MTEF on the infrastructure reporting model • Submit monthly financial and non-financial reports on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 15 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DSAC • Submit monthly signed-off financial and non-financial reports on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury

Community Library Services Grant	
	• Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in the 2026 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Provinces must submit function shift progress report to DSAC by 30 March 2027 • Progress reports must detail at least the following: ○ criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf of the province ○ a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service with details of this funding for a three-year time period • Provinces to submit first draft business plans to DSAC by 7 September 2026. Business plans must be aligned to their strategies for full funding of the function • DSAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 30 September 2026 • Provinces to submit second draft business plans to DSAC by 30 November 2026 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DSAC by 1 February 2027 • DSAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 31 March 2027

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities
Grant purpose	• To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	• Increased and sustained participation in sport and active recreation • Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and active recreation
Outputs	• School sport ○ learners competing in the national school sport championships ○ school sport programmes supported at a provincial level ○ school sport programmes supported at a district and local level ○ schools provided with equipment and/or attire to enable participation in sport and/or recreation ○ people trained in school sport ○ School sport coordinators appointed • Community sport and active recreation ○ active sport and recreation activities in communities organised and/or supported ○ provincial indigenous games festival implemented ○ hubs provided with equipment and/or attire to enable participation in sport and/or recreation ○ active recreation coordinators appointed ○ people trained in active recreation • Club development ○ local federation leagues supported ○ local community sporting clubs supported to participate in local leagues ○ local community sporting clubs supported to participate in competitions ○ people trained in club development ○ club development coordinators appointed ○ clubs provided with equipment and/or attire to enable participation in sport and/or recreation ○ provincial teams supported to participate in biennial National SA Games ○ professional boxing events supported ○ Steve Tshwete boxing tournament supported • Sport academies ○ athletes' development programme supported by the sport academies ○ sport academies supported (equipment and personnel) ○ people trained to support sport academy programme • Transversal matters ○ sport and active recreation projects implemented by the provincial sports confederation ○ provincial programmes contributing to "I choose 2B Active" implemented • Management ○ staff appointed on a long-term contract ○ administration standards met
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 15: Social cohesion and nation-building
Details contained in the business plan	• Grant purpose • Outcome indicators • Grant outputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	Provincial compliance • Provinces must ensure that: ○ the allocation of the conditional grant shall consider support for all sporting codes ○ consideration must also be aligned towards major international codes like but not limited to Commonwealth Games, Olympic Games, Paralympic Games etc. Uniqueness of the province to be taken into consideration ○ 50 per cent of hubs and clubs supported must be from rural and farm areas ○ list of schools, hubs, clubs, short-term and long-term contracts must be provided with the business plan and the support required ○ performance evidence in prescribed format must be timeously submitted, irrespective of the status of the project, as per the technical indicator descriptors ○ funds from this grant shall not be used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless, following a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the transferring officer ○ to submit expenditure, report every end of each quarter detailing spending in all the programmes per indicator ○ the Sport Trust shall be the implementing agency for the National School Championships. Provinces will sign a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the Sports Trust for related transversal expenses

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	○ the department will implement a transversal procurement arrangement for purchase of sport and recreation equipment and attire funded through MPSD Conditional Grant. Provinces are required to utilise this transversal contract as the primary mechanism for sourcing approved items. Procurement outside the transversal contract is permitted only with prior written approval from DSAC, accompanied by a detailed justification ○ R30 million will be allocated from the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant in the hosting of the biennial SA Games organised by the South African Sport Confederation and Olympic Committee ○ provinces may transfer the allocation to the confederation and/or BSA for the implementation of the professional women boxing bout ○ provinces may transfer to the federations/confederation for the implementation of school sport leagues and/or club development leagues and/or SA Games ● The provincial allocation must be utilised as follows: ○ school sport: 40 per cent ○ community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent ○ sport academies: 9 per cent ○ transversal matters: 4 per cent ○ management: 8 per cent ● Provinces, based on their provincial dynamics, may apply to the transferring officer to change the above sub-allocations School sport: 40 per cent ● Provinces must ring-fence R8 million, of which R2 million will be deducted per province for the hosting of the National School Sport Championships to the host province. The R6 million allocation remaining per province will be used by provinces to provide transport, attire and delivery of provincial teams to the various segments of the national school sport championships. The R2 million allocation will be reallocated to the host provinces for the three segments of the School Sport Championships, i.e. Autumn, Winter and Summer, to enable them to prepare and help deliver the School Sport Championships. These funds to host provinces will include the cost of accommodation, meals and other costs associated with staging of the championships ● The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated as follows: ○ 10 per cent to number of school sport programmes supported at a provincial level ○ 35 per cent to deliver school sport programmes supported at a district and local level ○ 30 per cent to schools provided with equipment and/or attire to enable participation in sport and/or recreation ○ 10 per cent for people trained in school sport ○ 15 per cent for school sport coordinators appointed Community sport: 39 per cent ● Active recreation: 19 per cent ○ 40 per cent for active sport and recreation activities in communities organised and/or supported ○ 15 per cent for provincial indigenous games festival implemented ○ 15 per cent to hubs provided with equipment and/or attire to enable participation in sport and/or recreation ○ 15 per cent for active recreation coordinators appointed ○ 15 per cent for people trained in active recreation Club development: 20 per cent ● The portion of the grant ring-fenced for club development programme must be allocated as follows: ● Provinces to ringfence R1 million for team preparation and delivery of provincial teams selected and qualified to participate in the National SA Games (biennial) ● Provinces to ringfence R1.3 million for Steve Tshwete Boxing Tournament and professional women boxing tournament ● The MOA between provincial departments and provincial/district federations (implementers) may be entered to deliver and support leagues ● Support must be used for resourcing local leagues ○ 15 per cent to local federations leagues supported ○ 40 per cent to community sporting clubs supported to participate in local leagues ○ 10 per cent to community sporting clubs supported to participate in competitions ○ 10 per cent for people trained in club development ○ 20 per cent to community sporting clubs provided with equipment and/or attire to enable participation in sport and/or recreation ○ 5 per cent for club development coordinators appointed ○ Provincial teams supported to participate in National SA Games (biennial) ○ Professional boxing tournament supported ○ Steve Tshwete boxing tournament supported Sports academies: 9 per cent ● The allocation must be used for the support and resourcing of district and provincial academies in line with sport academies framework and guidelines of DSAC ○ An agreement between the departments and provincial academies must be entered into to deliver the academy programmes and annual performance plans for the departments. Provinces may transfer funds to the Provincial Academies of Sport, provided a transfer plan has been developed and submitted to DSAC together with a signed business plan

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	- o The SLA between the departments and provincial academies must be entered into to deliver the academy programmes and annual performance plans for the departments - o 45 per cent for athletes' development programme supported by sport academies - o 40 per cent for sport academies supported (equipment and personnel) - o 15 per cent for people trained to support academy programme Transversal matters: 4 per cent • Provincial sport confederation: 3 per cent - provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport confederation provided: - o a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by the provincial department - o an MOA has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport confederation stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport confederation - o a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport confederation as per the MOA Provincial programmes: 1 per cent • These are specific provincial programmes that contribute to the "I Choose 2B Active" Campaign and Recognition programme Management: 8 per cent • Appointing staff: 7 per cent - o provinces are expected to utilise this portion of the allocation for the appointment of staff - o staff must be appointed on a three-year contract to implement conditional grant programmes. The allocation is not for support staff in programmes such as finance, planning, monitoring and evaluation or research Administration: 1 per cent • Provinces are expected to use this portion of the allocation to ensure that all their submissions are packaged properly (including business plans project implementation plan monthly, quarterly and annual reports) and for logistical arrangements relating to the administration of the grant
Allocation criteria	• R30 million will be allocated from the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant in the hosting of the biennial SA Games organised by the South African Sport Confederation and Olympic Committee • Each province is allocated a baseline of R20 million, thereafter the equitable share formula proportions are applied to determine the remaining amount • The Northern Cape's allocation is increased to ensure an increase in participation due to the vastness of the province. R2 million and R3 million has been deducted from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal respectively to fund this
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The conditional grant is assisting the sport sector in implementing the National Sport and Recreation Plan objectives
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • Of the R622 million available and transferred to provinces, R606 million (97.5 per cent) was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance • 90 organized community-based sport and recreation activities • 123 school sport leagues supported at a district level • 4 923 schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/or attire to enable participation in sport and/or recreation • 9 athlete development programmes supported by the sport academies
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R653 million; 2027/28: R679 million; and 2028/29: R700 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 29 May 2026; 31 August 2026; 30 November 2026; and 29 January 2027
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Evaluate annual reports for the 2025/26 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 31 July 2026 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2026/27 by 21 November 2025 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2026/27 to the National Treasury by 30 April 2026 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to • Desktop monitoring: analysis of monthly and quarterly reports received by provinces • Physical verification visits to the provinces to verify what has been reported in the monthly and quarterly reports • Hold quarterly review sessions with all conditional grant role players from the provinces • May implement internal mechanisms to manage the quarterly disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance with the conditions of the grant. This may include withholding and reallocation of tranche payments Responsibilities of provincial departments • Heads of Department must submit approved Business Plans to DSAC by the 31 March 2026 • Submit the 2025/26 annual evaluation report to DSAC by 30 May 2026 • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the 2026 Division of Revenue Act • Monitor progress of programmes delivered through the conditional grant

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	• Ensure that conditional grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings • Ensure that a grant manager is appointed to manage the grant and be responsible for the grant framework, planning, implementation and reporting • Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programmes that are implemented through the grant
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Provinces submit draft business plan to DSAC by 9 December 2026 • Provinces submit revised draft business plans to DSAC by 10 February 2027 • Head of Department approves business plan by 31 March 2027 • DSAC submits business plans to National Treasury by 30 April 2027

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa in line with the S'hamba Sonke Road programme and other related road programmes
Grant purpose	• To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance) • To ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the road classification and access management guidelines • To implement and maintain road asset management systems • To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters • To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	• Improvement in governance, administration and efficiency • Improve the condition and lifespan of provincial roads and level of service backed by a periodic five-year review of the road network conditions • Improved rates of employment and community participation through labour-intensive construction methodologies and resulting in skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects • Improved accessibility and connectivity to rural settlements through safe road transportation and lower transport costs • Improve overall road safety in line with the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030
Outputs	• Network condition assessment and determination of priority projects list (table B5) from the road asset management systems or the integrated transport information system (ITIS) • The following actual delivery related measures against 2025/26 targets defined in the final road asset management plan and annual performance plan for each province: ○ number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated (quarterly) ○ number of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) ○ number of rural bridges constructed ○ number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) ○ number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled ○ number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed ○ number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded ○ number of kilometres of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highways manual ○ number of kilometres of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highways manual ○ number of road safety audits conducted in hazardous locations ○ number of safety interventions in hazardous locations or identified through IRAP ○ number of refurbishment actions/ make safe actions of bridges as per bridge condition assessments and other road structures • The following performance, based on national job creation indicators: ○ number of work opportunities created ○ number of full-time equivalents created ○ number of youths employed (age 18 – 35) ○ number of women employed ○ number of persons living with disabilities employed • The following performance contractor development: ○ number of small, medium micro enterprises contracted ○ number of direct targeted contractors ○ number of indirect targeted contractors ○ number of contract opportunities for women owned contractors ○ number of contract opportunities for youth owned contractors ○ number of contract opportunities for people with disability owned contractors • The following performance against the rehabilitation and refurbishment component ○ number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated ○ number of gravel roads upgraded ○ number of gravel roads constructed
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a road asset management plan, based on the technical methods for highways manual which contains the following details: ○ network hierarchy ○ performance management framework

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	○ gap analysis based on TMH22 maturity levels ○ information and systems deployed at a province ○ prioritised project list and lifecycle planning ○ table B5 projects and a comparison to the prioritised project list ○ financial plan ○ monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements ○ road asset management policy or programme strategy ○ risk management plan
Conditions	• The framework must be read in conjunction with the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) practice note, as amended and issued by the national Department of Transport (DoT) as agreed with National Treasury • The PRMG allocation may fund visual condition inspections as per the applicable TMH manual as a maximum rate of: ○ R8 000 per km of paved road ○ R3 000 per km of gravel roads ○ R8000 per bridge and, ○ R4 000 per major culvert • Provinces may use a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation for rehabilitation activities, which includes the block paving and upgrading of roads with traffic volume greater than 300VPD used to access rural communities, schools, clinics, basic amenities and agricultural areas • Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the PRMG allocation for road safety audits or assessments and safety improvements activities • Any other improvements to roads and new facilities must be funded from the provincial equitable share • Provinces must show commitment by budgeting from the provincial equitable share to match or exceed grant allocations where possible • The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: ○ final road asset management plan for the 2026 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) by 3 February 2026 ○ final tabled project list in table B5 format and registered on the roads authority reporting annual performance plan for the 2026 MTEF by 3 February 2026, with the various projects captured and readily identifiable on the infrastructure reporting model in terms of disaster funding, rehabilitation and refurbishment and the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme ○ programme submission to DoT of all the monthly and quarterly performance reports that have become due for the 2025/26 financial year, in terms of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework, prior to date of release of payment ○ planning for the infrastructure reporting model for the 2026 MTEF by 22 April 2026 • The payment of the second instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: ○ Signed first quarter monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports ○ the signed-off fourth quarter performance report for the 2025/26 financial year in terms of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act ○ the signed-off annual grant performance evaluation report by 1 June 2026 ○ the signed-off first draft 2026 MTEF road asset management plan with georeferencing of these projects as required by the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework by 29 June 2026 • The payment of the third instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: ○ submission of signed-off first quarter PRMG performance report for the 2026/27 financial year by 31 July 2026 ○ signed-off monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports for quarter two ○ submission of the signed-off infrastructure programme management plan for the 2027 MTEF including the 2027 MTEF project list by 31 August 2026 ○ submission of signed-off road asset management systems data submission in the correct THM18 format and PRMG practice note requirements by 30 September 2026 ○ the submission of signed-off first quarter report for Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme by 31 July 2026 • The payment of the fourth instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: ○ signed-off infrastructure programme implementation plan(s) for the 2027 MTEF including 2027 project list by 30 October 2026 ○ the submission of the signed-off second quarter performance report for the 2026/27 financial year by 3 November 2026 ○ signed-off monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports for quarter three • Provinces must submit to the DoT, updated road condition data, (for paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 30 September 2026 • Provinces must ensure that the table B5 project list is compliant to the PRMG conditional grant framework, and all projects are registered on the infrastructure reporting model • The PRMG allocation can be allocated to the following projects as identified and prioritised through the

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	provincial road asset management systems: ○ projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial road asset management systems ○ routine maintenance (operating expenditure): includes day-to-day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot re-graveling, and blading ○ periodic maintenance (operating expenditure): includes periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays <50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick ○ special maintenance (operating expenditure): includes the repair of selected pavement areas followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay 50 mm limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation ○ rehabilitation (capital expenditure): includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural asphalt overlays >50 mm thick limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation ○ block paving or upgrading of gravel roads with a traffic count of greater than 300 VPD used to access rural communities, schools, clinics, basic amenities and agricultural areas • The PRMG maintenance component allocation cannot be allocated to the following projects: ○ the hire, purchasing, repairs, maintenance and operational costs of construction plant and equipment ○ geometric improvements on paved or unpaved roads, which may include widening of the riding surface or addition of paved shoulder, addition of lanes or passing lanes, improving sight distances (curve slackening, blind rises), and localised geometric and intersection improvements - justified by road safety audit reports to TRH29 standards ○ the cumulative rehabilitation and upgrade activities are limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation, in addition to other projects financed through rehabilitation and refurbishment allocations ○ any costs associated with feasibility studies, tendering and programme management support ○ geometric improvements on paved or unpaved roads, which may include widening of the riding surface or addition of paved shoulder, addition of lanes or passing lanes, improving sight distances (curve slackening, blind rises), and localised geometric and intersection improvements – not justified by road safety reports ○ the upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads outside of the 25 per cent threshold ○ the construction of new roads and new interchanges ○ improvement network capacity e.g. upgrading of earth (dirt) road to engineered gravel road or gravel to surfaced ○ upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road ○ the construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction) ○ the construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection • The PRMG rehabilitation and refurbishment component allocation may only be allocated to: ○ rehabilitation and refurbishment of provincial strategic road network ○ geometric improvements on paved or unpaved roads, which may include widening of the riding surface or addition of paved shoulder, addition of lanes or passing lanes, improving sight distances (curve slackening, blind rises), and localised geometric and intersection improvements ○ upgrading of a single carriageway road ○ upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road ○ the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road • All projects under the refurbishment component must be included in business plans, and with approval from the DoT • The following amounts per province must be used in 2026/27 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by disasters classified in June 2025. Expenditure is restricted to projects expressly approved and recorded in the National Disaster Management Centre's post-disaster verification assessment reports ○ Eastern Cape: R708 million ○ Limpopo: R804 million
Allocation criteria	• PRMG allocations to provinces are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors. Road transfers shall not affect the PRMG formula • Unallocated amounts, for rehabilitation and refurbishment for 2026/27 and 2027/28 will be allocated as incentive-based on the level of service efficiency achieved in road project investments undertaken
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure and promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • Of the R17.2 billion allocated, R15.2 billion (88.2 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance • 6 057 983 m² (1730 effective km) surfaced roads rehabilitated • 7 299 489 m² (2085 effective km) of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or rescal) • 2 238 469 m² of roads were patched • 2 756 km of gravel roads re-gravelled

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	• 253 510 km of gravel roads bladed • 277 904 jobs created (work opportunities) • 88 119 full-time equivalents created • 66 374 youths employed (18-35) • 218 734 women employed • 100 people living with disabilities employed
Projected life	• The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R17.9 billion; 2027/28: R17.8 billion; and 2028/29: R18.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Ensure that the table B5 project list is reviewed, verified, and validated to comply with the PRMG conditional grant framework and that all projects are registered in required reporting systems and kept up to date by the provinces. This includes on-going feedback and engagements with provinces to ensure compliance • Monitor and review any special allocations and/or the performance-based allocations mechanism for use in determining future allocations • Submit annual national road assessment management plan to National Treasury by 29 March 2027 • Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year • Review the performance-based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations • Confirm the correctness of data submitted by provinces by assessing a representative sample • Ensure that road asset management plan project list and infrastructure reporting model are updated and aligned • Upload submitted road condition data into a central repository • Monitor project implementation through on-going engagements, quarterly through bilateral and site inspections • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the 2026 Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act • Put in place national transversal appointments and internal mechanisms to assist the identified provinces to implement the projects submitted by or as per agreement with the provinces through the use of national transversal appointments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the infrastructure reporting model to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury 22 days after the end of each month • Provinces must align the road asset management plan, asset management strategy, PRMG business plan project list and ensure the table B5 project list is registered on the infrastructure reporting model, the ERS, eQPR systems and the roads authority report annual performance plan and that these systems are kept up to date • Identification and preparation of project profile reports in partnership with the DoT • Identification and submission of projects to be implemented by the DoT • Provinces must report on job creation and contractor development programmes • Provinces must provide for detailed reports on ring-fenced allocations for disasters, rehabilitation and refurbishment and Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme • Provinces must submit updated road condition data (for paved and unpaved), including instrumental automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions data to latest COTO TMH18 specification to the ITIS central repository and safety audit report to DoT by 29 September 2026 • Submit completed and signed-off quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter, together with a separate and signed-off report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • Submit completed and signed-off annual grant performance evaluation reports two months after the end of each financial year, together with a separate chapter/report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • In addition to industry best practice guidelines, provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Ensure that approved grant funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure through the provincial legislative processes • Ensure projects are selected using road asset management system as the primary source of information • Participate and support DoT on the Operational Vala Zonke programme
	Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans • Provinces must submit for approval, a draft 2027/28 road asset management plan with a minimum of five years of planned projects selected using road asset management system as the primary source, by 29 June 2026 • Provinces must submit for approval, the infrastructure programme management plan including 2027 MTEF project list by 31 August 2026 • Road asset management plans, including 2027 MTEF prioritised project lists (the infrastructure programme management plan) must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 30 September 2026. Provinces must submit the infrastructure programme management plan including 2027/28 delivery project list by

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	30 November 2026 and must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 31 December 2026 • Provinces to submit for approval, final 2027/28 road asset management plan and table B5 project list to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 1 February 2027 indicating all the required planned targets

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	Subsidised road based public transport services
Grant purpose	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	- The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services - Improved efficiencies in public transport spending
Outputs	- Number of vehicles subsidised - Number of vehicles subsidised (cumulative annual number) - Number of trips operated - Number of passengers - Number of kilometres - Number of employees
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 9: Economic transformation for a just society
Details contained in the business plan	Not applicable
Conditions	- This conditional grant provides supplementary funding to subsidise service contracts entered into between the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised transport services - If the contracting function is assigned to any municipality before the 2026/27 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be assigned to the municipality. The implementation of the assignment should be managed in terms of section 16 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act. The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators to meet contractual commitments. A service level agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with the 2026 Division of Revenue Act requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the National Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury - Where contracting functions are not assigned, provinces must continue performing the contracting function until this function is assigned to a municipality in terms of the provisions of the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009 (as amended). In cases where a contract, or part thereof, is transferred in terms of any applicable legislation or legal provision as part of the integrated public transport network of the municipality, the funds allocated to such a contract or part thereof must be ring-fenced and transferred to the municipality taking over the contract from the province. The provinces must share relevant information with municipalities relating to this grant, where services link to integrated public transport networks - For the purpose of planning, provinces must establish public transport integration committees. Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are functional and that no new contracts are paid from the grant if they are not considered by the public transport integration committees - All new contracts, including designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services, must be assessed by the public transport integration committees, to ensure that they are in line with relevant legislation and in compliance with the public transport strategy of 2007 and recommended for approval. Where an intermodal planning committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009 (as amended) the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on the 2009 Division of Revenue Act allocation baseline, weighted for the average shares of historical contributions that supplement the grant. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budgets and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from their provincial budget
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcome - Allocated and transferred R7.8 billion to provinces of which R7.8 (100 per cent) billion was spent by the end of the national financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance - Number of vehicles subsidised: 6 232 - Number of kilometres subsidised: 211 million - Subsidy per passenger: R33.25 - Subsidy per kilometre operated: R37.11 - Passengers per vehicle: 3 148 - Passengers per trip operated: 45.8 - Employees per vehicle: 2.6
Projected life	Grant continues until the 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R8.4 billion; 2027/28: R8.7 billion; and 2028/29: R9 billion
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Disburse allocations to provinces • Collect and evaluate operational and financial data from provinces and consolidate for submission to National Treasury • Maintain a national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from provinces • Submit quarterly and annual reports to National Treasury in line with the 2026 Division of Revenue Act requirements and time frames • Advise provinces/contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the 2026 Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Any contractual agreement entered into in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority • Provincial departments remain responsible for funding any shortfall experienced on this grant from their provincial equitable share • Ensure that contracted operators certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt • Provinces must monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claims in terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a monthly summary report to the transferring officer • Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the end of the month, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT • The Public Transport Operations Grant reports must be signed by the accounting officer or delegated official in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any disputes or challenges that may lead to service disruptions • For the purposes of planning provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are established and new public transport contracts are to be considered by the public transport integration committees for recommendation
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Not applicable

Annexure W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2026 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2027/28

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2026 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2026/27 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces and ultimately unlock growth
Grant purpose	- To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure - To ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered
Outcome statements	- Improved access to municipal infrastructure - Improved quality of municipal services through infrastructure that is in better condition - Improved spatial integration
Outputs	- Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards - Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards - Percentage of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services during the financial year - Number of additional parks, outdoor sports facilities and open space provided during the financial year - Number of additional community halls provided during the financial year - Additional kilometers of unsurfaced roads graded within the financial year - Additional kilometers of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed - Additional kilometers of roads, stormwater and stormwater channels constructed during the financial year - Number of pedestrian and vehicular bridges constructed during the financial year - Additional kilometers of non-motorised transport paths built over the financial year - Number of community lighting, street lights and high mast lights, constructed during the financial year - Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs - Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as defined in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles), purchased to service poor unserved communities - Number of urgent repairs and refurbishment undertaken on municipal infrastructure
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- This grant uses a three-year capital programme that is aligned with a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) - The three-year capital programme must demonstrate alignment with the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP), sector masterplans, District One Plans developed in terms of the District Development Model (DDM), and the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) outputs and outcomes - The three-year capital programme must provide the following detail for each sub-programme that is partially or fully funded by the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG): - classification of sub-programme as informal settlement upgrading, other new infrastructure or renewal - anticipated outputs - indication of the proportion of outputs that will be delivered in priority areas as identified in the Spatial Development Framework - indication of the proportion of outputs that will benefit low-income households, high income households or non-residential customers - The three-year capital programme must demonstrate appropriate co-funding for the portion of the programme that does not benefit low-income households - The three-year capital programme must be developed in accordance with the planning, administration and implementation phases of project management - This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements for ongoing projects that were previously funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Conditions	- IUDG funds may only be spent on: - basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads, waste management, street lighting, community facilities as well as associated municipal bulk and connector infrastructure - new infrastructure, upgrading existing infrastructure or renewing existing infrastructure - maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly serving the poor - specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor - undertaking specified planning and programme management activities - Municipalities with non-compliance pre-directives or directives from relevant sector departments may use up to 10 per cent of their IUDG allocation for urgent repairs and refurbishment, provided that data is based on the respective sector master plans and/or asset management plans. This is subject to prior approval from DCoG - IUDG receiving municipalities must submit their infrastructure asset management plans, accompanied by an excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register to the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) by 30 April 2026

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	• MIG project commitments not completed with the transition from the MIG programme to the IUDG programme take priority in terms of funding allocation and accounted for both through the MIG-MIS and the IUDG reporting structures, until the projects are fully completed • Before newly participating municipalities can receive their first tranche, their three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must have been approved through processes led by DCoG • An IUDG receiving municipality must use the Public Infrastructure Unit Cost Guidelines, 2021 edition, for the costing of IUDG funded projects • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's IUDG base allocation may be used for programme management costs related to grant funded projects, only if a business plan for their Programme Management Unit (PMU) is submitted for assessment and recommendation by the provincial department responsible for local government; and approved by the transferring officer before the start of the municipal financial year. If these funds are not planned or spent for this purpose, they must revert back to capital projects in the IUDG • The 2026/27 financial year PMU business plans must be submitted to DCoG for approval, by not later than 30 April 2026 • The performance-based component of the IUDG can only be used for new, upgrading and rehabilitation of basic services infrastructure • The planning component is only provided to new entrants to the IUDG programme and the allocation must be used to develop, review, strengthen and ensure alignment between the CEFs, three-year capital programme, IUDF, asset management plans and district one plans • An IUDG receiving municipality must spend at least 60 per cent of its transferred amount, before the next transfer • An IUDG receiving municipality must spend at least 45 per cent of its allocation by December 2026 • IUDG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using asset management plans • Municipalities that have allocations gazetted for specific sport infrastructure projects funded from the ring-fenced sport funds may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) • Municipalities that are already part of the IUDG but do not continue to meet all of the qualification criteria for the grant must adopt and implement a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) and meet the qualification criteria within two years of the implantation of the PIP, if they are to remain part of this grant • Municipalities implementing a PIP must submit quarterly reports on its progress to DCoG • Municipalities must apply labour intensive construction methods (LICs) and comply with EPWP infrastructure guidelines • Municipalities using IUDG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must prepare a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that IUDG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously served. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's RT57 transversal contract and the TAR must include a recommendation from the provincial Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final recommendation from the national DFFE before it is considered for approval by the national Department of Cooperative Governance. Vehicles may not be purchased with IUDG funds for other purposes • IUDG receiving municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation, in implementing the three-year capital programme
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the IUDG's criteria, which include higher urban population densities and high economic activity • The IUDG includes a base component that is derived from the MIG formula explained in part five of Annexure W1 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill; a performance-based component and a 3 per cent planning component • A portion of the total IUDG allocation is allocated as a performance incentive. The performance-based component is also weighted according to the allocations in the MIG formula. This allocation is then adjusted based on performance against the following weighted indicators: ○ non-grant capital as a percentage of total capital expenditure (40 per cent) ○ repairs and maintenance expenditure (30 per cent) ○ asset management plan (30 per cent) ○ land use applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2026/27) ○ building plan applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2026/27) • An equivalent of 3 per cent of the MIG formula allocation for newly participating municipalities is allocated to undertake specified planning activities, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: ○ a detailed three-year capital programme and a 10-year CEF ○ property market empirical and diagnostic studies ○ integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones ○ investment pipeline development ○ municipal systems and/or measures to improve ease of doing business such as construction permits and land use applications ○ development or review of infrastructure asset management plans ○ identified priority areas for spatial transformation in line with the Spatial Development Framework and CEF

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	- development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments including finance strategy for green and climate resilient infrastructure - implementation of an agreed performance improvement plan - private sector engagement strategy and programme indicating how the municipality will partner with different stakeholders on the delivery of the CEF - development of climate change mitigation and adaptation plan or strategy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - R1.2 billion was allocated and transferred, of which 99.9 per cent was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance - Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: 43 969 households provided with basic water service 130 790 households provided with sanitation services - Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): 15 501 households with access to sports and recreation facilities 10 168 households with access to paved roads and stormwater 18 808 households with access to waste management service 337 households with access to high mast and street lights 6 487 households with access to community halls, taxi ranks and cemeteries 908 WOC created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	The programme will continue up to 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R1.4 billion; 2027/28: R1.4 billion and 2028/29: R1.5 billion
Payment schedule	The grant will be paid in three instalments: July 2026, December 2026 and March 2027, in line with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national departments - DCoG administers the IUDG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: - monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial departments of cooperative governance - coordinate overall programme implementation - ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered and prioritised in the planning and prioritisation of water projects - The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent must support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance - DFFE must make the final recommendation on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles - In addition to the sector-specific support and advice, the Department of Water and Sanitation, DFFE, Department of Transport, Department of Electricity s and Energy and DSAC will be expected to: - provide sector policies and plans to municipalities as informants to the preparation of CEFs - participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme - fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs. National sector departments will be invited to participate in IUDG in-year monitoring meetings in order to facilitate this role
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments - Provincial departments responsible for local government must: - coordinate technical support to municipalities - provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects - participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme - participate in in-year monitoring meetings - verify outputs and outcomes reported by municipalities on a sample of projects annually - Provincial treasuries must: - participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme - participate in in-year monitoring meetings - Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles to the national Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries
	Responsibilities of the municipalities - Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP, three-year capital programme and the 10-year CEF - Municipalities must monitor projects during the year and use this monitoring to inform reporting to DCoG - Municipalities must report monthly, quarterly and at the end of the financial year in the prescribed format(s) and timelines - Monthly, quarterly and annual reports must be signed-off by the Accounting Officer or the delegated official and submitted directly to DCoG

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	• Ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered and prioritised in the planning and prioritisation of water projects • Municipalities must ensure that at least 20 per cent of their IUDG budget applies labour intensive construction methods (LICs) and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines • Procurement of service providers and contractor should be concluded within the first quarter of the 2026/27 financial year
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Eligibility for the IUDG and minimum conditions for qualification are outlined in Annexure W1 to the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill • Any Category B municipality may apply to qualify for the IUDG for 2027/28 by submitting an application by 31 July 2026 • IUDG receiving municipalities must submit data for the calculation of the performance-based component (incentives) for approval by DCoG by not later than 30 August 2026, to inform the subsequent year's allocations • Municipalities that will be receiving the IUDG for the first time in 2027/28 must submit a first draft of the three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF to the transferring officer by 30 March 2027 and the final versions of the three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must be adopted by respective councils by 1 June 2027 • The adopted three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must be submitted to DCoG with council resolution no later than 10 days after adoption by council • Municipalities that are already on the IUDG do not need to submit CEFs to DCoG annually unless they embarked on a process to review or amend their CEF and three-year capital programme in the prior year or advised by DCoG upon conducting a gap analysis on the existing CEF • The 2027/28 financial year PMU business plans must be submitted to DCoG for approval, by not later than 30 April 2027

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management
Outcome statements	- Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated - Improved service delivery in the local government sphere
Outputs	- Emergency repair of critical infrastructure - Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 10: Reduced poverty and improved livelihoods
Details contained in the business plan	- Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: - copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act - details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter - number of people, households and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses - sectors affected - total funds required for disaster response and relief measures - resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster - resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the private sector, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations - cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented - an asset register that accurately reflects the projects for which funding has been applied - An implementation plan with the following: - details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates - estimated total cost of the projects - consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan - technical report signed by the Accounting Officer or a delegated official (high level that explains technical solution, viability and practicality) - maintenance plan and resourcing of the infrastructure to be repaired - An application for funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment (preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application) - Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	- An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above-mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC - This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation, guidelines and available resources - The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/to be paid - Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and relief measures from their own budget, if unable to do so, proof must be provided together with the funding request - Funds may only be used in line with the approved business plan by NDMC. Any requests for amendments to the business plan must be approved by the accounting officer and be submitted to the NDMC at least three months prior to end of the six months implementation period, supported and recommended by the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency (MISA); and approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments to be shared with National Treasury - Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on the rapid assessment and verification of the disaster relief needs. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met - The emergency procurement system provided for in the Treasury Regulations should be invoked by the affected municipalities to ensure immediate response and relief measures within their areas of jurisdiction - A copy of the contingency plan for the relevant hazard is to be submitted with the funding request
Allocation criteria	- The grant is allocated for classified disasters, based on reports from assessments conducted by the municipality and the verification process conducted by the NDMC, PDMC, MISA and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Section 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the municipality through the contingency arrangements already in place - The accounting officer of the affected municipality must provide proof together with the funding request indicating that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response and relief exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response and relief

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This grant provides funding for responding to and providing response and relief measures for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters where municipalities are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster from own resources
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - The grant was allocated R891 million, of which R873 million was transferred to 83 municipalities in all nine provinces and R483 million was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance - R873 million was transferred to municipalities to provide funding to repair municipal infrastructure damaged due to floods. The funding was disbursed as follows: - R220 million to Eastern Cape for 27 municipalities - R59 million to Free State for 6 municipalities - R88 million to KwaZulu-Natal for 9 municipalities - R62 million to Gauteng for 1 municipality - R107 million to Limpopo for 13 municipalities - R162 million to Mpumalanga for 13 municipalities - R5 million to Northern Cape for 1 municipality - R40 million to North-West for 3 municipalities - R130 million to Western Cape for 10 municipalities
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R411 million; 2027/28: R427 million and 2028/29: R441 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre - Advise and guide municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for and the criteria to qualify for the grant - Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met - Request the support of the relevant national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support - Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least three days before the transfer is made - Notify the relevant Municipal Disaster Management Centre and PDMC together with the relevant sector departments, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities - Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant - Together with the relevant PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster response and relief projects - Share with the National Treasury, approvals to utilise more than six calendar months after the date of transfer - Provide an information system, if available to capture, analyse information, and produce reports Responsibilities of Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency - Support the NDMC and PDMCs in conducting detailed assessments and verification of the damage to municipal infrastructure - In collaboration with the relevant sector departments, assist the identified municipalities on appropriate infrastructure, planning delivery models for the implementation of disaster projects - coordinate the infrastructure verification assessment in collaboration with the PDMC, provincial sector departments and NDMC - Advise on the pre-engineering processes to be followed in the reconstruction of damaged infrastructure (Environmental Impact Assessments and Water Use License Applications) - Recommend the technical reports and designs by the municipalities to ensure technical viability and feasibility and costing of the projects - Support the municipalities with improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. This includes detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation Responsibilities of District Municipalities - Provide technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities on the use of alternative technologies - Assist local municipalities - Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities, PDMC and NDMC Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres - Advise municipalities about the existence of the disaster grants and facilitate funding applications by municipalities - Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC - Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report - Facilitate submission of final post-disaster verification reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer in the municipality - Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities - Provincial Disaster Management Centre analyse and recommendation to the NDMC signed-off - Assist municipalities in preparing business plans incorporating the implementation plans and cash flow projections

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
	• Monitor the performance of municipalities and recommend relevant measures required for under-performance to NDMC • Activate monthly provincial project task teams for implementation of approved disaster projects • Facilitate the submission of financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 10 days after the end of each month including supporting documentation such as pictures, payment certificates, invoices and proof of payments • Analyse and make recommendations signed-off on the submitted reports • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including supporting documentation such as pictures payment certificates, invoices and proof of payments to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Make recommendation on requests by municipalities • Coordinate provincial on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 10 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Responsibilities of the municipalities • Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work • Together with the required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the accounting officer or delegated official to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster • Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treasury Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affected areas and must provide proof that measures were put in place to mitigate the occurrence in the form of a contingency plan for the specific hazard • Municipalities must implement all projects approved and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for their intended purposes in line with the grant condition • Activate project task teams during the implementation of disaster projects at a municipal level • Submit expenditure reports signed-off by the accounting officer or a delegated official which include evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent • Submit a performance report signed-off by the accounting officer or delegated official which includes evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, completion certificate, close out reports) of implementation progress on the projects to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Compile lessons learnt from post-grant intervention, completion certificate, close out reports outlining measures taken to reduce risks or enhance resilience. This should encompass an assessment of exposure to hazards, vulnerability and capacity, and hazard's characteristics as part of performance reporting
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	- Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households - Subsidise the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing poor households
Grant purpose	- To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs through the construction of new infrastructure, and the renewal and refurbishment of existing infrastructure for poor households, microenterprises, and social institutions servicing poor communities - To provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor
Outcome statements	- Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities, through the use of labour-intensive construction (LIC) methods where it is technically feasible and economically viable - Improved reliability of basic services infrastructure for poor communities - Improved coordinated infrastructure network for service delivery in poor communities
Outputs	- Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and the upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: - basic water and sanitation services - central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites - sport and recreation facilities - street and community lighting - public facilities - Number of poor households impacted through the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation, roads and stormwater and solid waste management existing infrastructure - Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed, upgraded and maintained servicing the poor - Number of specialised vehicles for waste management purchased for servicing the poor - Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs - Number of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans developed
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form for both Schedule 5, part B and 6, part B as agreed with sector departments, which includes: - project title - sector - timeframes for implementation - operation and maintenance financial requirements and source - number of beneficiaries - funder (municipalities in the case of Schedule 5, part B and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) in the case of Schedule 6, part B) - cost of the project - LIC component of the project, with targets and processes to be used
Conditions	Schedule 5, Part B - To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2026/27 projects and have confirmed by 30 April 2026 with DCoG, their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of a municipal approved (by municipal manager) implementation plan that includes cash flow projections as well the procurement plan - To receive the first tranche professionals and contractors must have been procured by 1 August 2026 on the registered project identified in the implementation plans mentioned above - Municipal allocations must be fully committed to registered projects prior to the year of implementation and be informed by the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and three-year capital plans which are aligned to the relevant One Plan of districts areas developed under the District Development Model - MIG priorities set by municipalities (as stated in their MIG implementation plans) can only be changed in-year with not more than 20% of the MIG allocation with other MIG registered projects, supported by a municipal council resolution and confirmation that the projects will be awarded and implemented in the same year - Projects not implemented within three years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered by MIG Appraisal Committees - Unjustified stalled projects where MIG funds have already been spent and not completed should be prioritised for implementation before any new projects are considered for registration - Stalled projects can only be deregistered on confirmation that they are functional and benefiting the intended beneficiaries as per the project registration and within approved itemised cost - MIG funds must be allocated and transferred directly to the Category B or C municipality assigned the relevant basic services function under section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act. However, where a municipality exhibits material governance, financial, SCM, or contract management weaknesses, indicating a high risk to the safeguarding and effective use of infrastructure funds, the allocation may be converted to indirect delivery through an accredited implementing agent - At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible infrastructure funded projects, including renewal and refurbishment of roads and stormwater, solid waste management, and water and sanitation infrastructure servicing the poor

	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
	• Municipalities must prioritise MIG funds for infrastructure that services eligible beneficiaries, such as: ○ basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads and stormwater, solid waste management, street lighting and community facilities ○ new or upgrading of municipal bulk infrastructure to support existing areas, the formalisation of informal settlements and to support economic development ○ renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality on how future operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded ○ renewal and refurbishment of water and sanitation, roads infrastructure, solid waste management infrastructure mainly servicing the poor ○ specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor • WSA municipalities' water services infrastructure failure must use at least 10 per cent of their MIG allocations for urgent repairs and refurbishments of infrastructure provided data is based on asset management plans. The application must be accompanied by a certified Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register • Municipalities' solid waste disposal sites failure identified through non-compliance pre-directives or directives issued by the provincial departments of environment must use at least 5 per cent of their MIG allocation for urgent repairs and refurbishment of their solid waste disposal sites • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may, subject to submitting a business plan for approval by DCoG, be used to fund activities related to the development of an Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The business plan must be: ○ recommended by the relevant sector department ○ accompanied by an Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register and a resolution of Council approving the project submitted by 01 April 2026 • The cost to augment the project management capacity must not exceed 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation and may be used for programme/project management costs related to all Schedule 5, Part B grant-funded projects and only if a business plan is approved by 30 April 2026. If these funds are not committed for this purpose or spent for this purpose, they must revert to fund MIG capital projects • Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors during the MIG project registration processes • Local municipalities investing in roads and stormwater infrastructure must utilise data from Rural Roads Asset Management Plan (RRAMS) and/or Infrastructure Asset Management Plan to identify and prioritise their investment on roads maintenance projects servicing the poor • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: ○ municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) ○ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation to identified projects will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding (MoU) between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities ○ subsequent transfers for projects funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Sport infrastructure not funded from the ring-fenced amount: ○ municipalities must submit technical reports on sport and recreation infrastructure projects ○ all sport infrastructure plans and technical reports must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by DSAC to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin • Municipalities must ensure compliance to EPWP infrastructure guidelines (that includes training) in aligning their projects and reporting the work opportunities created and training on the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must ensure that a minimum of 20 per cent of their budget applies LIC methods and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines as part of the feasibility phase of the project • Municipalities using MIG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must complete a Technical Assessment Report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that MIG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's transversal contract RT57 and the TAR must include a recommendation from the Provincial Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final approval from the National DFFE before being appraised for registration. Vehicles may not be purchased with MIG funds for other purposes • Municipalities must submit annual reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the Municipal Manager or delegated official • Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and monthly and quarterly reporting • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 4 January 2027, municipalities must spend: ○ at least 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R100 million ○ at least 45 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are more than R100 million

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	Schedule 6, Part B • DCoG will assess new municipalities on the following criteria for inclusion in 2026/27 to identify municipalities for possible conversion of portions of the Schedule 5B allocations to Schedule 6B: ○ municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/non-compliance/criminal charges on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure ○ actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 2 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE); extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS) ○ Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply ○ Perennial poor performer of MIG - low MIG expenditure performance over the last three municipal financial years (spent on average 80 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last two years (2022/23 – 2024/25) • DCoG will continue to convert schedule 5B allocations from existing municipalities identified in 2025/26 to conclude subsequent phases of water services infrastructure • DCoG will notify new identified municipalities by March 2026 on the analysis results, DCoG and newly identified municipalities must enter into an MoA before any project is implemented and agree on a capacity building plan to assist identified municipalities to return to implementing the full schedule 5B allocations • DCoG will review existing MOAs whether the implementation modalities currently deployed are to the benefit of the schedule 6B approach, which this review could inform the amendment of implementation modalities • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan by 30 April 2026 based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality. The affected municipalities will align their 2026/27 implementation plans in line with their converted 2026/27 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 30 April 2026 • DCoG to develop a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for MIG schedule 6B by 30 June 2026 that identifies the timelines for critical processes and the roles and responsibilities that various stakeholders can plan in the implementation of MIG schedule 6B • Grant funding shall be directed only to capable implementing agents such as district municipalities, water boards, the Development Bank of Southern Africa and MISA
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data • The funds ring-fenced for sport infrastructure are allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: ○ fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities ○ align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation imperatives ○ align to priority sport codes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • The MIG programme was allocated R17 billion, the entire amount was transferred and R16.5 billion (96 per cent) was reported as spent by municipalities at the end of the 2024/25 financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: ○ 42 509 households provided with basic water and 42 268 households provided with sanitation services ○ 205 131 households provided with street and community lighting • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): ○ 20 central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed ○ 127 sport and recreation facilities developed ○ 164 public facilities developed ○ 1 579 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 177 496 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B) • 2026/27: R17.5 billion; 2027/28: R20 billion; and 2028/29: R20.7 billion Allocations in kind (Schedule 6, Part B) • 2026/27: 536 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national departments • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: ○ report to sector departments on outputs ○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs ○ coordinate overall programme implementation ○ provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	• For Schedule 6B allocations, DCoG must: ○ where local and district municipalities lack the capacity to deliver, redirect funds to capable implementing agent such as district municipalities, water boards, the DBSA or MISA ○ enter into an MoU with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operations and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction ○ provide to National Treasury, detailed information on the selection criteria, and evidence of the approved capacity building plan ○ ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates ○ make payments to contracted Implementing Agent based on invoices for work done • MISA must: ○ provide technical support and advice to municipalities that have been identified collaboratively with DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance ○ on behalf of and in collaboration with national and provincial DCoG's, conduct detailed municipal assessments of the municipalities identified for assistance, including innovative solutions, investigative lifecycle assessments of MIG projects, municipal MIG and sector performance, and municipal project management functions, to identify detailed reasons for challenges affecting the implementation of MIG ○ report all findings and recommendations for improvement to the identified municipalities, national and provincial DCoGs ○ assist the municipal manager of each identified municipality, in collaboration with appropriate structures, including sector departments, to implement recommendations identified by MISA, for improvement, and supply formal progress reports ○ recommendations may include improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. Recommendations may also include detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation ○ provide and facilitate assistance, technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities for the use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management ○ partake in the assessment of the business plans for the asset management planning provision and make recommendations to the transferring officer ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: ○ provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2026 ○ frequently update sector norms and standards (including mainstreaming disaster risk reduction) and confirm adherence thereto for MIG funded projects through the MIG registration process, which includes participation in the district appraisal processes ○ confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects ○ advise which sphere (provincial or national even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects and participate in MIG workflow processes ○ sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended • Department of Water and Sanitation must: ○ support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans ○ ensure alignment between the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) with the MIG programme, Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) and Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities (ISUPG) ○ for the MIG funding stream, monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG ○ promote the use of innovative solutions in pre-feasibility, feasibility studies and in technical report(s) ○ support the process of the development of water and sanitation infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • Department of Human Settlements must ensure alignment between the MIG programme, HSDG, ISUPG: Municipalities, RBIG and WSIG • Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): ○ must support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ the provincial DFFEs will be responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and national DFFE will provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process ○ support the process of the development of waste management infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Electricity and Energy must: ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ support the process of the development of electricity community infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Transport must: ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • Department of Sport, Arts and Culture must: ○ evaluate technical reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2026 that will allow municipalities to submit project registrations for appraisal by 30 September 2026 ○ support municipalities throughout all project management stages of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ review, approve and sign-off all MIG projects before recommendation by the provincial sports departments to the MIG appraisal committee ○ review and approve designs before the appointment of contractors ○ establish National Sport and recreation infrastructure steering committee support the process of the development of sport infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ ensure alignment with the outcomes of the conditional grants review, specifically regarding the earmarked sports component in the grant, including the conclusion of sports infrastructure projects currently in the development stage and the avoidance of new commitments ○ arrange quarterly meetings with ringfence beneficiaries through provincial department • Department of Public Works and Infrastructure must: ○ monitor compliance with the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour-intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches ○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP and assist municipalities in meeting their set targets ○ ensure that municipalities register their projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Coordinate technical support to municipalities • Monitor performance of funding utilised to augment the Programme/Project Management capacity and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects • Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality • Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms, data generated through the MIG-MIS for monthly DoRA reporting, annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG • Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited • Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors through scheduled site visits with relevant stakeholders and compile relevant spot check reports • Monitor the capturing of site visit reports by municipalities on the MIG-MIS • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration • Facilitate the sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended on MIG-MIS
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments • Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs • Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings • Evaluate and provide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and the national DFFE must provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process • Facilitate the sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended on MIG-MIS • Support the DCoG will the identification of Schedule 6B projects
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation, and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital programme

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	• Municipalities must certify compliance to the provision of 2026 Division of Revenue Act after the Schedule of transfers has been communicated by DCoG and before the first transfer is made to the municipality by DCoG • Municipalities must have appropriate capacity to implement the MIG, this must be supported by the human resource plan of the municipality • Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered on the MIG-MIS • The municipality must comply with the submission of monthly and quarterly reports through the MIG-MIS and the annual reports in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the Municipal Manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government • Compulsory use of the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above • Municipalities must capture project site visit reports as part of the portfolio of evidence to support claims ○ ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects ○ in terms of Sport and Recreation ringfenced allocation, municipalities must submit technical reports together with confirmation letter from local sport confederation to DSAC National through Provincial DSAC before 31 March 2026 ○ municipalities must ensure that MOUs for ringfenced allocations are signed by Municipalities before 30 April 2026, failure to sign the MOU will result in withdrawal of the ringfenced allocation ○ ensure that designs are reviewed and approved by DSAC before appointment of contractor (before the advertisement of tender) ○ each benefitting municipality must establish the project steering committee, and involve all relevant stakeholders including PMU, community services Directorate, Local and District Sport Council, traditional councils, surrounding schools, MISA and Districts Department of Sport, Arts and Culture ○ attend the quarterly progress meetings arranged through provincial DSAC ○ attend progress site visit ○ municipality must communicate in writing any changes in terms of the scope of work
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	Schedule 5, Part B • Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 31 July 2026 for all projects to be implemented in 2027/28 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2026 • When projects are registered for 2027/28, the municipality must identify how each MIG infrastructure project is aligned to and/or supports their local economic development strategy • The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 30 September 2026, for the projects to be implemented in 2027/28, to the provincial department responsible for local government • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 2 December 2026 • Municipalities must submit to DCoG by 1 February 2027, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2027/28 and 2028/29 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format • Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans (as described above) by 29 April 2027, justifying any changes from the 1 February January 2027 submission • MISA must review and sign-off on technical and business plan reports of municipalities identified collaboratively between MISA and DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance [before submission to sector departments or Acquisition Committees], thereby acknowledging the appropriate use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, labour-intensive construction, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management Schedule 6, Part B • DCoG will assess new municipalities on the following criteria for inclusion in 2026/27 to identify municipalities for possible conversion of a portion of the Schedule 5B allocations to Schedule 6B as per the SOP for schedule 6B that will include processes for the preparation for 2027/28

ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY GRANTS

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	Electricity And Energy (Vote 10)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	- To increase access to electricity through funding alternative energy technologies, household connections and distribution bulk infrastructure (substations, medium and high voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity - To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	- To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure - To provide subsidies to municipalities to accelerate the implementation of energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcome statements	- Universal access to electricity - A reduction in household electrification backlogs - Increased energy efficiency and reduced demand for electricity
Outputs	- The number of household connections per annum - The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum - The number of substations completed - Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed - Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created - Amount of electricity saved in kilowatt hours (kWh) - Number of energy efficient streetlights installed - Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed - Number of retrofitted buildings - Number of units of water services infrastructure retrofitted
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 5: Energy security and a just energy transition - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- Outcome indicators - Output indicators - Projected energy savings - Key activities - Inputs (resources)
Conditions	- Municipalities must submit electrification business plans for bulk infrastructure to be registered with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Electricity and Energy (DEE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure - Municipalities must provide the DEE with a detailed project implementation plan during the first quarter of the municipal financial year - Bulk infrastructure can only be funded for infrastructure serving poor households (where infrastructure serves tariff-funded areas and poor households, costs should be shared) - INEP funds may be used for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon approval of a business plan submitted to the DEE - Municipalities must utilise their own funding if the subsidy is insufficient - Projects should be implemented as per the contract agreed between the DEE and the municipality, any deviations from the contract must be communicated to the DEE for approval - No contracts will be signed unless all the annexures are submitted by end April 2026 - No reimbursement will be made for projects that have been implemented without the prior approval by the DEE - Funds may only be used in line with the approved project implementation plan - Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made - The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA after diversity maximum demand, standard installation of 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply within the INEP Handbook Guideline (2022) - For projects that the municipality is planning to execute in the outer year, the DEE will fund the pre-engineering amount according to the Engineering Council of South Africa guidelines on professional fees

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
	• Municipalities must adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and the planting of poles, including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups • Municipalities creating assets under the Eskom area of supply should enter into a Service Level Agreement with respect to the operations and maintenance of the asset • Funds earmarked for energy efficiency and demand management can only be used to implement electricity-saving projects in municipal infrastructure • The implementation of energy efficiency measures shall focus on municipal buildings facility, public lighting infrastructure, wastewater treatment works and pump stations • Municipalities must determine a detailed electricity consumption baseline in line with South African Standards (SANS 5002 and SANS 50010) • Municipalities must respond to the request for proposals issued by the DEE in the format provided • A performance agreement with specific conditions shall be entered into between the municipality and the DEE • The municipality shall prepare and submit a project work plan and business plan in the templates provided by the DEE • The municipality shall procure the streetlight luminaires as per the standardised technical specifications, and where possible in the panel of energy efficient technology suppliers listed by the transferring officer • A municipality may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 31 July 2026 to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities to embed the Mitigation Action Facility project, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: ◦ investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation) ◦ development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments ◦ utilisation of a minimum of 50 per cent capital expenditure as co-funding for the Mitigation Action Facility projects
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for this grant will be based on the following • An assessment of applications based on: ◦ high backlogs; rural bias; number of planned households per project; past performance ◦ integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns ◦ the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks ◦ consultation with communities through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process ◦ ensuring that universal access objectives are fast-tracked ◦ connecting informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised ◦ new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects that support future electrification needs, and for refurbishment projects, where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity and cannot sustain current electrification ◦ municipalities that have responded to the request for proposals issued by the DEE and that show readiness and capacity to implement EEDSM projects ◦ municipalities with higher electricity consumption and higher electricity saving potential as well as with clearly defined objectives on energy efficiency improvements ◦ proposals that use proven energy efficient technologies with low pay-back periods ◦ municipalities that are participating in the Mitigation Action Facility Support Project ◦ good past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme ◦ quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital grant that supports both the electrification of households and the EEDSM programme
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - INEP • R1.7 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R1.4 billion (82.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 audited financial outcomes – EEDSM • R235 million was allocated and transferred to participating municipalities, of which R212 million (90.2 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance – INEP • 52 954 households were connected including connections funded from roll-overs 2024/25 service delivery performance - EEDSM • A total electricity saving of 19.5MWh per annum was reported by municipalities against the total projected electricity consumption baseline of 21.5 MWh per annum
Projected life	• The grant will continue until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R1.9 billion 2027/28: R2 billion 2028/29: R2 billion

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of national transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from municipalities • Ensure that the payment schedule is aligned to the timelines for projected expenditure on each project • Enter into the Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) with municipalities • Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme including measurement and verification of energy savings • Make available to municipalities, the lighting technology technical specifications guideline and support them through capacity building workshops on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2026/27 • Develop a fair and open process to establish a panel of competent service providers with technical expertise and suppliers of energy efficient technology to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects • Provide technical support to municipalities participating in the Mitigation Action Facility support project of South Africa Responsibilities of Municipalities • Municipalities must appoint service providers by 01 July 2026 • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality • Report accurately and timeously on the management of this grant and include invoices and EPWP information on their monthly reports, when reporting to the DEE • Maintain and operate electricity infrastructure in line with licence conditions • Agree and sign the addendum with the transferring officer after the reallocation of funds • Submit EEDSM proposals as per the request for proposals issued by DEE • Ensure that proposals are in the format and template provided by DEE • Implement the EEDSM measures as per the framework and contractual agreement • In the implementation of EEDSM projects, where necessary use service providers and/or energy efficient technology suppliers accredited and listed by DEE • Submit to the DEE detailed energy consumption baseline data and a business plan signed by the municipal manager before the start of the 2026/27 municipal financial year • Submit to the DEE the monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports approved by the Municipal Manager • In a case where a municipality delegates the implementation of the programme to its entity (i.e. Johannesburg City Power, Mangaung CENTLEC, etc.) such an entity shall enter into an implementation contract with the municipality for the purposes of reporting and accountability. A copy of this implementation contract must be shared with DEE
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Application forms for INEP are sent to municipalities and the evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities is completed by 31 October 2026 • Appoint service providers during the last quarter of the 2026/27 financial year for projects to be funded in 2027/28 • Proposals for EEDSM must be submitted by 16 September 2026 and shall be evaluated against the in criteria set out in this framework and the request for proposals issued by DEE

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	Electricity and Energy (Vote 10)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and distribution bulk infrastructure (substations, medium and high voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas
Outcome statements	- A reduction in household electrification backlogs - Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	- The number of household connections per annum - The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum - The number of substations completed - Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed - Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 5: Energy security and a just energy transition - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- Outcome indicators - Inputs - Output indicators - Key activities
Conditions	- Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility and be approved by the Director-General of the Department of Electricity and Energy (DEE) prior to implementation - Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) before being approved for INEP (Eskom) grant funding - Eskom must submit to DEE letters signed by municipal accounting officers to demonstrate that the municipalities are in agreement with the projects to be undertaken - Eskom to comply with the DEE's requirements to provide approved bulk projects in their business plans - Eskom must spend at least 40 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred - By 30 December 2026, Eskom must have spent at least 60 per cent of their total INEP allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R800 million - All assets constructed through this grant must be ring-fenced on Eskom's asset register as government assets and Eskom will be responsible for the operations and maintenance of these assets - Eskom must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and planting of poles including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups - Ensure effective management of the Eskom municipality debt problem to prevent adverse effects on the implementation of the INEP
Allocation criteria	- Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom to the Department for all municipalities (licensed and non-licensed) according to the following criteria: - high backlogs - rural bias - integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns - the cost of a project is within benchmarked norms and standards - the project is aligned with the IDP for a particular municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and bulk infrastructure
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes The grant was allocated R2.2 billion and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, which subsequently spent R1.4 billion (63.6 per cent) by the end of the financial year
	2024/25 service delivery performance 83 072 connections were completed at the end of the financial year (includes connections funded from roll-overs)
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R1.6 billion; 2027/28: R2.5 billion; and 2028/29: R2.5 billion
Payment schedule	Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Review and approve Eskom's outputs and targets - Continuously monitor implementation - Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure - Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
	Responsibilities of Eskom • The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA, after diversity maximum demand, 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply within the INEP Handbook Guideline (2022) • Implement INEP according to the approved implementation guidelines • Report to the DEE and the National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress on financial and non-financial performance of the grant • Report accurately and timeously on EPWP information
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Eskom and the DEE must ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and priority lists • Eskom and the DEE must ensure that planned projects are feasible and have gone through the pre-engineering process by 02 November 2026

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to the upgrading of informal settlements
Outcome statements	- Adequate housing in improved quality living environment - Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions - Security of tenure
Outputs	- The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009 Social Facilitation: - Number of informal settlements where community compacts were conducted Phase 1 - Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted - Number of informal settlements re-blocked Phase 2 - Hectares of land acquired as approved by the National Department as the Transferring Officer - Number of informal settlements benefitting from rudimentary services/interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology - Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded - Number of layout plans approved Phase 3 - Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services - Number of informal settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure projects/services - Number of serviced sites developed - Number of socioeconomic amenities delivered - Number of sites transferred to end users - Number of township establishments registered
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- This grant requires municipalities to attain municipal council approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2026/27 financial year - Municipalities are required to submit an Informal Settlements Upgrading Business Plan, aligned with the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code, for each settlement identified for upgrading. The plan must be prepared in accordance with the template prescribed by the Department of Human Settlements (DHS), which includes the following: - project description - settlement name and global positioning system coordinates - project institutional arrangements - outputs and targets for services to be delivered - cash flow projections - procurement plan - risk management plan - number of re-blocking projects to be undertaken - Number of jobs opportunities to be created - Detailed project plans to be submitted for bulk infrastructure projects - Professional fees including details of planning activities to be undertaken
Conditions	- Funds for this grant should be aligned to the priorities set out in the 2024-2029 Medium Term Development Plan for human settlements - Municipalities may utilise any of the stated outputs in the approved framework that are aligned to the sector standardised indicators and their Annual Performance Plans. Municipalities may request approval from the National Department for exemption to deviate from sector standardised indicators, that are not planned for the financial year - All projects that are listed in the business plan must be ready for implementation, registered on the Housing Subsidy System - Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions in informal settlements based on a plan approved by the DHS - Funds should be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code - Business plans for this grant must be informed by the Municipal Informal Settlements Upgrading Strategy, which has to be aligned to the Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy - Draft and final business plans for this grant must be aligned to municipal Integrated Development Plans - Municipal managers or duly delegated municipal officials must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in business plans are ready for implementation in the 2026/27 financial year and will yield the expenditure as per cashflows submitted - Final business plans must be submitted by 18 May 2026 - Municipalities should only implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
	• Metros should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans accompanied with a detailed motivation, a land assembly programme (with clear details of budget allocation for land acquisition, location of land and other related activities) for the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period and a status report of previously acquired land including status of rezoning • Land acquisition, assembly and audit should be informed and accompanied by the human settlements comprehensive plan developed by the municipalities • There shall be no new acquisition of land parcels without the concurrence of the national department, including to respond to disaster incidents • Municipalities should ensure alignment between the infrastructure grants (provision of bulk) and the ISUPG • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving the business plan and informal settlements upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the: ◦ submission of the first quarter report, in line with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88, signed off by the accounting officer of the municipality ◦ submission of the report with financial and non-financial information aligned to the approved upgrading plans • The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter (both financial and non-financial) performance information, in line with the requirements of MFMA circular 88 • If a municipality is allocated additional funding or its funds are stopped and reallocated to another municipality, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting • The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from and aligned to the cash flows contained in the approved business plans • A minimum of 70 per cent of the annual allocation must be used for delivery of serviced sites, including permanent municipal engineering services, in line with the MTDP targets • A maximum of 3 per cent of a municipality's allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS • A maximum of 3 per cent of the total allocation should be earmarked for social facilitation • A maximum of 5 per cent of the annual allocation should be used for re-blocking • 1 per cent of the total allocation should be allocated to responding to fire-related disasters occurring within informal settlements • The grant shall not be utilised for operational requirements, including but not limited to honey suckers and maintenance of chemical toilets • Municipalities are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that: ◦ no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer ◦ the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • These funds are determined through the USDG allocation formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for the upgrading of informal settlements and other related aspects thereto
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes
	• R4.5 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R4.4 billion (97.8 per cent) was spent
	2024/25 service delivery performance
	• Service delivery performance is as indicated in the performance evaluation report for 2024/25
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R4.4 billion; 2027/28: R5.1 billion; and 2028/29: R5.3 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of municipal informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein • Develop a formal national bulk infrastructure planning framework in consultation with other sector departments, to guide sequencing, budgeting, and resource allocation across municipalities • Maintain the policy and programme and assist with interpretation of the policy, informal settlements upgrading business plans and individual upgrading plans • Monitor and evaluate municipal financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the UISP • Provide implementation assistance support to municipalities as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary • Facilitate structured intergovernmental forums for regular interaction with municipalities • Identify lessons from the preparation and implementation of this window and use these to inform the design of the proposed new grant for informal settlement upgrading • The transferring officer should design and distribute a reporting template, before 1 July 2026, to be signed by a municipal manager or a duly delegated municipal officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
	• Use the grant to leverage other forms of funding • Prioritise implementation of the gazetted priority projects • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2025/26 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 30 October 2026 • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation in terms of the national upgrading support programme's methodology, to the National Treasury
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities should ensure collaboration and involvement of communities and civil organisations in the signing of implementation protocols for projects to be implemented • Submit 2025/26 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 29 August 2026 • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Develop long term municipal wide informal settlements upgrading strategy that will influence the annual business plan • Request assistance from the provincial department on any of the matters concerned if the municipality lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule • Should ensure that the allocated grant funds are only used to implement the programmes and projects in the approved business plans • Municipalities must align their business plan with Municipal housing chapters of IDPs and Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act • Implement approved projects in accordance with the UISP in the National Housing Code of 2009 • Fast-track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Assume ownership of the engineering services installed • Manage, operate and maintain settlement areas developed under this programme • Coordinate and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services (including through funding from the main USDG) • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their municipal area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to DHS by 29 May 2026 • Identify lessons from the implementation of this grant and share these with DHS • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated person, as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Detailed performance report per settlement (i.e., project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan must be submitted quarterly • Municipalities must utilise the ISUP grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against the UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a monthly and quarterly basis • Municipalities must submit financial performance reports by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month using a template as prescribed by DHS and signed by a municipal or duly delegated municipal official • The reports to be submitted by Municipalities must contain detailed performance report per settlement (i.e., project-level performance for Phases 1–3 aligned to the business plan) using the template prescribed by DHS and should be signed by the Municipal manager or a delegated municipal official • Each informal settlement should have a project specific upgrading plan available upon request by the DHS • Should on quarterly basis, report on the number of job opportunities created • Municipalities must submit monthly reports that include the outcome/effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved OPSCAP budget • After approval of rollover funds, Metros must submit an amended business plan with the rollover amount, and subsequent separate monthly progress reports on projects related to the approved rollover • A Metro that is allocated additional funding or reallocated funds that have been stopped from another Metro, must submit a revised business plan, and subsequent monthly progress reports on the use of the additional or reallocated funds
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive draft ISUPG plan (based on MFMA circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTDP, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and or approved municipal budget to the transferring officer for comment, by 24 March 2027 • Final business plans must be submitted by no later than 15 June 2027

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable, reliable, quality infrastructure asset base to enable the development of integrated urban settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development
Outcome statements	- The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows: - supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development, integrating existing and new urban developments - increased investment in existing and new bulk and distribution for urban developments - Increase access to the quality of water and sanitation, electricity and energy, and solid waste management services - increased bulk infrastructure capacity for municipal services - provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed-income and mixed-use urban development projects and funding for broader urban development - provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation
Outputs	- The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: - increased annual investment in renewal (rehabilitation and/or replacement) and expansion in municipal bulk and distribution infrastructure - increase in the provision of access to municipal bulk and link infrastructure, connector services and reticulations - increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities - construction/provision of internal engineering services, including backyarders and densification overlay zones - hectares of land already acquired as approved by the National Department of Human Settlements and rezoned for provision for subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments - number of inner-city buildings renovated/refurbished
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- This grant uses the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) plan (containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, infrastructure classification, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The USDG plan is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the receiving municipality - Name of the grant or fund for which USDG acts as supplementary, per project - Approved project budget and total project expenditure to date - Professional fees including details of planning activities to be undertaken
Conditions	- Municipalities must submit a USDG plan that is aligned to the SDBIP, IDP and the One Plan in pilot areas for the District Development Model to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and National Treasury - Municipalities may utilise any of the stated outputs in the approved framework that are aligned to the sector standardised indicators and their Annual Performance Plans. Municipalities may request approval from the National Department for exemption to deviate from sector standardised indicators, that are not planned for the financial year - Land acquisition, assembly and audit should be informed and accompanied by the human settlements comprehensive plan developed by the municipalities - There shall be no new acquisition of land parcels without the concurrence of the National Department, including to respond to disaster incidents - The annual USDG plan must contain a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, GIS coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments - Municipalities must prioritise the completion of existing critical water, sanitation, roads, storm water and electricity projects by the end of the 2027/28 financial year - The flow of the first tranche is conditional upon: - approval of the municipal USDG business plan by the DHS - submission of the 2025/26 third quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated official and non-financial information in line with the requirements set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88 - submission of a final USDG plan that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 18 May 2026 - The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the submission of the 2025/26 fourth quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer and/or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	- The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 - A maximum of 3 per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium-Term development plan (MTDP) and in line with the capacity building guideline issued by DHS - Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects as approved by the National Department - Municipalities must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas subject to these projects being included in the municipal IDP - Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer to amend the approved business plans during the mid-term adjustment period. Approval is subject to the transferring officer's concurrence. The following factors must be taken into consideration in the amendment of the business plans - the total grant allocation and delivery targets should be maintained unless the allocation has been stopped or reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) - municipalities are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced - With approval by the transferring officer, municipalities may utilise funding for the procurement of specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor. Municipalities must complete a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that funds will solely be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households previously under-served - An amount of R1.1 billion in 2026/27 is ring-fenced for the City of Johannesburg's Lufhereng Mixed Use Development Programme approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure - Should there be a cost variation of more than 10 per cent on the Budget Facility for Infrastructure funded project, the City of Johannesburg is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variation
Allocation criteria	- The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities - The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data - The BFI allocations ring-fenced in this grant are application-based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) different to those of the equitable share
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Of the R8.7 billion made available to municipalities, R8.6 billion (98.8per cent) was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance - Service delivery performance is as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2024/25
Projected life	This grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R4.1 billion; 2027/28: R2.9 billion; and 2028/29: R2.1 billion
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs - Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis - Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities - Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement programmes including but not limited to oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary, facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to urban development - Publish a guideline by 31 March 2026 on how municipalities should use capacity funds from this grant - Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable - Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities, on a quarterly basis - Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by the National Treasury - The transferring officer should design and distribute a template by 1 July 2026 to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated municipal officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities - The review of revised business plans must be finalised by the DHS within 14 days of submission by the municipality - Use this grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments Responsibilities of other national sector departments - The Department of Electricity and Energy, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries and the Department of Transport must all provide technical advice and support relevant to their sectors and monitor the performance of municipalities in line with the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 - National Treasury will issue guidance notes, on requirements for turnaround strategies, institutional reforms and business plans for the trading services financing component

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Complete the business plan template and ensure accurate information and data is provided • Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. The performing projects should be from the approved business plans, and the replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality • Changes to the project list of the approved business plan and within the same and related function must be reported quarterly to the DHS in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Should ensure that the allocated grant funds are only used to implement the programmes and projects in the approved business plans • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the 2026 DoRA • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant • Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements • Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipal priorities • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations spent on service provided by companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must submit the financial performance reports within 10 working days after the end of the month • Use this grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments • Municipalities must submit monthly reports that include the outcome/effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved OPSCAP budget • Municipalities are to use funds from this grant for inner city regeneration and reclamation of inner-city buildings through brown field projects • After approval of rollover funds, municipalities must submit an amended business plan with the rollover amount, and subsequent separate monthly progress reports on projects related to the approved rollover • A municipality that is allocated additional funding or reallocated funds that have been stopped from another Metro, must submit a revised business plan, and subsequent monthly progress reports on the use of the additional or reallocated funds
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive draft USDG plan (based on MFMA circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTDP, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget to the transferring officer, by 23 March 2027 • The final business plans must be submitted by 17 May 2027 • The business plan will be finalised before the start of the municipal financial year

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To improve infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by developing a long-term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills in engineering, town and regional planning, quantity surveying, geographic information systems and project management
Grant purpose	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment
Outcome statements	- Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure provision, and service delivery, through improved infrastructure planning, implementation, operations and maintenance - Registered professionals with built environment qualifications (national diploma and/or degree) as per the statutory councils' requirements - Increased number of qualified and registered professionals employed within local government
Outputs	- Number of built environment graduates registered as candidates for training and professional development as per requirements of the relevant statutory councils - Number of graduates recognised as registered professionals by the relevant statutory councils - Number of graduates employed as registered professionals within the built environment in local government
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- Outcome indicators - Output indicators - Inputs - Key activities
Conditions	- The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects in which the graduates can be trained, and provide the relevant complexity of work and responsibility that can support graduates to meet the registration requirements of the relevant statutory councils and the budget must be clearly outlined - Municipalities must have a Project Management Unit - The business plan must be signed by the municipal manager - Graduates must be seconded to an entity (public or private) if no relevant training is available to develop the necessary competence of the graduates - Where graduates are placed in another entity (public or private) a memorandum of agreement must be developed and signed between the municipality and the entity, according to Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) guidelines. The memorandum of agreement must clearly demonstrate the supervision requirements and the roles and responsibilities of all parties associated with the training of graduates - Graduates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from higher education institutions i.e. universities or universities of technology recognised by the statutory council - Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant statutory council - Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates in training. The full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury, and a contract must be entered into with each mentor, in accordance with the ISDG guidelines - The ISDG funding is to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training and professional development process of graduates (refer to ISDG guidelines) - The business plan of a municipality must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within the municipality or any other municipality - A project administrator may be appointed per municipality for the purpose of the ISDG administration if approved by National Treasury (refer to ISDG guidelines) - Graduates are to be placed in units to support the management, maintenance and/or implementation of infrastructure, infrastructure related projects and accelerated service/infrastructure delivery - Graduates must be assigned to a supervisor with experience in the same field as the graduates-in-training - Graduates' training progress is to be evaluated by professionally registered mentors on a quarterly basis and the development of the required competencies of graduates is to be evaluated bi-annually - Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports timeously - Graduate reports and/or logbooks must be completed in the format of the statutory council and must be signed by the registered mentor/supervisor as required by statutory councils - Municipal Managers must sign a service level agreement (SLA) with the National Treasury and such an agreement must be adhered to - Non-compliance with the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld, stopped or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on business plans submitted and the ability of municipalities to provide training and professional development to graduates for the duration of the candidacy phase as stipulated by statutory councils

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills within municipalities
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - R160 million was allocated and transferred to 18 municipalities and R154 million (96 per cent) was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance - The grant has created employment and training opportunities - Currently 400 graduates are in training - Since inception of the grant, 398 graduates have been professionally registered with the relevant statutory councils 350 graduates are professionally registered and absorbed by the municipalities - The following municipalities hosted graduates through the grant: Buffalo City (20 graduates); Nelson Mandela Bay (37 graduates); eThekweni (64 graduates); City of Johannesburg (15 graduates); Polokwane (18 graduates); Govan Mbeki (67 graduates); Gert Sibande (58 graduates); Alfred Nzo (19 graduates); Sol Plaatje (13 graduates); John Taolo Gaetsewe (13 graduates); King Sabata Dalindyebo (10 graduates); City of Cape Town (23 graduates); George (17 graduates); Alfred Duma (11 graduates); Thulamela (10 graduates); Vhembe (12); Ehlanzeni (7); Mafikeng (6).
Projected life	The grant is expected to continue up to 2028/29
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R180 million; 2027/28: R187 million; and 2028/29: R193 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Issue guidelines and supporting documentation for the implementation of the ISDG - Rollout the ISDG in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG framework, guidelines and relevant prescripts - Manage, monitor and report on the programme - Ensure professional development is aligned to statutory council requirements - Monitor the registration progress of graduates with the relevant statutory councils by municipalities - Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG - Maintain graduates' database for the ISDG - Work with relevant stakeholders on policies, strategies and guidelines to recruit graduates into permanent positions in local government after they have registered as professionals - Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2026 Responsibilities of municipalities - Comply with the requirements of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, service level agreement and the requirements of the relevant statutory councils - Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that graduates achieve competencies in relevant activities and are developed professionally to meet the outcome(s) requirements for professional registration - Seek and provide secondment opportunities/agreements with professional service providers, appointed by the municipality, when there is no more relevant work with adequate responsibility for the candidate to progress - Provide the candidate with the requisite workspace, supervisor, tools of profession/trade and logistics to perform the recommended activities within their training plans - Continuously review and assess the candidates' work and progress on the road-to-registration and make recommendations for corrective action - Ensure that candidates attend professional development activities in accordance with their training plans, progress and the requirements of their respective statutory councils - Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury relating to this grant - Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training - Recruit professionally registered mentors who are able to provide the skills training required and ensure that they are adequately orientated on the registration process and its requirements - Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury - Manage the utilisation of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury - The municipality must provide, and update, the list of business tools procured with ISDG funds. The business tools must be procured in accordance with ISDG guidelines - Municipalities must submit applications for graduates to register as candidates with the relevant statutory councils within six months, and where not initially eligible, must complete the additional requirements for acceptance as a candidate within 12 months of intake - Municipalities must submit evidence of the graduates' registration to National Treasury when graduates have registered as professionals
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	Participating municipalities must submit revised business plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2026

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	- Strengthen capacity in financial management of municipalities - Improved and sustained skills development, including appointment of interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Assessments and as reflected in the Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans - Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities with financial management competencies beyond the minimum competencies' regulations - Timely submission of all in-year reports, including the financial statements and improved audit outcomes
Outputs	- Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training - Number of interns serving on the internship programme - Number of municipalities that are compliant with the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses a FMG support plan to direct resources towards addressing weaknesses in financial management
Conditions	- FMG funds can be used towards the following to improve institutional sustainability: - strengthen capacity and up-skilling officials in the budget and treasury office, internal audit and audit committees - a total of five interns in local municipalities and three interns in metropolitan and district municipalities must be appointed over a multi-year period. Municipalities must submit a plan for the retention of interns through the internship programme - acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices - support the training of municipal financial management officials towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 amended through Gazette 41996 of October 2018 - FMG support plan must be consistent with the conditions of the grant and be submitted timeously - Timely submission of reports with complete information as prescribed in the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) - Accommodation, Travel and subsistence allowance are not covered by the grant - Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels - Functional Disciplinary Boards consistent with chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings with clear evidence of cases being processed through the board and finalised - Council approved UIFW reduction strategy with clear monthly milestones for reduction per category of expenditure - Clear demonstration of preventative controls that detect compliance risks timeously
Allocation criteria	- All municipalities benefit from the allocations to augment their own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms - Priority is given to municipalities: - with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the MFMA, as identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity assessment - with poor audit outcomes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA, its regulations and associated financial reforms
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - R582 million was allocated and transferred to 257 municipalities - R578 million was spent by municipalities
	2024/25 service delivery performance 257 municipalities submitted FMG support plans 2 802 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship programme in municipalities as at 30 June 2025 4069 interns have been permanently appointed since 2000 in municipalities 4367 officials received statements of results for attaining the minimum competencies 257 municipalities are budgeting and transacting using the municipal standard charts of accounts
Projected life	This grant ongoing subject to review

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R614 million; 2027/28: R638 million; and 2028/29: R658 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Management, monitoring, and reporting on the programme • Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2026 DoRA • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2026
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit support plans which are consistent with the conditions of the grant • Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2026 DoRA • Undertake an assessment of the requisite skills and training needs in the Budget and treasury office, internal audit units in full-time employment, to enable the municipality to perform the functions required in the MFMA • Develop consultancy reduction plans on all financial management disciplines where consultants are appointed to perform such functions
Process for approval of 2027/28 support plans	• The programme is based on the FMG support plans which municipalities must submit to the National Treasury before the start of the municipal financial year

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation and development of more inclusive, liveable, sustainable urban built environment, resilient, productive, efficient, and integrated towns, intermediate cities and rural towns (rural regional service centres)
Grant purpose	- To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, townships and rural towns in metro and non-metro municipalities - To support the targeted municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation as well as facilitate long term programmes/ projects that will attract private investment and assist non-metro municipalities to enhance revenues
Outcome statements	- Spatially integrated intermediate cities, towns and rural areas - Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations - Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third-party capital investment into strategic locations - Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation - Strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in non-metro municipalities - Improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net
Outputs	- Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: - urban hub precincts with secondary linkages and rural regional service centres - catalytic programmes within integration zones - built environment upgrade projects in urban townships and rural towns - leveraged third-party capital investment into targeted locations - The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events - Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management - Effective and transparent system for project approvals (clearly defined authorising environment) in the non-metro municipalities - Increased investment in programme and project preparation by the non-metro municipalities - Number of credible pipeline of projects developed by non-metro municipalities - Number of feasibility studies/strategies completed by non-metro municipalities
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- Outcome indicators - Output indicators - Inputs - Key activities
Conditions	- Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in the investment plans between the municipality and the transferring officer - Submission of cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the transferring officer - Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the transferring officer of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables - Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government, and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct - Eligibility is restricted to non-metro municipalities which have committed to co-financing contributions - Transfers will be based on good performance in line with the work plans and approved projects submitted to National Treasury - Funds can only be spent on direct operating costs for programme and project preparation activities - Non-metro municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes
Allocation criteria	- The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations that are defined as urban hubs and regional service centres: - allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations. Funding allocation will be subject to submissions of business plans for approval by the NDPP for the planning and the development of catalytic programmes and projects - allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks)

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
	○ technical assistance allocations support planning and professional programme management costs for programmes and projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria ○ rural towns are selected according to population or population growth, location, economic potential and/or growth and governance and financial health ○ final allocations will be based on performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share • The grant provides funding to intermediate city municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment
Projected life	• This grant is slated for a phased conclusion by 2028/29
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R428 million; 2027/28: R263 million and 2028/29: R66 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Funds catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs, integration zones, catalytic programmes or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural towns, including: ○ notifying all municipalities of their allocation status ○ reporting in terms of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) ○ determining grant allocations for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework period ○ governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables ○ monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance ○ overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant ○ producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies and capabilities in investment targeting, implementation and urban management Responsibilities of municipalities • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the 2026 DoRA • Submit a cash flow schedule and work plan of activities with budgets and timeframes for grant planning and implementation as requested by the transferring officer • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG projects • Coordinate the development of related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed • Manage and monitor capital grant planning and implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money • Maintain accurate and up to date grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems • Engage stakeholders to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations • Enter and manage partnerships agreements to ensure that the desired project deliverables and objectives are met • Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct • Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e., through the municipal: ○ Spatial Development Frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal Spatial Development Framework) ○ Integrated Development Plans
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within defined timeframes for the completion of projects currently in implementation • Plans and/or deliverables for these active projects must include an indication of: ○ the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged ○ the quality of performance and progress reporting ○ the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks ○ activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation timeously on an annual basis • Municipalities must submit close-out project and programme preparation work plans for review and approval, annually by July

Urban Development Financing Grant	
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 08)
Grant schedule	Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	- To increase investment in resilient infrastructure and spatially targeted urban development in metropolitan municipalities - To eradicate spatial inequalities for sustainable and efficient urban services and spaces that grows the economy and contributes towards financially sustainable metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	- To promote spatially transformed cities with financially sustainable trading services that are able to meet their service delivery mandates - To support metropolitan municipalities with resilient infrastructure investment, including programme and project preparation to enable them to leverage additional concessionary and commercial loan finance to enhance sustainable infrastructure investment
Outcome statements	- To operate as a performance-based finance incentive grant for metros to achieve the following outcomes: - improved financial sustainability, investment in new and existing infrastructure, efficiencies, and service delivery from trading services - strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in the metropolitan municipalities - improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning and prioritisation that supports long-term spatially transformed and integrated cities - improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net - increased leveraging of private sector investment in municipal infrastructure and urban development (specifically in strategic targeted nodes), as well as increased diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations
Outputs	- Increased annual investment by the Metro in renewal (rehabilitation and/or replacement) and expansion in municipal bulk, and distribution infrastructure for the three trading services - Timebound operating investments to improve performance and management capacity of the three trading services - The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events - Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management - Urban networks anchored by spatially targeted nodes, supported by robust investment plans and well-coordinated intergovernmental project pipelines. - Increased number of credible catalytic programmes and projects that have successfully undergone the project preparation process. The prioritised projects in spatially targeted nodes should be prepared with the objective of implementation through a funding mix that includes alternative funding streams
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plans	The following will be contained in the grant guideline documents: - Outcome indicators - Output indicators - Inputs - Key activities
Conditions	- Access to the metro trading services programme and eligibility for the grant is based on achieving the required audit outcomes and compliance with the submission requirements for Metro trading service turnaround strategies, Institutional reform roadmap, relevant versions of the business and investment plans and Performance Improvement Action Plans including the commitment to or achievement of the 8 minimum commitments where relevant - The grant is disbursed based on metro achievement of KPIs and targets in Performance Improvement Action Plans for each trading service verified by an Independent Verification Agent (IVA) as per the process set out in the Programme Operations Manual - Subsequent annual allocations will be adjusted subject to progress against the KPIs/targets set in the Performance Improvement Action Plans - A maximum of 10 per cent of the funds allocated for trading service investment can be spent on direct operating costs as per the programmes in the Performance Improvement Action Plans - Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in the investment plans between the municipality and the transferring officer - The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations: - planning and the development of catalytic programmes and projects - the development of built environment upgrade projects in townships and key nodes - Transfers for project preparation support will be based on performance in line with the work plans and approved projects submitted to National Treasury - Metropolitan municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investments required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes and investing their own revenues - An amount of R54 million and R575 mil in 2026/27 is ring-fenced for the implementation of the Non-Revenue Water project in eThekweni Metropolitan and the alternative Waste Treatment Technology City of Johannesburg Municipalities through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI), and may only be used for the respective purposes of the project approved

Urban Development Financing Grant	
	Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on a Budget Facility for Infrastructure funded project, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations
Allocation criteria	- This grant will be disbursed based on the progressive achievement of clearly defined milestones linked to: - improvements in governance and accountability - financial performance, and - service delivery performance - For Metro Trading Services Financing, allocations will comprise of: - incentive allocations for eligible metros for each trading service from 2026/27 taking into account population and poverty as variable weights in the allocation formula - allocation may be adjusted according to annual verification of metro performance against targets in the Performance Improvement Action Plans - For Neighbourhood Development, allocations will comprise of the capital grant project support allocations determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations. Funding allocation will be subject to submissions of business plans for approval by the NDPP - For Programme and Project Preparation Support, allocations will comprise of the current project preparation allocations for the completion of approved projects and programmes. The rest of MTEF allocations after 2026/27 should be allocated towards the Metro trading services infrastructure investments - The BFI allocations ring-fenced in this grant are application-based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- The grant provides funding to the metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation and it has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share - This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant to incentivise financially sustainable metropolitan trading services that can sustain their long-term capital investment requirements, hence conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including financial sustainability) are different to those of the equitable share
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Not applicable 2024/25 service delivery performance - Not applicable
Projected life	This grant continues until 2031/32, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R9 billion; 2027/28: R10 billion; and 2028/29: R12.6 billion
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury based on cash flow submissions
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the National Treasury - Fund plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs or integration zones in metropolitan municipalities, and develop Performance Improvement Action Plans and progress reporting templates for metros - Fund eligible business plans for each sector as per metro achievement of KPIs and targets in Performance Improvement Action Plans for each trading service - Notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) - Provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme and the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme Responsibilities of municipalities - Prepare credible business plans/priority programmes and projects to National treasury - Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with the requirements and as stipulated in the 2026 DoRA and as may be specified by the National Treasury - Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as may be requested by the transferring officer - Municipalities must confirm within the work plan that a financing plan with associated co-funding agreements will be in place prior to implementation of the capital project, unless an exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury - Must prepare and submit Council approved Performance Improvement Action Plans documents that are both aspirational and realistic, with clear targets as well as a budget and funding (incl. the grant and other sources) for the proposed activities - Submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment progress report - Mainstream and reflect the spatial targeting and urban network strategies across the municipality, i.e. through the municipal: - Spatial Development Frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal Spatial Development Framework) - Integrated Development Plans
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	Municipalities - Submission of NDPP related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans in relation to priority catalytic projects /programmes funded under the NDPP window - Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: - the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged

Urban Development Financing Grant	
	○ the quality of performance and progress reporting; and ○ the level of NDPP alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks ● Submit Council-approved Performance Improvement Action Plans timeously ● Submit progress reports timeously ● Uploading of the relevant evidence of performance against minimum commitments and performance indicators by 15th August 2026 and 30 September 2026 for verification by the IVA Transferring Officer ● Issue approval letters for which transfers/disbursements for each trade service will/are made against ● Guidelines with allocation splits to be sent in advance before the commencement of each municipal financial year ● Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with the requirements and as stipulated in the 2026 DoRA

Smart Meters Grant	
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	To achieve financial sustainability and improved management in municipal electricity/water services, and generate pre-service cash
Grant purpose	To enable municipalities to implement bi-directional smart metering systems and smart solutions
Outcome statements	- Enhanced oversight of revenue and financial management controls for greater accountability - Optimised cash generation and cashflow through the implementation of prepayment systems for electricity/water service - Streamlined operations in electricity/water distribution and revenue generation for increased efficiency - Sustainable electricity/water operations for long-term viability - Cost-efficient trading services that reflect accurate pricing to ensure self-sustainability
Outputs	- Number of smart bi-directional meters and smart solutions for water (smart IoT Water Meters Ultrasonic and Mechanical Water Meters with remote management capabilities and Automated Meter Readers (AMR's), Positive Displacement Meters, Smart Leak Detectors, Velocity Meters, Single Jet Meters, Multi-Jet Meters, Turbine Meters, Electromagnetic Meters), and electricity (one and three phase Electrical Meters, LPU CT Meters, Check Meters for Eskom Intake, Zonal Meters and Statistical Meters) installed on behalf of the municipality - Number of bulk meters for water and electricity installed on behalf of the municipality - Reduction of technical distribution losses pertaining to the municipal electricity/water function - Percentage and Rand value improvement in revenue collection vs the baseline (collection prior to implementation)
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- Outcome indicators - Output indicators - Key activities - Inputs (resources)
Conditions	- By April 2026, municipalities must submit to the National Treasury: - council-approved smart meter business plans in the prescribed format with all required information; and - signed contracts (including annexures) within 10 working days of the National Treasury's request. The accounting officers of municipalities must reprioritise an existing technical services resource in the municipality to fulfil the meter implementation-and-monitoring function of overseeing and managing all the metering systems in the municipality (electricity and water meters) - In the third year of implementation, participating municipalities must gradually adjust tariffs to reflect the costs of smart meter maintenance and related grid systems - Municipalities must prioritise revenue collection improvements resulting from the installation - Funds may only be used in accordance with approved project plans. Council and National Treasury must give written approval for any amendments to the plans prior to implementation - Municipalities must enforce credit control and reporting, including in Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and as required by National Treasury, for a minimum of five years after benefiting from the grant and in alignment with municipal debt relief programme
Allocation criteria	- In the 2026/27 financial year, the grant will prioritise municipalities in the debt relief programme - Of the municipalities who have applied, preference will be given to those with: - council-approved business plans (per customer category and ward) - high potential for revenue generation/protection - high potential reduced electricity/water loss - viable and feasible projects - integrated meter implementation/monitoring with staff capabilities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and allocation criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes - Not applicable 2024/25 service delivery performance - Not applicable
Projected life	This grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2026/27: R796 million; and 2027/28: R828 million and 2028/29: R853 million
Payment schedule	Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Appoint the service providers in terms of the RT29 transversal tender to implement the smart solution - Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets - Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities - Verify reports from the appointed service providers and municipalities - Enter into an MoU with benefiting municipalities regarding roles and responsibilities, synchronisation of the systems, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed smart solution prior to the commencement of implementation

Smart Meters Grant	
	• Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance plans are in place • Upon receipt of invoices from National Treasury's contracted service providers, Project Management Unit must verify work done before making payments • Enter into the contract with municipalities and the National Treasury appointed service providers
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Monitor and ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and approved business and project implementation plan of the municipality • Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of the solution • Abide by National Treasury's planning and coordination for smart meter systems and related infrastructure • The municipality must make a facility available for the back-office monitoring • Municipalities must pro-actively, parallel undertake public consultation process(es) for their business plans in ward(s) and for the customer category(s) earmarked in their applications as part of their IDP consultation processes • Track the saving emanating from the initiative in line with reporting requirements set by National Treasury • Accurately report grant management and submit service provider milestones, invoices, and reports to National Treasury • Establish/maintain meter implementation and monitoring function within two months of approval • Operate smart meters and system according to contract/license conditions • Undertake public consultation for business plans in relevant ward(s) and customer category(s)
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Application forms will be sent to municipalities, and all received applications and business plan proposals (with council resolution support) will be evaluated and finalised by 31 March 2026

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts where labour-intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	- To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: - road maintenance including but not limited to block paving and pothole patching - maintenance of buildings - low traffic volume roads and rural roads - basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure) - other economic and social infrastructure - tourism and cultural industries - waste management and cleaning services - parks and beautification - sustainable land-based livelihoods - energy including but not limited to retro-fitting and solar - home community based care services - early childhood development services - community nutrition programme - community safety programme - sports programme - other social services programmes
Outcome statements	- Contribute towards increased levels of employment - Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience, learning gained and skills development
Outputs	- Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant - Number of people employed, trained and receiving income through the EPWP in the social, infrastructure and environment and culture sectors - Number of days worked per work opportunity created
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 1: Increased employment and work opportunities - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	The programme is implemented through municipalities using EPWP integrated agreements and project lists that specify the number of FTEs, work opportunities to be created, and participants to be trained
Conditions	- EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the EPWP Ministerial Determination, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act of 2018 including applicable gazettes - Municipalities must register all EPWP projects on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system - Project data reports must be loaded and updated on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed - Municipalities must maintain participants and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the Ministerial Determination - The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel, however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour-intensive methods - The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for projects only approved in each municipality's project list - To receive the first tranche of the allocation, eligible municipalities must submit signed EPWP integrated grant agreement and project list including a training plan by 30 June 2026 - Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon: - eligible municipalities reporting EPWP performance on the EPWP reporting system within the required timeframes - compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant-funded projects and training - submitting on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports including the last quarter of the previous financial year - reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly within the required time frames - Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed targets - Municipalities must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the DPWI's corporate identity manual - Municipalities must ensure that a minimum of 2 per cent and a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant allocation must be used for training of participants
Allocation criteria	- To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2026/27, a municipality must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure sector, social sector or environment and culture sector in the 2024/25 financial year. - Allocation criteria include:

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
	○ the number of FTEs created in the prior 18 months ○ past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities ○ poverty headcount as a percentage from Community Survey 2016 ○ rural bias ○ penalties are applied to municipalities that are non-compliant with the Division of Revenue Act
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	● This grant is intended to fund the expansion of labour intensity in specific focus areas as well as to incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes ● The grant had an allocation of R560 million, 257 municipalities were eligible for the grant and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to these municipalities. R555 million of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year 2024/25 service delivery performance ● 52 046 work opportunities were reported by 257 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system ● 23 849FTE jobs were reported by 257 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system ● Average duration of the work opportunities created has increased to 105 days
Projected life	● Grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	● 2026/27: R586 million; 2027/28: R614 million; and 2028/29: R633 million
Payment schedule	● Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department ● Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities ● Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination and the National Minimum Wage Act including applicable gazettes ● Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: ○ identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria ○ apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design ○ report using the EPWP reporting system project implementation information including project outputs and expenditure ● Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to the signed incentive agreement and assess progress towards their implementation of the EPWP project list ● Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities that comply with the DoRA requirements ● Report to the National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation within 45 days after end of each quarter ● Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement ● Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions ● Conduct site visits to verify existence of the projects and identify where support is needed Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities ● Develop an EPWP project list and sign the standard funding agreement with DPWI by 30 June 2026, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement ● Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement ● Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that compliant information is captured in the EPWP reporting system ● Municipalities must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests ● EPWP work opportunity reports must be captured on a monthly basis in order for progress to be assessed ● Submit quarterly non-financial reports 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	● Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2025/26 financial year by 15 October 2026 to be eligible for a grant allocation ● Municipalities must submit a signed EPWP integrated agreement and project list by 30 June 2027

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Network Grant	
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable, and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services
Grant purpose	- To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network - To support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services
Outcome statements	- Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that function optimally and are safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained - Public transport systems that are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas
Outputs	Network Operations Component - Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks - Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an integrated public transport network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better - Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's public operating hours - Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday Network Infrastructure Component - Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes; routes and stops/shelters; stations; depots; signage, audio and visual information displays; control centres and related information technology; fare systems and vehicles if the national Department of Transport (DoT) in consultation with National Treasury approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles; non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration including but not limited to sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations - Plans and detailed designs related to IPTN infrastructure and operations
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans that include financial modelling
Conditions	- No new phases will be considered during the winding down phase - Projects must still be based on, and form part of, a strategic, municipal wide, long-term IPTN plan and strategy approved by the municipal council - Projects funded by this grant must be based on an operational and business plan, which must include a multi-year financial operational plan approved by the municipal council. This multi-year financial operational plan must cover the full duration of any contracts for each phase funded by the PTNG and include operating and maintenance costs and universal design access plans - Projects must support an integrated multi-modal network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy. Municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the Public Transport Strategy within available resources - Projects should follow an environmental strategy and consider energy efficiency and environmental aspects, such as emission standards; therefore, IPTN vehicle fleet procurement must be zero emissions technology unless exempted by DoT - The first tranche is subject to submission of milestones in terms of the template determined by DoT by 02 June 2026 or within seven working days upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as part of the annual budget appropriation - Subsequent payments will be conditional on the attainment of previously funded milestones as specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the DoT. Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities - To prevent fiscal dumping, municipalities must demonstrate that all expenditure in the final years of the grant is aligned with approved milestones and delivers value for money. Expenditure patterns will be closely monitored, and any evidence of rushed or low-quality spending may result in claw-back or withholding of future transfers - All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers in line with the requirements of section 11 (1)(c)(xiv) of the NLTA - Allocations for this grant are made to fund the finalisation of ongoing projects that will not expand spending under the grant. Only projects that have or are near to completing implementation and operations will continue to be supported - Implementation of existing network phase(s) is funded through two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out in the allocation criteria section below - Allocations for the Network Operations Component will be determined by DoT once municipalities submit an annual operations plan including financial forecasts for 2026/27 by 02 June 2026 or within seven working days, upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as a part of the annual budget appropriation, funds from either component can be shifted to the other if approved by DoT and National Treasury - The second tranche is subject to cities submitting, by 31 July 2026, an updated multi-year financial operational plan (approved by council) for the duration of the vehicle operating contract/s pertaining to any phase on which the 2026/27 grant funds will be spent

Public Transport Network Grant	
	- All new intelligent transport solutions (ITS) related contracts that will incur grant expenditure must be jointly approved by DoT and National Treasury before grant funds may be spent on them - Project Management costs and Industry Transition related costs (excluding compensation for operating licences) combined, are not to exceed 5 percent of the annual transfers of this grant unless approved by DoT - An amount of R1.8 billion in 2026/27 is allocated to the City of Cape Town, as per the cash flow schedule for the MyCiti Phase 2A project, funded through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for that purpose. Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on the BFI funded project, the municipality is required to inform National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations - To ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT can instruct that municipalities utilise national transversal appointments for IPTN related items such as professional services, vehicles and information technology including automated fare collection and vehicle tracking, where such contracts exist. For this purpose, up to 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation shall be ringfenced for payment by the relevant municipality where the transferring officer deems it necessary Network Operations Component - Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators - From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance - From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company - IPTN operational plans and ongoing operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT - Operating subsidies for any new or existing service, line, route, or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework - Municipalities must enforce rules and by-laws related to the IPTN and regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, and operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions - Municipalities are required to establish the specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations - Verified data on operator revenue and profitability; and draft agreements based on credible passenger surveys for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be submitted to DoT for concurrence before concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights - Municipalities must enforce agreements that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements Network Infrastructure Component - The grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure, as well as maintenance of infrastructure and systems - Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land - No new infrastructure designed will be approved for any phase that is not under implementation with operations underway or near commencement - IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) - Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the municipality
Allocation criteria	- Allocations are only made to municipalities that submit business plans in line with the above conditions, which demonstrate sufficient capacity to implement and operate any proposed projects, and credibly demonstrate the long-term fiscal and financial sustainability of the proposed projects 80 per cent of available funds are allocated according to the three public transport demand factors. The three equally weighted demand factors are: - size of population - size of economy - number of public transport users 20 per cent of available funds are allocated through a base component shared equally between participating municipalities - In 2026/27, the performance incentive component is dormant as none of the cities met all three of the performance indicators outline below - coverage of costs from farebox: fare revenue as a percentage of direct operating costs (fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance), which indicates a commitment to reducing operational costs, and is a measure of efficiency. The minimum threshold is 35 per cent - passenger trips: average weekday passenger trips as a percentage of the population. This indicates coverage of the system, in providing the services to residents. The minimum threshold is 1 per cent. The city should be operating for at least two months - skin in the game: city own funding as a percentage of the city's total property rates used towards funding the IPTN construction and operation. This is a measure of the cities' commitment to the system. The minimum threshold is 2 per cent

Public Transport Network Grant	
	• Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on municipalities' Annual Operations Plans (to be submitted to DoT by 02 June 2026) which indicate the amount of the 2026/27 total allocation to be used within the rules of this component • Approval of these allocations is specified in the DoT allocation letter to municipalities and is based on the following rules: ◦ DoT approval of the annual operations plan ◦ the annual operations plan must be costed to meet specific operating targets per network phase to be achieved within the 2026/27 financial year to qualify for eligibility into the 2027/28 formula ◦ the network operations component can be used in each phase and sub-phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of indirect operating costs for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent. Non-PTNG sources must cover the remaining costs ◦ compensation for the economic rights of existing operators will no longer be funded from the grant for any new phase, it will only apply to existing phases that are operational or nearly operational
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the Public Transport Strategy and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets before the introduction of IPTN services
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • Of the net appropriated and thus gazetted R6.6 billion, R6 billion was transferred to municipalities • Of the transferred amount, R4 billion or 75 per cent was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance: • Cape Town: Annual passenger trips totalled 20.25 million and fare revenue amounted to R347.5 million. The fleet delivered 18.07 million revenue kilometres, equal to 51 632 per bus, with daily passenger boardings per peak bus averaging 375. The system operated with 39 staffed stations and 527 drivers. The fleet comprised 350 buses, including 42 18m articulated buses, 98 12m buses, and 210 9m buses • Johannesburg: Annual passenger trips totalled 4.39 million with fare revenue of R71.5 million. The fleet achieved 76 373 revenue kilometres per bus and daily passenger boardings per peak bus averaged 146. A total of 60 vehicle operating licences were compensated, and 48 staffed stations were operational. The fleet comprised 169 buses, including 51 18m articulated buses and 118 12m buses • Ekurhuleni: Annual passenger trips totalled 3.32 million and fare revenue amounted to R32.5 million. The fleet of 56 12m buses achieved 40 111 revenue kilometres per bus, with daily passenger boardings per peak bus averaging 223. There were 9 staffed stations in service • Tshwane: Annual passenger trips amounted to 1.77 million with fare revenue of R23.2 million. The fleet achieved 1.13 million revenue kilometres, equal to 155 daily passenger boardings per peak bus. A total of 226 vehicle operating licences were compensated, and 12 staffed stations were in service • Rustenburg: Annual passenger trips totalled 1.58 million with fare revenue of R15.1 million. The fleet achieved 2.51 million revenue kilometres, equal to 24 398 per bus, with daily passenger boardings per peak bus averaging 120. A total of 181 vehicle operating licences were compensated, and 3 staffed stations were operational • Polokwane: Annual passenger trips amounted to 1.07 million with fare revenue of R5.4 million. The fleet of 26 12m buses achieved 900 000 revenue kilometres, equal to 34 615 per bus, supported by 1 staffed station • Nelson Mandela Bay: Annual passenger trips amounted to 801 542 with fare revenue of R6.2 million. The fleet included 12 18m articulated buses and 1 12m bus, achieving 522 687 revenue kilometres, equal to 40 207 per bus, with daily passenger boardings per peak bus averaging 298. A total of 200 vehicle operating licences were compensated • George: Annual passenger journeys amounted to 6.16 million with fare revenue of R108.3 million. The fleet of 133 buses (65 12m buses, 33 9m buses, and 35 6m buses) delivered 6.45 million revenue kilometres, equal to 48 509 per bus. Operations were supported by 1 staffed station
Projected life	• It is anticipated that 2028/29 will be the final year of the grant, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R5.7 billion; 2027/28: R4.5 billion; and 2028/29: R3.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure • Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the public transport strategy • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum • Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury, in alignment with the winding down of the grant • Review compensation agreements for economic rights to ensure they only cover existing phases that are operational or nearly operational • Review and comment on the network model submitted by each municipality • Evaluate the performance of the grant annually • Maintain the database of operational performance based on the indicators and continue to track, report, and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures • Develop cost norms for ITS and include these in the annual PTNG guidelines and requirements circulated to municipalities by DoT • Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to the National Treasury • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in section 17 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2026 DoRA

Public Transport Network Grant	
	• In consultation with National Treasury, provide targeted technical assistance and capacity-building support to municipalities to facilitate effective transition planning, financial management, contract closure, and stakeholder engagement during the wind-down period
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans, reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality, and are already prioritised with DoT • Ensure that the business plans and the additional plans listed below correctly demonstrate municipal management of the phase out of the grant: ◦ network operational plans, including universal design access plans ◦ business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) ◦ institutional network management plans ◦ engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs ◦ public transport vehicle and technology plans ◦ marketing and communication plans • Projects funded by this grant must promote the integration of the public transport networks in a municipality, through: ◦ physical integration between different services within a single network ◦ fare integration between different services ◦ marketing integration with unified branding ◦ institutional integration between the services ◦ spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment • Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that: ◦ are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum ◦ indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component • Each municipality must submit a detailed transition and exit plan as part of its business plan. This plan must outline how PTNG-funded services, assets, and staff will be integrated into municipal budgets or alternative funding streams, and how service continuity for users will be maintained after the grant ends • Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of procured Intelligent Transport System tools • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and use the indicators defined by the DoT • All assets procured with PTNG funds must remain the property of the municipality and be incorporated into municipal asset registers
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Municipalities must submit business plans based on a fiscally and financially sustainable IPTN or an agreed plan to compile this, supported by credible multi-year financial operational plans by 31 July 2026. The plans should include plans for how all municipal owned bus services will be integrated into the 10-year IPTN programme, taking into consideration the winding down of the grant • DoT and National Treasury will jointly evaluate these plans based on pre-determined criteria regarding financial and fiscal sustainability and sufficient capacity for the municipality's eligibility for an allocation in the 2027/28 financial year • Municipalities that fail to pass the eligibility criteria will be informed by 28 August 2026 and may be asked to resubmit plans

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• Ensure efficient and effective investment in municipal roads through development of road asset management systems (RAMS), collection and analysis of data
Grant purpose	• To assist district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa
Outcome statements	• Improved data on municipal roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments
Outputs	• Road condition data (paved and unpaved) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH-series) • Traffic data • Data on condition of structures (including bridges and culverts) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH 19 series) • Borrow Pit Management data • Safety assessments data • Prioritised project list for roads to inform Municipal Infrastructure Grant project selection • Number of graduates recruited for data collection purposes
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses Road Asset Management Plans (RAMPs)/business plans which contain the following details: ○ network hierarchy ○ performance management framework ○ gap analysis ○ information systems ○ lifecycle planning ○ current and future demand ○ financial plan ○ monitoring ○ reviewing ○ plans for continual improvements including sharing data with local municipalities
Conditions	• Transfer of the first tranche is conditional on submission of a council approved business plan by 30 June 2026 • Transfer of the second tranche is conditional on compliance with monthly and quarterly signed report submissions to the national Department of Transport (DoT), and the relevant provincial roads authorities • Road authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road asset data • District municipalities must provide local municipalities with validated information from the condition data collected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own budgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: ○ visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years ○ instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years ○ traffic data not older than three years • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: ○ visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than four years on paved roads only ○ traffic data not older than five years • All road condition data collected must be submitted to the national DoT, and the relevant provincial roads authorities by 31 May 2026 • District municipalities must participate in grant management structures, including attending monthly and/or quarterly Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS) progress as well as national meetings • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may be used to cover costs related to RRAMS coordination. This may include expenses incurred for facilitating meetings between districts and local municipalities, as well as attending RRAMS quarterly meetings with the national DoT • District municipalities must appoint an independent assessor to assess a representative sample of all roads assessed to confirm the correctness of the assessments made by the municipality • This framework must be read in conjunction with the RRAMS practice note and DoRA
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the extent of road network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant for the provision of systems to collect data on traffic and conditions of municipal roads and structures
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • Of the R120 million allocated and transferred to municipalities, R95 million (79 per cent) was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance • 9776 kilometres of paved road network and 38 064 kilometres of unpaved road network were assessed • 28 210 structures identified by the programme in the district municipalities receiving the grant • 123 graduates were recruited into the programme
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R131 million; 2027/28: R136 million; and 2028/29: R141 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Monitor the implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities • Undertake data integrity checks • Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards • Facilitate interaction between local municipalities and district municipalities in using RRAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management • Manage, monitor and report on the programme • Ensure agreement on the RAMP with participating municipalities • Ensure that municipal road authorities conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road asset data • Support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the conditions, standards and specifications applicable to this sector Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant • Data for all rural roads to be updated within their frequency of collection as per Technical Method for Highways (TMH) • Recruit unemployed youth graduates with a qualification in B. Eng. Tech or Advanced Diploma in the civil engineering environment for implementation of the programme and in civil engineering works • Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built • Municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the rural RAMS where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects, including maintenance • Identify and train municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer • Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant • Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality • Technical Director, Service provider, graduates and representatives from the host local municipalities must attend and participate in grant quarterly Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS) progress meetings • Submit updated RAMS data in TMH 18 format by 31 May 2026 • Submit a 10 per cent verification report of the road network assessed by 01 June 2026
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• District municipalities must submit a draft RAMP/business plan and accompanied by a completed TMH22 checklist to DoT by 30 April 2027 • District municipalities must submit the final RAMP/business plan signed off by the accounting officer and accompanied by a completed TMH22 checklist by 30 June 2027 • RAMP must contain the following: ○ the extent of the road network in the municipality ○ the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS ○ the condition of the network in the municipality ○ the maintenance and rehabilitation need of the municipal road network ○ the status of the municipality's RAMS ○ status of institutionalisation of RAMS in the district municipality • TMH 22 RAMP guideline can be used as template

WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water and sanitation through successful execution and implementation of bulk projects of regional significance
Grant purpose	- To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality - To implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WC/WDM projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements
Outcome statements	- Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure - Proper wastewater management and disposal enabled through regional wastewater infrastructure
Outputs	- Number of regional bulk water and sanitation projects phases under construction - Number of projects/project phases completed - Number of households targeted to benefit from bulk water and sanitation supply - Number of municipalities benefitting from bulk water and sanitation projects - Number of job opportunities created through implementation of bulk infrastructure projects - Number of households provided with water and sanitation through local source development
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- This grant uses approved implementation readiness studies (IRS) for new projects and conditional assessment reports for refurbishment projects which include the following: - inception/scoping report - technical feasibility report - preliminary and final detailed designs and cost estimates - Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	- The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless exemptions based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury - The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury - All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the MoU - All identified projects must be referenced to and included in the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDP) and show linkages to projects under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) - Funds may only be used for disaster interventions based on a business plan approved by DWS - Feasibilities studies must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in prioritising projects - Municipalities must demonstrate in their IRS how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term - R1.5 billion in 2026/27 is allocated to the municipalities outlined below, through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for the respective purposes of the projects approved: - R579 million for Sol Plaatje Local Municipality for the implementation of the Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention project - R255 million for Drakenstein Local Municipality for the implementation of the sanitation infrastructure project - R688 million for Polokwane Local Municipality for the implementation of a regional wastewater treatment works project - Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on BFI funded project, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations - If groundwater is going to be used as a source, the implementation of the project should be done according to the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for groundwater resource development for community water supply projects - All legislative requirements for planning, including EIAs, WULAs, Servitude Agreements, WSDP must be met Schedule 5, Part B allocations - Municipalities must spend grant funds in line with the IRS and detailed designs approved by DWS - Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made - Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total RBIG allocations transferred by end of December and comply with the reporting provisions before the third transfer is made - Grant funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	- All sources of funding for the cost of the project must be clearly outlined in the approved IRS and/or conditional assessment of refurbishment of existing infrastructure Schedule 6, Part B allocations - This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems - The IRS or conditional assessment and MoU must be approved by DWS before project commences - All projects must be implemented and transferred in line with the approved IRS and detailed designs
Allocation criteria	- Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into account the following factors: - demand and availability of water - the overall infrastructure needs - the strategic nature of the project - socio-economic importance of an area - impact of the project - This grant is only allocated to Water Services Authorities (local and district municipalities)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	- Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWS competency - Projects may cross municipal boundaries
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcome Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B) - R3.6 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities, and was fully spent Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B) - Of the budget allocation of R3.1 billion, R3 billion (99 per cent) was spent 2024/25 service delivery performance - Twelve (12) projects and phases were completed: (1) Nelson Mandela Bay Drought Intervention: Upgrade East to West bulk water pipeline Phase 1 of 3 (2) James Kleynhans phase 2 (3) Misgund BWS Phase 1 of 1 (4) Kirkwood BWS Phase 1 of 1 (5) Mooihoek BWS Phase 4 of 4 (6) Moutse Phase -12 (7) Empuluzi phase 3 of 8, Empuluzi phase 5 of 8, Empuluzi phase 6 of 8 and Empuluzi phase 7 of 8 (8) Msukaligwa Cluster 2 (Phase 1 of 2) and Msukaligwa Cluster 2 (Phase 2 of 2) (9) Eerstehoek Phase 3 of 4 and Eerstehoek Phase 4 of 4 (10) Metsimaholo Deneyville WWTW (11) Welbedacht BWS: Construction of New Bypass Pipeline from Leuiwkoop Chamber to Brandkop Reservoir; (12) Calvinia BWS phase 1 of 1 102 project phases were under construction
Projected life	This grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B): 2026/27: R3.9 billion; 2027/28: R3.9 billion; and 2028/29: R3.6 billion Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B): 2026/27: R3.2 billion; 2027/28: R3.3 billion; and 2028/29: R3.4 billion
Payment schedule	- Transfers for Schedule 5, Part B allocations are made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury - Payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department - Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study, conditional assessment and IRS processes complies to the RBIG Planning Guidelines - Enter into an MoU with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction - If required, ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained and servitude agreements - Ensure that the land assessment is done prior to project implementation - Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework) - Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance are in place - Issue project funding approval letters to benefiting municipalities - Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates - Upon receipt of invoices from DWS's contracted implementing agents for Schedule 6, Part B projects, verify work done before making payments - Ensure implementation of groundwater development projects comply to the groundwater SOP development document Responsibilities of water services authorities - Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's IDP and WSDP for projects funded through the MIG and the WSIG - Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of infrastructure - Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects - Ensure provision of reticulation services and/or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk infrastructure funded through this grant - Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	• Ensure that business plans of projects where groundwater is being used as a source comply to the requirements stipulated in the Groundwater Development SOP of DWS
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed in DWS's bulk master plans • At regional level, a coordination committee of key stakeholders to assist with planning of regional bulk projects and the assessment of the IRS and feasibility studies must be in place • Pre-feasibility studies must assess potential for WC/WDM interventions • IRS and feasibility studies will be evaluated and approved by the transferring officer • Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWS will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase of Schedule 6, Part B projects and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions • Projects requiring co-funding exemptions to be submitted to DWS by 31 July 2026 and DWS to make recommendations to the National Treasury by 02 September 2026

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	To provide water and sanitation services and reduce backlogs
Grant purpose	- Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities - Provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development - Support municipalities with refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure, including upgrades - Support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects - Support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas - Support drought relief projects in affected municipalities
Outcome statements	An increased number of households with access to reliable, safe drinking water and sanitation services
Outputs	- Number of households provided with water and sanitation through: - reticulated water supply - on site sanitation - bucket systems replaced with appropriate sanitation facilities for households identified by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) in the 2015/16 verification process - source identification - water conservation/water demand management provision - Number of Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) projects under construction - Number of WSIG projects completed - Number of job opportunities created through implementation of water and sanitation projects
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation - Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	- Outcome indicators - Project overview - Project costing - Project milestones - Impact declaration - Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow projections, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	- All project scope funded must be aligned to and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other conditional grants or municipal own funds - Municipalities must demonstrate in their business plans how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term - The maximum cost for a WSIG project is R120 million and implementation should not be longer than three years - Projects must be aligned to bulk infrastructure and must be at the scheme level - Business plans must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop, and no drop assessments in prioritising projects - If groundwater is going to be used as a source for any specific project, the implementation of the project should be done according to the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for groundwater resource development for community water supply projects Schedule 5, Part B allocations - Municipalities must submit business plans signed-off by their Accounting Officer in line with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) aligned to Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) - DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented - Municipalities must only spend funds in line with approved business plans - Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made - Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total WSIG allocations transferred and comply with the reporting provisions before the third transfer is made - Municipalities must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS - Funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality - Grant funds must not be spent on operations and maintenance - The Project Management Unit funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be utilised to manage the implementation of projects funded through this grant - Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by DWS 5 per cent of the total project cost may be used for planning for the specific project Schedule 6, Part B allocations - DWS must enter into an MoU with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on the number of households with water and sanitation backlogs, prioritising the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to basic water and sanitation services

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Past performance	2024/25 audited financial outcomes • Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B) ◦ Of the R4 billion allocated and transferred to municipalities, R3.5 billion (88 per cent) was spent • Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B): ◦ R1.1 million was allocated and fully spent 2024/25 service delivery performance • 199 678 households served • 808 jobs created
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B): • 2026/27: R4.4 billion; 2027/28: R4.6 billion; and 2028/29: R4.7 billion Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B): • 2026/27: R1.3 billion; 2027/28: R1.4 billion; and 2028/29: R1.4 billion
Payment schedule	• For Schedule 5, Part B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • For Schedule 6, Part B, payments are made to contracted implementing agents (including water boards and private service providers) after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department • Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project before funds can be transferred • Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to • Ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects • For Schedule 6B allocations, ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports • Ensure alignment of WSIG projects with projects approved in the MIG implementation plans • In cases where DWS appoints a contractor, the contract between DWS and the appointed contractor must be signed before the project can commence • All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre • Submit a water services capacity building plan for municipalities to National Treasury by 26 June 2026 • Ensure implementation of groundwater development projects comply to the groundwater SOP development document Responsibilities of water services authorities • Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project aligned to the WSIG framework and SOP (for the relevant financial year) • Sustainably operate and maintain funded water and sanitation projects over their lifetime • Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes • Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office • Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project • Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects • Manage project implementation in line with the business plan • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS • Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and MoU • Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management • Ensure that business plans of projects where groundwater is being used as a source comply to the requirements stipulated in the Groundwater Development SOP
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office by 1 July 2026 • Regional offices must assess and approve technical reports by 17 August 2026 • Municipalities must prepare business plans based on the approved technical reports • Business plans for allocations: ◦ business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2026 ◦ business plans must be approved by 02 February 2027 • Municipalities must submit implementation plans by 27 May 2027